June 1994
£ 2.45

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

THE INTERNATIONAL
ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

RC active filters

80C535 EXTENSION BOARD

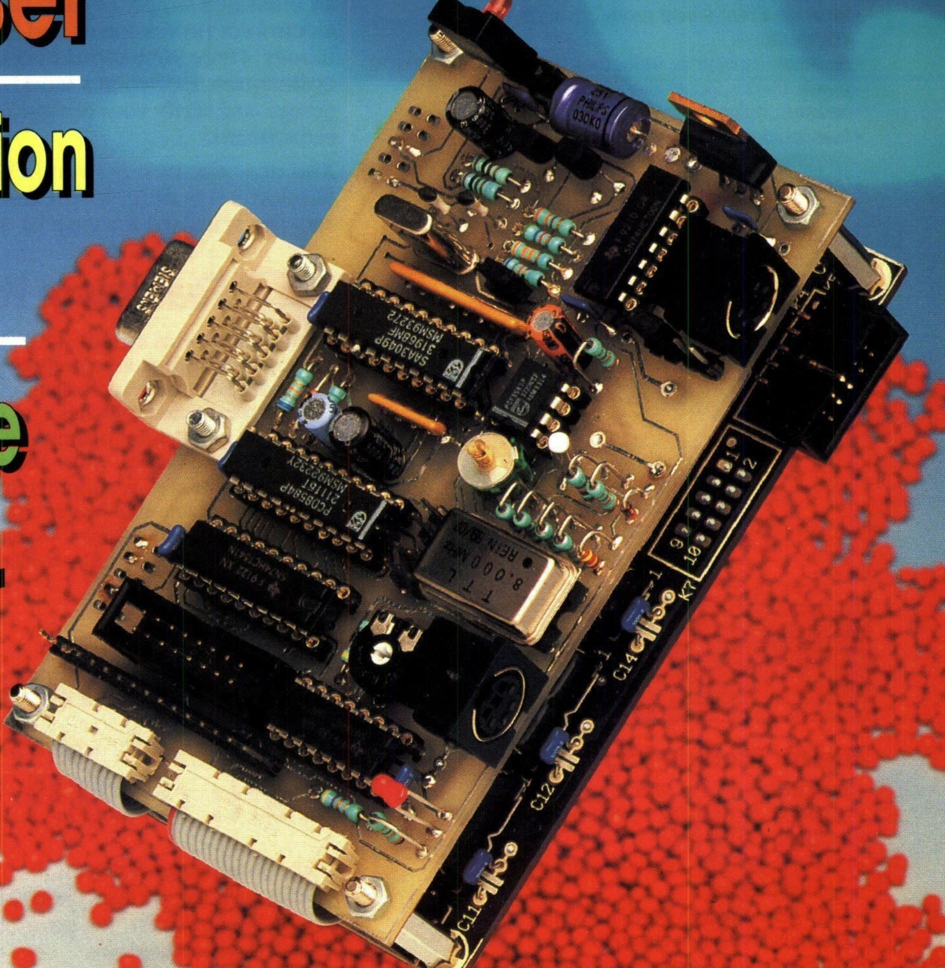
Intelligent EPROM eraser

Fuel consumption monitor

RS485 interface

I²C bus booster

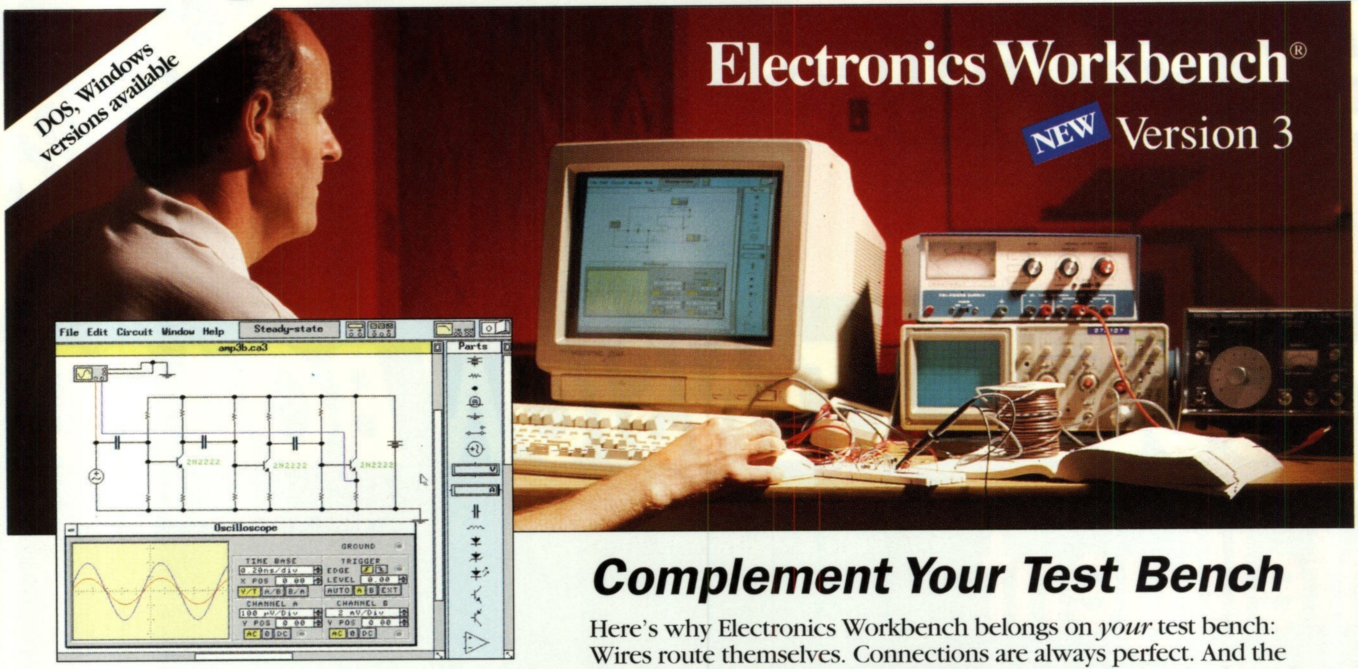
IL300 linear optoisolator



AUDIO & HI-FI • COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS • DESIGN IDEAS • RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS • SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY • TEST & MEASUREMENT

06
9 770268 451043

Design and Verify Circuits. Fast.



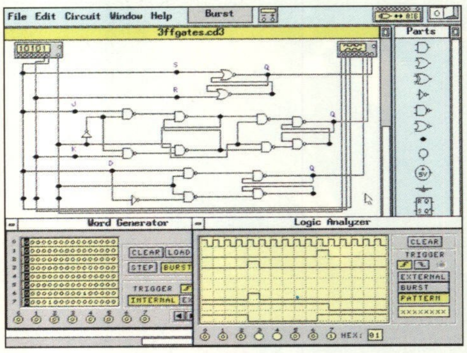
Complement Your Test Bench

Here's why Electronics Workbench belongs on *your* test bench: Wires route themselves. Connections are always perfect. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing. The instruments are indestructible and the parts bin holds an unlimited supply of each component. The result: thousands of electronics professionals and hobbyists save precious time and money. **Over 90% would recommend it to their friends and colleagues**. Electronics Workbench: the ideal, affordable tool to design and verify your analog and digital circuits before you breadboard.

And now the best is even better - Electronics Workbench Version 3.0 is here. It simulates more and bigger circuits, and sets the standard for ease of use. Guaranteed!

Analog Module includes:

- complete control over all component values
- ideal *and* real-world models for active components
- resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, relays, diodes, Zener diodes, LEDs, BJTs, opamps, bulbs, fuses, JFETs, and MOSFETs
- manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- independent, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources
- multimeter
- function generator (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- dual-trace oscilloscope (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- Bode plotter (1 mHz to 10 GHz)
- SPICE simulation of transient and steady-state response

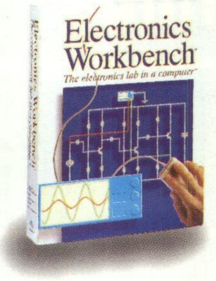


Digital Module includes:

- fast simulation of ideal components
- AND, OR, XOR, NOT, NAND and NOR gates
- RS, JK and D flip-flops
- LED probes, half-adders, switches and seven-segment displays
- word generator (16 eight-bit words)
- logic analyzer (eight-channel)
- logic converter (converts among gates, truth table and Boolean representations)

NEW Features in Version 3

- new components include JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources and manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- real-world models for opamps, BJTs, JFETs, MOSFETs and diodes - over 100 models available
- MS-DOS version now supports up to 16 MB of RAM for simulation of bigger circuits
- new Microsoft® Windows™ version available
- technical support now also available on CompuServe®



Just £199!

Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

Call: (0203) 233 216

ROBINSON MARSHALL (EUROPE) LTD
Nadella Building, Progress Close, Leofric Business Park
Coventry, England CV3 2TF. Fax: (0203) 233 210
*30-day money-back guarantee.

Shipping charges - UK £4.99. All prices are plus V.A.T.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

INTERACTIVE

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

CONTENTS

June 1994
Volume 20
Number 223
ISSN 0268/4519

In next month's issue
- 50+ small construction projects
  plus
- **A new 4-part course**: PIC programming
- General purpose IR volume control
- Car battery monitor
- IR controlled switch
- Solid-state temperature sensor
- MIDI volume pedal (1)
- Electric charge meter
- Resettable fuse for caravans
  and more for your continued interest

Front cover
The popular 80C535 single-board computer we published a few months ago has a powerful microcontroller and can be used for a multitude of control applications. The extension card described on page 8 gives the 80C535 a number of new interfaces mainly intended for communications with the real world.

© 1994 Elektuur BV.

ABC
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS
CONSUMER PRESS

BOOK CREDIT VOUCHER. On **Page 73** we publish the last voucher that will entitle the holder to up to 30% discount on the purchase price of any Elektor Electronics book.

APPLICATION NOTE

52 **IL300 optoisolator:** its use in isolation amplifiers
By K. Schöndorf

COMPONENTS

22 **RC active filters**
By H. Kroeze
30 **Heat sinks**: how and when to use them
By our Technical Staff

COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS

8 **PROJECT**: 80C535 SBC extension board
Design by W. Hackländer and S. Furchtbar
26 **PROJECT**: RS485 interface
Design by W. Hackländer
36 **COURSE**: 80C535 hardware/assembler – Part 4
Software by Dr. M. Ohsmann
44 **PROJECT**: Intelligent EPROM eraser
Design by A. Rietjens

GENERAL INTEREST

14 **PROJECT**: Fuel consumption meter
Design by F. Ebert
48 **COURSE**: Figuring it out – Part 17: All change!
By Owen Bishop

RADIO,TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS

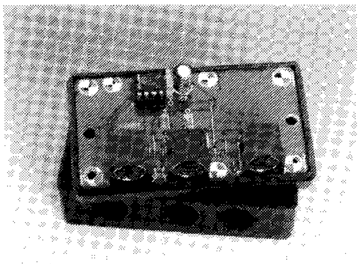
58 **Small loop antennas** for MW AM BCB, LF and VLF reception
By Joseph J. Carr, BSc, MSEE

TEST & MEASUREMENT

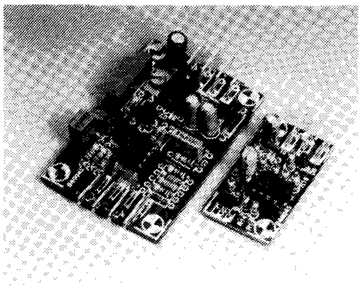
18 **PROJECT**: I^{2}C bus booster
Design by K. Walraven

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

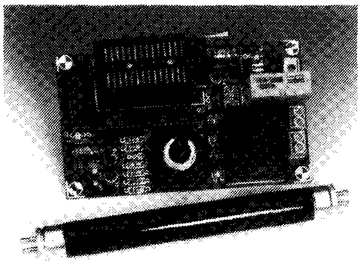
5 Electronics scene
74 Buyers' guide
74 Index of advertisers
66 Letters
64 New books
70 Readers' services
73 Switchboard
72 Terms of Business



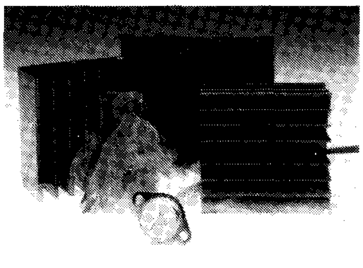
I^{2}C bus booster – p. 18



Fuel consumption meter – p. 14



Intelligent EPROM eraser – p. 44



Heat sinks – p. 30

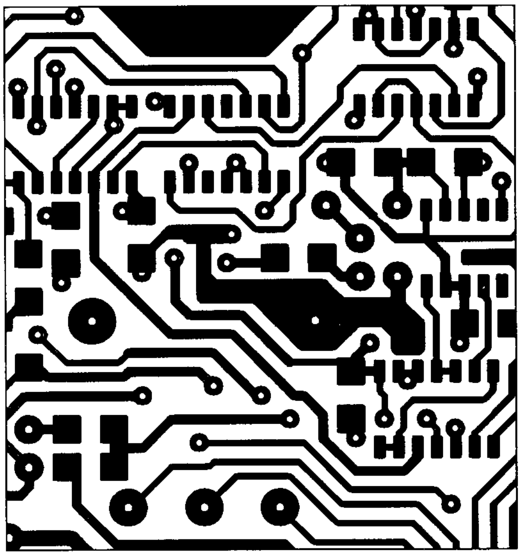
Elektor Electronics is published monthly, except in August, by Elektor Electronics (Publishing), P.O. Box 1414, Dorchester, Dorset DT2 8YH, England. The magazine is available from newsagents, bookshops, and electronics retail outlets, or on subscription at an annual (1994) post paid price of £27·00 in the United Kingdom; air speeded: £34·00 in Europe; £43·00 in Africa, the Middle East and South America; £45·00 in Australia, New Zealand and the Far East; and $57.00 in the USA and Canada. Second Class Postage paid at Rahway N.J. Postmaster: please send address corrections to Elektor Electronics, c/o Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, New Jersey, N.J. 07001.

EASY-PC, Schematic and PCB CAD

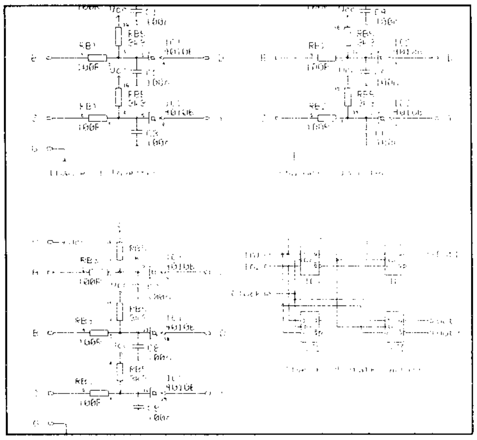
Over 18,000 Installations in 80 Countries World-wide!

Still Only £98.00!
Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH
DESIGN
AWARD
1989



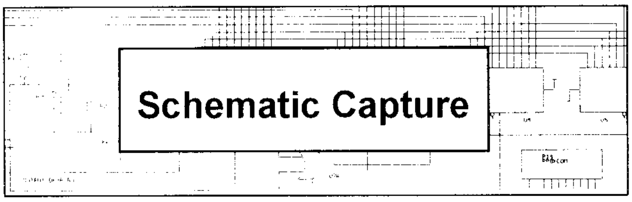
- **Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/ 286/ 386/ 486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.**
- **Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer (8) boards.**
- **Provides full Surface Mount support.**
- **Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.**
- **Tech Support - free.**
- **Superbly easy to use.**

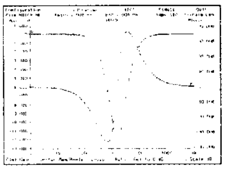


Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

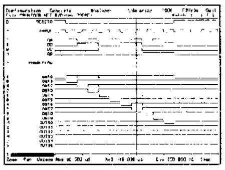
Electronic Designs Right First Time?

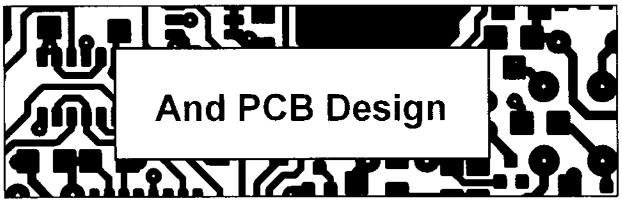
Integrated Electronics CAD





Analogue & Digital Simulation





Prices from UK£195 / US$375

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 node capability	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 node capability.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
Z-MATCH for Windows: NEW Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers .	**$475.00**	**£245.00**
We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program just for the difference in price.	*US$ prices include Post and Packing.*	*UK£ prices exclude P&P and VAT*

For full information, please write, phone or fax:-

Number One Systems

- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

UK/EEC: Ref. EK, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, CAMBS., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone UK: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042 International +44 480 461778
USA: Ref. EK, 1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968 9306

ACCESS, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

ELECTRONICS SCENE

NEW TELEPHONE SERVICE FROM ENERGIS

In the UK's liberalised telecommnications environment, opportunities exist for those able to provide innovative services cost-effectively, a situation that has evolved since Mercury Communications was set up. As Mercury has grown to become a successful company over the past ten years, it has provided a spur to BT (British Telecom), especially with regard to business services, to the ultimate benefit of users throughout the country.

Recently, a new company, Energis[1], has received a full licence to operate telecommunications services throughout the UK. The company is owned by the National Grid Company PLC (NGC), in turn owned by the 12 regional electricity distribution companies in England and Wales. The power network of its parent company already consists of 7000 km of overhead powerlines and 600 km of underground ducts that can be used by Energis as the backbone upon which to build the network.

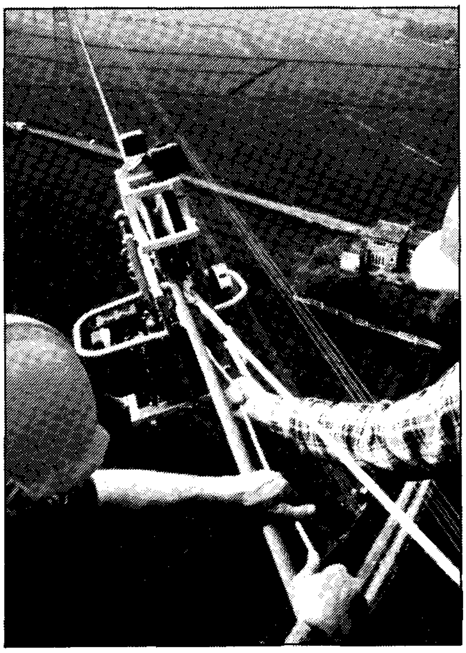
Whereas Mercury had to build its network from the ground up, Energis is able to take advantage of an existing high quality infrastructure. Thus it can be seen that the company is ideally placed to build up its telecommunications network.

The National Grid's 400-kV power network is managed from a national control centre which is as advanced as any in the world as, after all, continuity of electricity supply is of vital national importance.

The NGC network is linked to the twelve Regional Electricity Companies (RECs) and to Scottish Power. Through their ownership of wayleaves (the right-of-way rented to an electricity company to enable it to span private land) and networks, there is access to every business and home in the country.

Retail chains. The RECs also have customer databases, customer service systems and are already geared to bill customers quarterly. In addition, many have chains of retail stores, telemarketing centres and an established sales force. Most of these assets would have to be built from scratch for any other new operator.

Energis claims that it will employ the UK's first national 100% synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) network to deliver its services. The SDH-based fibre optic cables for this are being installed on to the National Grid Company's electricity pylons at the rate of 80 km per week. This is being done, in some places, by replacing the existing earth wire with a new composite earth wire incorporating 24 optical fibres. In other areas, a 24-fibre optic cable is being wrapped around the existing earth wire. This is a well-proven technique employing a machine that pulls itself along the earth wire around which it simultaneously winds the optic cable.



Engineers carry out the dangerous task of working on live lines, whilst installing fibre-optic cable on an earth wire of the electricity transmission network in Britain

The SDH network will be operating at 2.4 Gbit s^{-1}. This is four times the speed of the majority of today's fibre optic networks and, combined with the fact that 24-fibre cables are being installed, it provides a major opportunity to reduce costs.

Network integrity. As the SDH network provides the option of transmitting the same information via two diverse routes simultaneously, a high level of network integrity can be achieved. This is further enhanced by the fact that all network and individual customer lines will be software defined, keeping human/mechanical intervention to a minimum, with the result that the network will be inherently more reliable. In fact, the pilot network which has been on trial for the past two years has consistently achieved levels of 99.98% reliability.

Energis has won its first customer. It has signed a ten year contract to provide the BBC[2] (British Broadcasting Corporation) with a Managed Broadcast Network for the distribution of TV and radio services throughout the UK. The BBC runs a nation-wide broadcast network to provide TV services for BBC1 and BBC2 as well as radio services for Radios 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5. The facility provided by Energis will link the BBC's studios and programme production centres to their TV and radio broadcast centres, so providing the final link to the UK audiences.

It is investing over £ 100 million in the first phase of its network, which connects twenty of the largest towns and cities including London, Bristol, Birmingham, Cardiff, Liverpool, Manchester and Newcastle and so encompasses 70% of the UK population. Then, by the coming autumn, it aims to have doubled the size of its backbone network so as to reach most of the major towns and cities. An investment of 'a multiple of £ 200 over the next decade is foreseeable' according to the company.

Potential market. As well as targeting high users in the consumer market (via cable and other operators), another of its potential markets is the large and multi-national customers. With over 2000 named customers generating £ 2 billion from switched telephony and £ 1.5 billion from private circuits, this will be a key target.

Energis proposes to offer a range of services including 2 Mbit s^{-1} and above leased circuit and managed bandwidth, in addition to standard voice and data services.

The strategy adopted by Energis is to be, primarily, a marketing and services company that will run its network to deliver communications and related information serices to meet the requirements of UK customers. Consequently, it will focus on these core activities and sub-contract all others. To this end, it has already awarded contracts worth £ 40 million to Northern Telecom[3] and Digital[4] and has appointed them as prime contractors for the network and the Information System. Thus, it can be seen that as well as innovative technology it is necessary to adopt an innovative strategy towards liberalisation.

1. Energis Communications Ltd, Carmelite House, 50 Victoria Embankment, London EC4W 0DE. Telephone 071 936 5555. Fax 071 936 5500.
2. British Broadcasting Corporation, Broadcasting House, London W1A 1AA. Telephone 071 580 4468. Fax 071 840 6607.
3. Northern Telecom Europe, Stafferton Way, Maidenhead, England SL6 1AY. Telephone (0628) 812 000. Fax (0628) 812 496.
4. Digital Equipment Co. Ltd, Digital Park, Imperial Way, Reading, England RG2 0TE. Telephone (0734) 868 711. Fax (0734) 575 027.

SCOTTISH PROFESSOR HEADS US SIGNAL PROCESSING SOCIETY

A Scottish university professor has become the first non-US engineer to be elected President of the Signal Processing Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) of America.

Professor T. Durrani from the electronics and electrical engineering department at Strathclyde University in Glasgow not only breaks the US domination of high office in the Signal Processing Society but also becomes the first engineer from Scotland to achieve eminence in the 100-year history of the New York-based IEEE.

The IEEE is the largest professional organisation of engineers in the world with a world-wide membership of over 320 000, and its Signal Processing Society is the fourth largest out of the 35 societies of the IEEE – after computing, power engineering and communications. It is also one of the fastest growing societies of the IEEE.

Signal processing is concerned with the acquisition, analysis and extraction of information from data, and as such it plays a key role in the development of information technology. Strathclyde has one of the largest research groups on signal processing in Europe.

University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, Scotland G1 1XQ. Telephone 041 552 4400. Fax 041 552 0775.

SERC INTO EUROPE

Britain's Science and Engineering Research Council (SERC) has joined the European Union of Physics Research Organisations (EUPRO). This union, formed in 1992, originated from a SERC initiative to establish closer links between the national research councils in the European Community (now European Union – EU) member countries responsible for mainstream or small-scale physics, and to pursue coordinated actions of mutual benefit in areas of research and postgraduate training. It extends the membership beyond the EC research councils to other European Free Trade Area (EFTA) countries and major organisations that engage in physics research.

Science and Engineering Research Council, Polaris House, North Star Avenue, Swindon, England SN2 1ET. Telephone (0793) 411 256; fax (0793) 411 468.

ADAPTING SPACE TECHNOLOGY FOR TERRESTRIAL MOBILES

With the projected increase in mobile traffic and restrictions on the radio spectrum allocated to such services, methods for increasing capacity without occupying more of the available spectrum are becoming increasingly important. New personal communications network (PCN) services, designed to operate in difficult urban environments, also require base stations whose coverage can be tailored to the local environment.

Engineers say this can be achieved through the use of multi-beam adaptive antenna technology, which involves the use of phased array antennas combined with advanced signal processing methods. This technology enables each mobile equipment user to be allocated a dedicated 'beam' that can be directed towards him and track his movements. This means that more users can occupy a given frequency band and interference from adjacent mobiles operating on the same frequency is reduced by the increased isolation between the beams.

This technology has already been used successfully for military and space communications, and now the plan is to apply it to the commercial sector. The two years of research needed to achieve this is now to be carried out by a consortium of European organisations led by Britain's ERA Technology from Leatherhead. Others involved are Alcatel SEL and Hagenuk from Germany, Detycom and the University of Catalonia from Spain, Aalborg University in Denmark and Bristol University in the UK.

ERA Technology Ltd, Cleeve Road, Leatherhead, England KT22 7SA. Telephone (0732) 374 151; fax (0732) 374 496.

RECHARGING THE BATTERY INDUSTRY

Scientists in Scotland are working on a new electrode material that could open the door to rechargeable high-energy batteries with longer life and much less weight.

Rechargeable batteries are now required for a vast range of electronic products, and presentday conventional nickel cadmium (NiCd) batteries not only constitute a large part of the weight and volume of the electronic product, but also contain poisonous cadmium heavy metal that can leak out once the battery is thrown away.

Dr. Peter Bruce and Prof. Colin Vincent from the electrochecmical and materials science centre at St. Andrews University have spent several years developing a lithium battery containing a new manganese oxide compound that is less harmful to the environment.

Another disadvantage of the current rechargeables is that they suffer from self-discharge even if they are not used, and the energy drains away very quickly. The new lithium batteries being de-

Produced and published by **ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS (Publishing)**

Editor: Len Seymour
Technical Editor: J. Buiting

Editorial & Administrative Offices:
P.O. Box 1414
DORCHESTER DT2 8YH
England
Telephone: (0305) 250 995 (*National*)
or +44 305 250 995 (*International*)
Fax: (0305) 250 996 (*National*)
or +44 305 250 996 (*International*)

U.K. Advertising Office:
3 Crescent Terrace
CHELTENHAM GL50 3PE
Telephone: (0242) 510 760
Fax: (0242) 226 626

International Advertising Office:
Elektuur BV
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61

Subscriptions:
World Wide Subscription Service Ltd.
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm
Pashley Road
TICEHURST TN5 7HE
Telephone: (0580) 200 657 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 657 (*International*)
Fax: (0580) 200 616 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 616 (*International*)

Head Office:
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Telex: 56617 (elekt nl)
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61
Managing Director: M.M.J. Landman
Editor-in-Chief/Publisher:
P.E.L. Kersemakers

Distribution:
SEYMOUR
1270 London Road
LONDON SW16 4DH

Printed in the Netherlands by NDB, Zoeterwoude

Overseas editions:
FRANCE
Elektor sarl
Les Trois Tilleuls
B.P. 59; 59850 NIEPPE
Editor: G.C.P. Raedersdorf

GERMANY
Elektor Verlag GmbH
Süsterfeld Straße 25
5100 AACHEN
Editor: E.J.A. Krempelsauer

GREECE
Elektor EPE
Kariskaki 14
16673 Voula—ATHENA
Editor: E. Xanthoulis

HUNGARY
Elektor Elektronikai folyórat
1015 Budapest
Batthyány u. 13
Editor: Lakatos András

INDIA
Elektor Electronics PVT Ltd
Chhotani Building
52C, Proctor Road, Grant Road (E)
BOMBAY 400 007
Editor: C.R. Chandarana

ISRAEL
Elektorcal
P O Box 41096
TEL AVIV 61410
Publisher: M. Avraham

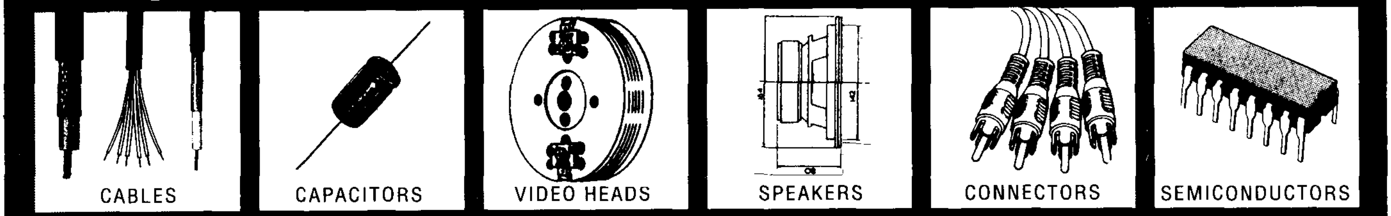
NETHERLANDS
Elektuur BV
Peter Treckpoelstraat 2–4
6191 VK BEEK
Editor: P.H.M. Baggen

POLAND
Elektor Elektronik
02–777 Warszawa 130
Skrytka Pocztowa 271
Editor: W. Marciniak

PORTUGAL
Ferreira & Bento Lda.
R.D. Estefâni, 32-1°
1000 LISBOA
Editor: F. Ferreira de Almeida

SPAIN
Resistor Electronica Aplicada
Calle Maudes 15 Entlo C.
28003 MADRID
Editor: Agustin Gonzales Buelta

SWEDEN
Electronic Press AB
Box 5505
14105 HUDDINGE
Editor: Bill Cedrum



Call us now! We have the widest range of components available - At competitive prices!

CRICKLEWOOD
ELECTRONICS

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd. 40 Cricklewood Broadway. London NW2 3ET.
Telephone: 081 452 0161
Faxsimile:081 208 1441
All Major Credit Cards Accepted
VISA
ACCESS

IF AN ADVERT IS WRONG, WHO PUTS IT RIGHT?

We do. The Advertising Standards Authority ensures advertisements meet with the strict Code of Advertising Practice.
So if you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.
To find out more about the ASA, please write to
Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House,
Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

80C166 Microcontroller

The **RMB-166** is an evaluation board for the Siemens 80C166 16-bit high performance microcontroller running at 40MHz with no wait states. The **RMB-166** board comes with monitor and PC host software to allow downloading of user code.

Still available are the "**Programming and Interfacing with Microcontrollers**" book and "**FLASH:** Fuzzy-Logic Applications Software Helper" both for use with 80C31 / 51 / / 515 / 535 microcontrollers.

Other related products and services are available. For more information write to the address below or just send a fax.

KMN Developments, P.O.Box 70, Guildford,
Surrey GU2 5ZY United Kingdom
Fax No. +44 (0)483 - 570722

veloped at St. Andrews can store up to three times the energy compared with NiCd cells and no self-discharge occurs. This will allow devices such as mobile phones to last much longer between charges.

Prototypes of the St. Andrews battery are already on test and the technology involved has been patented. Meanwhile, the scientists are looking even farther into the future by investigating the feasibility of all-solid-state batteries where the liquid electrolyte is replaced by a polymer. This could lead to many new applications in consumer products, medicine and ultimately in electric vehicles.

Dr. P. Bruce, University of St. Andrews, College Gate, St. Andrews KY16 9AJ, Scotland. Telephone (0334) 6250; fax (0334) 62570.

DIRECTLY HEATED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

Available from Sematron is a directly heated crystal oscillator (DHXO) that has been designed to provide the same performance as an oven-contained oscillator with the size, weight and power consumption parameters of TCXOs.

The DHXO is available in a frequency range of 7–20 MHz. Frequency over temperature is 2×10^{-7} over –20 °C to +70 °C. Ageing is 1×10^{-7} per year. DC power is less than 1 W at +12 V d.c.

Sematron (UK) Ltd, Lattice House, Baughurst, Basingstoke, England RG26 5LL. Telephone (0734) 819 970. Fax (0734) 819 786.

NEW SMD SELECTION GUIDE

Designers of high density power supplies, motor controller and other types of power circuit will find the SMD selection guide from International Rectifier, covering its complete range of surface mount devices (SMDs), to be particularly relevant to their needs.

The guide contains shortform data on the full range of surface mount products, which includes HEXFETs (power MOSFETs), Schottky diodes, IGBTs and MOS-gate driver ICs.

International Rectifier, Holland Road, Hurst Green, Oxted, England RH8 9BB. Telephone (0883) 713 215. Fax (0883) 714 234.

STARTER RADIO & VIDEO PROJECT

Maplin's Starter Radio & Video project is a beginner's step-by-step construction guide on a VHS video tape. By following the instructions on video, the constructor will be introduced to the basic techniques of project building.

By the end of the video, a simple AM radio receiver circuit will have been constructed, ready to use. Certain troubleshooting advice is given at the end of the video.

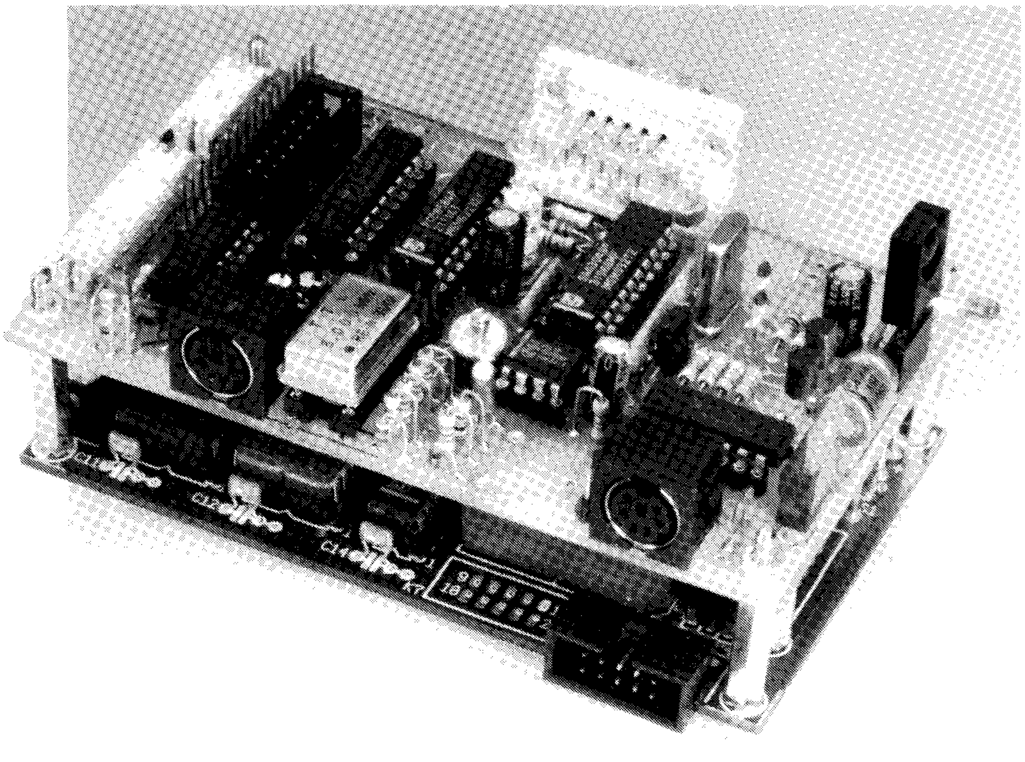
Additional kits of parts are also available without the video tape, so that several students can work from one video tape. However, these extra kits can not be used unless at least one video tape is available.

Prices are: Start Radio & Video £16·95; Start Radio – no Video £9·95.

Maplin Electronics, PO Box 3, Rayleigh, England SS6 8LR. Telephone (0702) 554 161. Fax (0702) 553 935.

80C535 SBC EXTENSION CARD

The popular 80C535 single-board computer described a few months ago in this magazine has a powerful microcontroller, and can be used for a wide variety of control applications. The extension card described in the present article gives the 80C535 computer a number of new interfaces mainly geared to communication with the real world.



Design by W. Hackländer and S. Furchtbar

NEW INTERFACES

- LC display
- IR decoder (RC5 standard)
- I²C interface
- real-time clock
- RAM memory with battery backup
- DCF77 clock connection
- Standard RS232 connection
- All extensions supported by assembler code examples

DESPITE the many interfaces available on the 80C535 microcontroller board (Ref. 1), there remain a number of connection options to be desired. The present extension adds the following interfaces to the 80C535 card: (1) an RC5 decoder which allows a standard (Philips) infra-red remote control to be used in application programs; (2) a real-time clock with battery back-up and an (optional) DCF77 interface for perfectionists; (3) an LC display interface which supports displays with one or two lines, and 16 up to 40 characters, with or without a backlight.

The new interfaces are supported by a number of elementary subroutines written in assembler code. This software collection is supplied on a 3.5-inch diskette which may be obtained through our Readers Services.

The hardware

The circuit diagram of the extension card, **Fig. 1**, may appear a little unstructured because it is basically a collection of small sub-circuits. At the heart of the circuit is an address decoder type 74HCT138, IC$_5$. Its inputs are connected to address lines A12 through A15, and to a combination of the $\overline{RD}$ (read) and $\overline{WR}$ (write) signal made by an OR function. Only three output signals of IC5 are used. The signal at output $\overline{Y7}$ is used to select an 8-bit bus buffer, IC$_3$, at address 03000_H. The $\overline{Y6}$ signal selects the LC display (at address 02000_H-02003_H), and the $\overline{Y5}$ signal selects I^{2}C controller IC$_4$ (at addresses 01000_H and 01001_H). In practice, the address ranges created by IC$_5$ are much larger (01000_H locations) than would appear from this overview. Fortunately, the 'wide' addressing is not a problem, and has the advantage of requiring far less components than a decoder for the exact addresses required.

LCD interface

The LCD is taken up in the controller's I/O address range at the four addresses 02000_H through 02003_H. Two types of pin header, a single-row type (K$_{12}$) and a double-row type (K$_9$), are available to cater for the most commonly used connectors on LCD modules. Preset P$_1$ is available for the contrast setting, while resistor R$_{11}$ determines the intensity of the LED-based backlight, if that is feature of the LCD module you are using.

Infra-red receiver

The RC5 compatible infra-red remote control receiver is built around IC$_2$, a SAA3049 from Philips Semiconductors. A complete infra-red receiver device type SFH505, SFH506 or IS1U60 is connected to pin header K$_1$. These IR receiver devices convert infra-red light received from a remote control unit into electrical signals which can be processed by IC$_2$. Capacitors C$_1$ and C$_{14}$ decouple the supply voltage of the receiver IC. A LED, D$_1$, lights to indicate that the SAA3049 detects a valid (RC5) command from your infra-red remote control. The LED driver is formed by transistors T$_1$, T$_2$ and a handful of resistors. The LED control signal is also fed to dataline D7 of the 80C535 card. The line is held low for about 15 ms after each received code. This enables the microcontroller to detect the reception of valid data. Output TO (toggle) changes state every time a key has been pressed on the remote control. The microcontroller can interrogate the state of this output via dataline D6 of IC$_3$.

The RC5 decoder, IC_2, requires a clock of 4 MHz, which is supplied by the oscillator built around quartz crystal X_1. The RC5 decoder IC is powered via R_6. This resistor, together with capacitors C_5 and C_6, ensures that the supply voltage is sufficiently decoupled. The decoder, like all RC5 components, requires a unique address. This is set with the aid of K_{11}, which consists of five solder spots located across pins 7, 8, 15, 16 and 17 of the IC. For

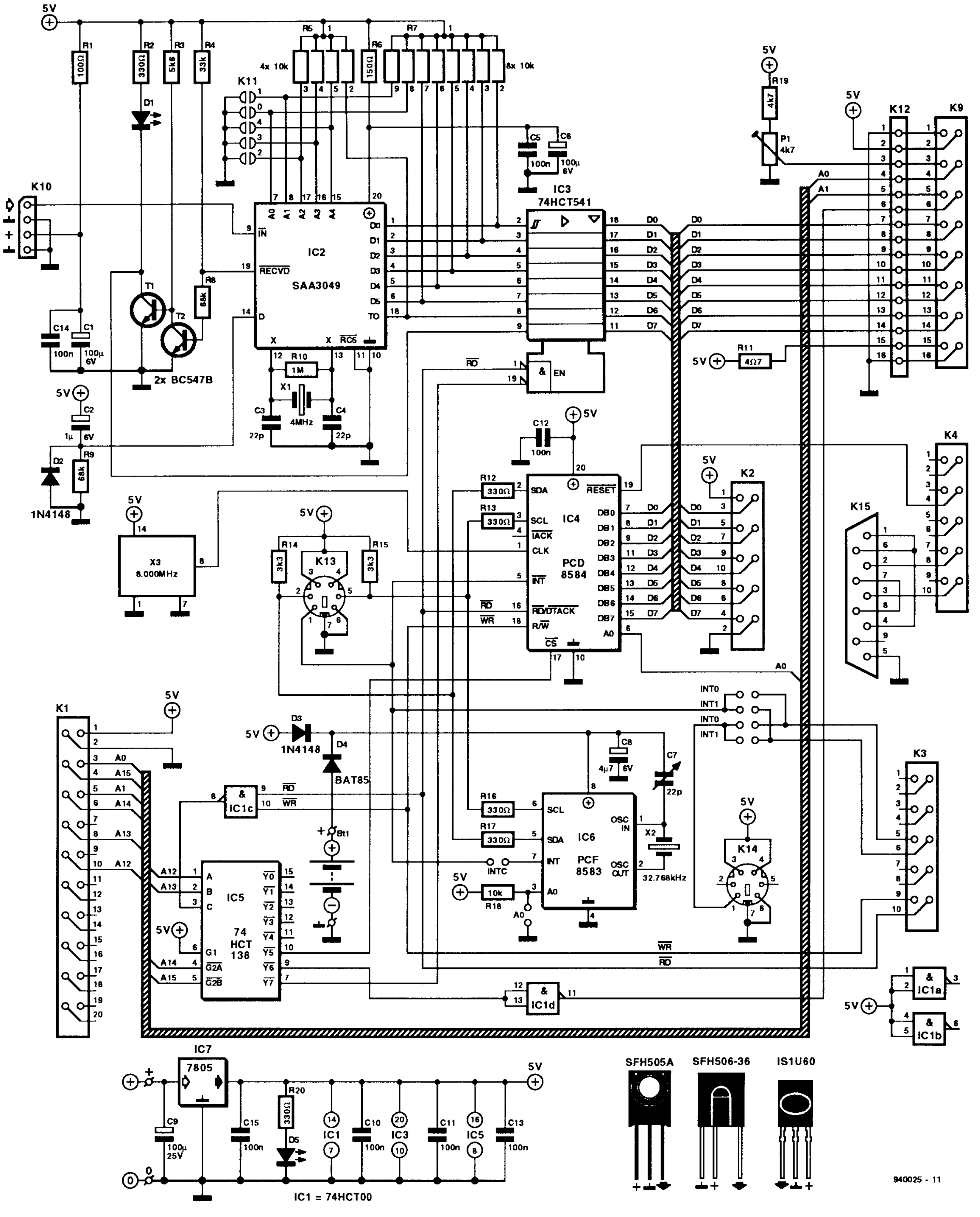


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the 80C535 extension card. Note the different connections of the three infra-red receivers that may be used.

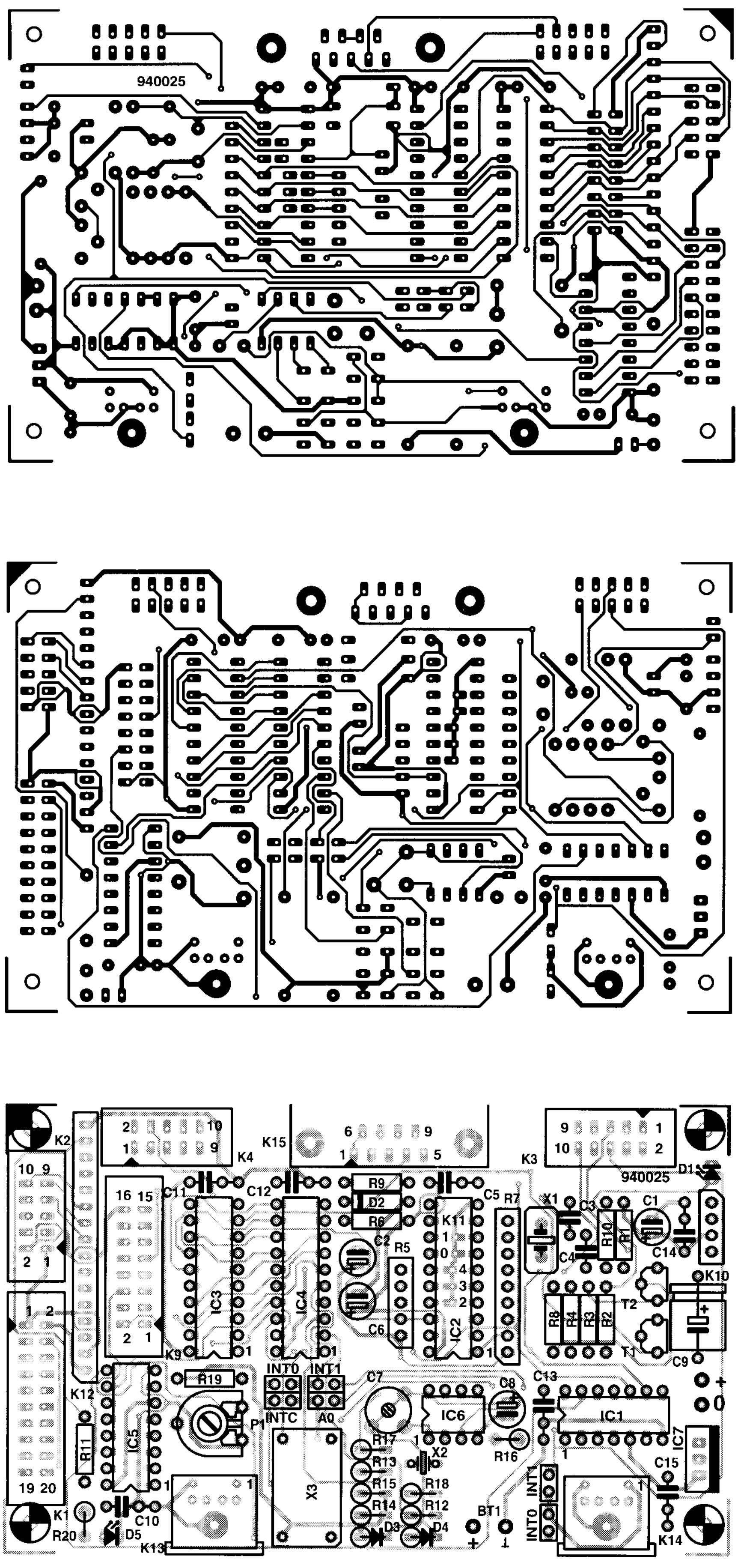


Fig. 3. Artwork of the double-sided through-plated board designed for the extension circuit. This extension board is designed to fit on top of the 80C535 computer board.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R1 = 100Ω
R2,R12,R13,R16,R17,R20 = 330Ω
R3 = 5kΩ6
R4 = 33kΩ
R5 = 4-way 10kΩ array
R6 = 150Ω
R7 = 8-way 10kΩ array
R8,R9 = 68kΩ
R10 = 1MΩ
R11 = 4Ω7
R14,R15 = 3kΩ3
R18 = 10kΩ
R19 = 4kΩ7
P1 = 4kΩ7 preset H

Capacitors:
C1,C6 = 100µF 6V radial
C2 = 1µF 6V radial
C3,C4 = 22pF
C5,C10-C15 = 100nF
C7 = 22pF trimmer
C8 = 4µF7 6V radial
C9 = 100µF 25V

Semiconductors:
D1,D5 = LED
D2,D3 = 1N4148
D4 = BAT85
T1,T2 = BC547B
IC1 = 74HCT00
IC2 = SAA3049 (Philips Semiconductors)
IC3 = 74HCT541
IC4 = PCD8584 (Philips Semiconductors)
IC5 = 74HCT138
IC6 = PCF8583 (Philips Semiconductors)
IC7 = 7805

Miscellaneous:
K1 = 20-way boxheader.
K2,K3 = 10-way boxheader.
K9 = 16-way boxheader.
K10 = 4-way SIL socket.
K12 = 16-way SIL header.
K13,K14 = 6-way mini-DIN socket.
K15 = 9-way sub-D socket, PCB mount, angled.
X1 = 4-MHz crystal.
X2 = 32.768-kHz crystal.
X3 = 8-MHz TTL oscillator.
Bt1 = 3V6 battery.
Infra-red receiver SFH505A, SFH506-32 (Siemens) or IS1U60 (Sharp).
Printed circuit board 940025 and diskette 1941. Set order code: 940025 (see page 70).
The diskette is also available separately as order code 1941 (see page 70).

note: K4-K8 are on the 80C535 SBC, not on the extension board.

example, if the decoder is assigned the address '0', it will only respond to commands received from a TV remote control. Address '0' is selected by closing all wire links with a drop of solder tin.

The result of the decoding operation is a 5-bit code which appears in inverted form at RC5 address 0 on outputs D0-D5 of the SAA3049. Since the outputs are of the open-collector type, they are fitted with pull-up resistors. Next, IC_3 buffers the data signals for the microcontroller to read at address 03000_H.

I²C bus interface

The central part in this sub-circuit on the 80C535 extension card is a PCD8584 parallel-to-I²C converter (Ref. 2). The real-time clock type PCF8583, IC_6, is controlled via the I²C bus created by the PCD8584. To enable I²C modules described in previous issues of *Elektor Electronics* to be connected without problems, the bus is terminated into a 6-way mini-DIN socket on the extension card. The clock signal for the I²C bus interface is supplied by a crystal oscillator module, X_3. The reset signal is furnished by the 80C535 card, and reaches the PCD8584 via connector K_4. Apart from the $\overline{RD}$ and $\overline{WR}$ signals, the interface requires an address selection signal, and address line A0. The address selection signal may be found at output $\overline{Y5}$ of IC_5, and is active in the range between 01000_H and $01FFF_H$. Although the interrupt option is not used in any of our previous I²C projects, it is supported on the present card. If you wish to use them, interrupt lines INT0 and INT1 can be selected via the corresponding jumper on connector K_3. The SDA and SCL lines of the I²C controller are also taken to the on-board real-time clock, IC_6. This clock has its own quartz crystal, X_2, and may be located at one of two addresses.

Depending on the presence of a jumper on connection A0, the real-time clock is at I²C address $A0_H$ (jumper fitted) or $A2_H$ (jumper not fitted). Diode D_4 enables a battery to take over the supply of the clock if the mains supply is switched off. Diode D_5 then ensures that only IC_6 is supplied by the battery.

Power supply

A conventional regulated power supply is built around IC_7. LED D_5 functions as a 'power on' indicator.

Construction

The track layouts and component mounting plan of the double-sided through-plated printed circuit board designed for the extension card are shown in **Fig. 3**. The board is designed to fit on top of the 80C535 computer card. All the necessary connections can be made using a few pieces of flatcable. The extension card and the main computer card form a compact unit.

Construction is easy if you use the ready-made printed circuit board supplied through our Readers Services. Thanks to the solder mask on the ready-made board, the risk of short-circuits between adjacent solder spots is minimal. None the less, use solder tin sparingly. If a certain extension sub-circuit is not required, the relevant parts may simply be omitted.

Optionally, the connections of K_3 and K_4 may be made using a couple of discrete wires. This is possible because only a limited number of connections is used on each connector. On the down side, the discrete wires make disassembling the project a little more complicated, for instance, when a fault has developed. A final tip as regards soldering: secure the 9-way sub-D connector wit the aid of two M3 bolts before soldering the pins. In that way, you prevent strain on the solder connections if a plug is inserted.

The circuit is ready for use once all components have been fitted, the interconnections made, and the board is mounted on top of the 80C535 card.

Preset P_1 can not be adjusted until the circuit is powered, and an LCD is connected. The optimum contrast setting is readily found.

Trimmer capacitor C_7 enables the clock to be adjusted should this run too fast or too slow.

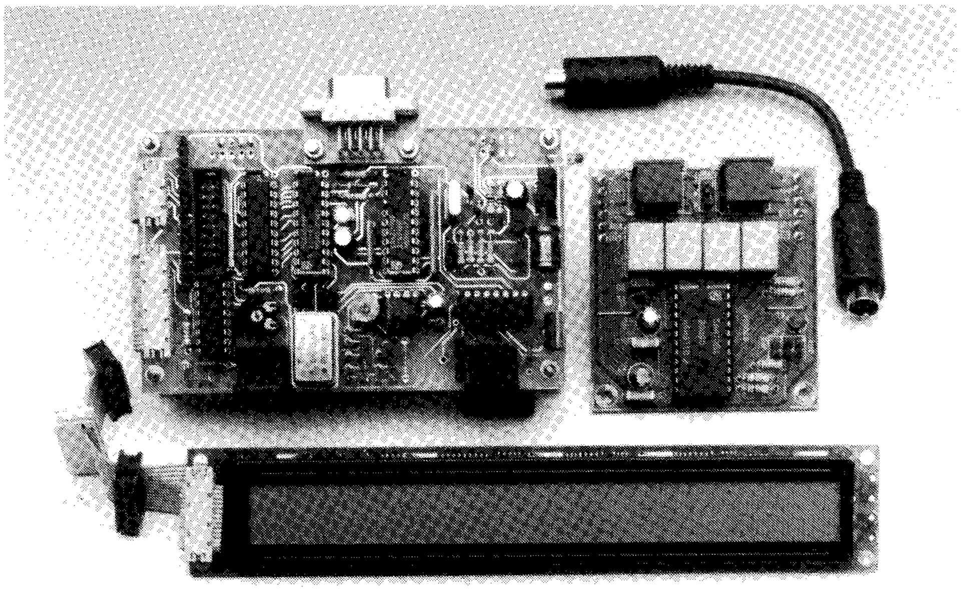


Fig. 2. 80C535 extension card with two ancillaries that can be connected straight away: the *Elektor Electronics* I2C controlled LED module (right) and a 2x40 character LCD (below). Software to drive the LED display unit as a seconds counter is available on disk as order code 946197-1 (see page 70 for price and ordering details).The program runs under EMON51/52.

Software on disk

Diskette **1941** supplied through our Readers Services contains two programs (and their source files) which should prove helpful to test and adjust the extension card. These programs are loaded and run (from address 4100_H) using the EMON51 or EMON52 monitor discussed in Ref. 3. An I²C display driver program is avaialble separately as order code 946197-1.

The RC5 extension may be tested with the aid of the program IRTEST.A51. First, the display shows the text 'RC5 demo" on the top line. The lower line displays: 'waiting .....'. If you press a number key on your RC5 compatible remote control, the corresponding value appears on the LCD. The '+' function of the 'volume' key on the remote control selects a kind of 'shift' function. From then on, the second function of each key is used. pressing the '–' key takes you back to the standard functions. If other keys than the numbers are pressed on the remote control, the LCD shows '255'.

The real-time clock and the I²C interface may be tested by running the program CLK535.A51 on the disk. The time is displayed on the LCD.

Apart from enabling you to test the respective extension functions, the programs also give you enough information to write your own software for the extended 80C535 computer. If you have developed an interesting application, let us know!

(940025)

References:

1. 80C535 single-board computer, *Elektor Electronics* February 1994.
2. I²C interface for PCs, *Elektor Electronics* February 1992.
3. 80C535 Hardware/assembler course, *Elektor Electronics* March through June 1994.

VIEWCOM

TEL 081-471 9338 TLX 929709 VICOM G FAX 081-552 0946

DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SPECIALIST

4000 SERIES

4000B	0.16
4000UB	0.18
4001A	0.16
4001B	0.18
4001UB	0.22
4002B	0.18
4006B	0.39
4007UB	0.20
4008B	0.40
4009AE	0.23
4009UB	0.29
4010B	0.29
4011B	0.18
4011UB	0.18
4012AE	0.16
4012B	0.20
4013B	0.20
4014B	0.42
4015B	0.42
4016B	0.24
4017B	0.38
4018B	0.38
4019B	0.26
4020AE	0.36
4020B	0.38
4021B	0.40
4022B	0.40
4023B	0.20
4023UB	0.23
4024AE	0.27
4024B	0.32
4025B	0.19
4026B	0.54
4027B	0.30
4028B	0.38
4029B	0.35
4030B	0.21
4031B	1.04
4032B	0.70
4033B	0.58
4034B	1.10
4035B	0.39
4036B	2.57
4037B	1.27
4038B	0.78
4039B	3.22
4040B	0.42
4041B	0.41
4041UB	0.32
4042B	0.32
4043B	0.36
4044B	0.36
4045B	0.94
4046B	0.42
4047B	0.38
4048B	0.82
4049B	0.24
4049UB	0.28
4050B	0.22
4051B	0.34
4052B	0.33
4053B	0.34
4054B	0.68
4055B	0.62
4056B	0.48
4059B	2.98
4060B	0.38
4063B	0.42
4066B	0.27
4067B	1.85
4068B	0.20
4069UB	0.21
4070B	0.21
4071B	0.20
4072B	0.20
4073B	0.20
4075B	0.19
4076B	0.42
4077B	0.20
4078B	0.21
4081B	0.18
4082B	0.20
4085B	0.38
4086B	0.38
4089B	0.98
4093B	0.24
4094B	0.38
4095B	0.70
4096B	1.10
4097B	2.75
4098B	0.40
4099B	0.42
4104P	1.01
4160B	0.85
4161B	0.85
4174B	1.27
4175B	1.14
4194B	1.43
4409P	11.05
4410P	16.45
4411P	21.58
4412FP	POA
4412FL	POA
4412VP	POA
4416P	POA
4419P	POA
4429PB	POA
4433P	POA
4443P	POA
4447P	POA
4468P	POA
4469P	POA
4489P	POA
4490P	3.20
4495P	6.27
4497P	13.58
4499P	6.24
4500B	19.45
4501B	0.32
4502B	0.38
4503B	0.38
4504B	1.12
4505B	4.42
4506B	1.14
4506U	1.14
4508B	1.14
4510B	0.54
4511B	0.44
4512B	0.38
4513B	1.20
4514B	1.12
4515B	1.12
4516B	0.44
4517B	1.84
4518B	0.40
4519B	0.36
4520B	0.36
4521B	0.72
4522B	0.86
4526B	0.50
4527B	0.56
4528B	0.49
4529B	0.57
4530B	1.92
4531B	1.14
4532B	0.44
4534B	2.82
4536B	1.22
4538B	0.60
4539B	0.62
4541B	0.52
4543B	0.57
4544B	2.11
4547B	1.68
4549B	POA
4551B	1.62
4553B	2.37
4554B	6.01
4555B	0.48
4556B	0.49
4557B	1.88
4558B	2.18
4560B	1.51
4561B	1.74
4562B	5.15
4566B	1.10
4568B	5.17
4569B	3.04
4572UB	0.70
4573P	POA
4580B	8.84
4581B	3.85
4582B	3.85
4583B	0.86
4584B	0.57
4585B	0.49
4597CP	6.90
4598B	6.90
4599B	5.50
4720B	POA
4720V	POA
4723B	POA
4724B	1.90
4731VP	9.80
4737VP	18.28
4738VP	18.50
4750VD	28.50
4752VP	29.25
4753VP	POA
4754VP	POA
40085	1.98
40097	0.62
40098	0.62
40100	2.48
40101	POA
40102	1.20
40103	0.88
40105	1.82
40106	0.30
40107	0.42
40108	POA
40109	1.24
40110	1.04
40114	2.62
40116	12.48
40117	1.80
40147	1.23
40160	0.54
40161	0.54
40162	0.54
40163	0.54
40174	0.34
40175	0.47
40181	POA
40192	0.62
40193	0.74
40194	1.82
40195	2.24
40240	2.62
40244	1.36
40245	1.36
40257	0.54
40373	1.10
40374	1.10
45026	4.42
45027	5.99
45028	4.49
45040	POA
45041	POA
45100	POA
45106	7.98
45109	POA
45138	POA
45145	10.04
45146	POA
45151	19.50
45152	21.45
45156	15.80
45157	14.38
45158	11.94
45159	POA
45406	2.73
45407	6.47
45411	POA
45414	15.60
45428	POA
45433	POA
45440	POA
45441	POA

4000 SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

4001BT	0.32
4002BT	0.32
4011BT	0.32
4011UBT	0.32
4012BT	0.32
4013BT	0.45
4015BT	0.84
4016BT	0.43
4017BT	0.78
4018BT	0.78
4020BT	0.95
4021BT	0.65
4023BT	0.38
4024BT	0.76
4025BT	0.38
4027BT	0.45
4028BT	0.56
4029BT	0.86
4040BT	0.78
4042BT	0.74
4046BT	1.41
4047BT	1.06
4049BT	1.06
4050BT	0.48
4051BT	0.78
4052BT	0.84
4053BT	0.98
4060BT	0.84
4066BT	0.59
4068BT	0.38
4069UBT	0.38
4070BT	0.38
4071BT	0.38
4075BT	0.38
4077BT	0.38
4078BT	0.38
4081BT	0.38
4093BT	0.45
4094BT	0.95
4508BT	2.05
4510BT	1.02
4511BT	1.35
4512BT	0.68
4514BT	2.20
4516BT	1.02
4518BT	1.18
4520BT	1.18
4521BT	1.07
4522BT	1.22
4528BT	0.88
4534BD	POA
4538BT	1.05
4541BT	1.05
4543BT	1.02
4555BT	POA
4556BT	1.05
4585BT	0.95
40106BT	0.53
40244BT	1.35
40373BT	2.34

74 SERIES

7400	0.36
7401	0.30
7402	0.34
7403	0.34
7404	0.40
7405	0.40
7406	0.68
7406A	0.72
7407	0.63
7407A	0.65
7408	0.37
7409	0.67
7410	0.35
7412	0.64
7413	0.76
7414	0.72
7416	0.53
7417	0.48
7420	0.37
7425	0.59
7426	0.48
7427	0.59
7430	0.35
7432	0.45
7437	0.59
7438	0.49
7440	0.77
7442	0.55
7445	1.20
7446	1.53
7447	0.98
7447A	1.67
7451	0.57
7454	0.72
7470	0.54
7472	0.38
7473	0.59
7474	0.53
7475	0.67
7476	0.72
7480	1.26
7483	1.10
7485	0.58
7486	0.53
7490	0.76
7490A	1.34
7491	2.56
7492	0.67
7492A	1.12
7493	0.68
7493A	0.70
7495A	1.10
7497	5.23
74104	0.67
74107	0.60
74110	POA
74116	3.10
74118	POA
74119	POA
74121	0.98
74123	0.94
74125	0.67
74126	0.98
74128	1.19
74132	0.86
74145	1.16
74150	1.86
74151	0.80
74151A	0.80
74153	0.90
74154	2.16
74155	0.81
74157	0.74
74158	1.57
74159	3.98
74160	0.94
74161A	0.98
74163	1.28
74164	1.20
74165	1.57
74166	1.06
74174	1.53
74175	1.23
74180	1.29
74184	POA
74185	1.76
74191	1.41
74192	1.41
74193	1.65
74221	1.23
74259	2.92
74265	1.46
74273	POA
74276	3.56
74279	1.38
74283	1.26
74298	POA
74365	0.70
74367	1.06
74393	2.94
74403	POA
74423	POA

74LS SERIES

74LS00	0.18
74LS01	0.18
74LS02	0.18
74LS03	0.18
74LS04	0.21
74LS05	0.21
74LS06	0.51
74LS07	0.51
74LS08	0.18
74LS09	0.18
74LS10	0.18
74LS11	0.18
74LS12	0.18
74LS13	0.19
74LS14	0.24
74LS15	0.38
74LS20	0.18
74LS21	0.18
74LS22	0.18
74LS24	0.58
74LS26	0.18
74LS27	0.18
74LS28	0.24
74LS30	0.18
74LS31	1.58
74LS32	0.20
74LS33	0.20
74LS37	0.18
74LS38	0.18
74LS40	0.18
74LS42	0.32
74LS44	2.11
74LS47	0.55
74LS48	0.54
74LS49	1.38
74LS51	0.19
74LS54	0.19
74LS55	0.32
74LS73	0.40
74LS73A	0.48
74LS74	0.22
74LS74A	0.24
74LS75	0.28
74LS76	0.68
74LS76A	0.72
74LS77	0.42
74LS78	0.32
74LS83	0.39
74LS83A	0.39
74LS85	0.38
74LS86	0.27
74LS90	0.40
74LS91	POA
74LS92	POA
74LS93	0.44
74LS95	0.48
74LS96	0.82
74LS107	0.28
74LS107A	0.38
74LS109	0.28
74LS109A	0.32
74LS112	0.28
74LS112A	0.34
74LS113	0.32
74LS113A	0.38
74LS114	0.32
74LS114A	0.36
74LS122	0.39
74LS123	0.36
74LS125	0.28
74LS125A	0.32
74LS126	0.32
74LS126A	0.36
74LS132	0.29
74LS133	0.18
74LS136	0.38
74LS137	0.98
74LS138	0.31
74LS139	0.34
74LS145	0.66
74LS147	2.86
74LS148	0.83
74LS151	0.32
74LS153	0.32
74LS154	1.60
74LS155	0.34
74LS156	0.38
74LS157	0.38
74LS158	0.34
74LS160	0.48
74LS160A	0.54
74LS161	0.46
74LS161A	0.49
74LS162	0.48
74LS162A	1.07
74LS163	0.42
74LS163A	0.47
74LS164	0.34
74LS165	0.59
74LS166	0.59
74LS168	0.75
74LS169	0.59
74LS170	POA
74LS173	0.39
74LS173A	0.44
74LS174	0.36
74LS175	0.34
74LS181	1.82
74LS182	2.05
74LS183	2.05
74LS189	2.60
74LS190	0.49
74LS191	0.49
74LS192	0.49
74LS193	0.48
74LS194	0.54
74LS194A	0.57
74LS195A	0.57
74LS196	0.68
74LS197	0.68
74LS221	0.44
74LS224	20.24
74LS240	0.42
74LS241	0.42
74LS242	0.42
74LS243	0.42
74LS244	0.42
74LS245	0.42
74LS247	0.44
74LS248	0.68
74LS249	0.99
74LS251	0.32
74LS253	0.44
74LS256	0.78
74LS257	0.34
74LS257A	0.46
74LS258	0.44
74LS258A	0.48
74LS259	0.48
74LS260	0.22
74LS266	0.32
74LS273	0.42
74LS275	POA
74LS279	0.33
74LS280	0.86
74LS283	0.45
74LS290	0.48
74LS292	16.86
74LS293	0.38
74LS294	17.82
74LS295	1.11
74LS295A	1.15
74LS298	0.98
74LS299	1.53
74LS321	3.82
74LS322	POA
74LS322A	POA
74LS323	3.24
74LS347	2.86
74LS348	1.98
74LS352	1.68
74LS353	1.68
74LS363	2.10
74LS364	POA
74LS365	0.30
74LS365A	0.34
74LS366	0.36
74LS366A	0.42
74LS367	0.29
74LS367A	0.34
74LS368	0.36
74LS368A	1.72
74LS373	0.38
74LS374	0.44
74LS375	0.42
74LS377	0.66
74LS378	0.98
74LS379	0.99
74LS381A	4.96
74LS385	3.48
74LS386	0.98
74LS390	0.46
74LS393	0.40
74LS395	0.66
74LS395A	0.94
74LS396	POA
74LS398	POA
74LS399	0.81
74LS423	0.98
74LS445	POA
74LS450	10.68
74LS461A	7.16
74LS465	3.82
74LS467	7.78
74LS468	7.78
74LS469	6.10
74LS469A	6.70
74LS490	2.85
74LS491A	12.82
74LS502	POA
74LS540	0.80
74LS541	0.80
74LS569	POA
74LS573	1.34
74LS574	1.34
74LS590	4.85
74LS592	5.28
74LS593	6.79
74LS595	4.85
74LS597	4.95
74LS621	POA
74LS622	POA
74LS623	2.98
74LS624	2.10
74LS625	5.37
74LS626	POA
74LS627	POA
74LS628	1.78
74LS629	1.98
74LS631	POA
74LS639	POA
74LS640	0.98
74LS641	0.98
74LS641-1	1.28
74LS642	0.98
74LS642-1	POA
74LS643	POA
74LS644	POA
74LS645	1.12
74LS645-1	1.28
74LS646	5.85
74LS652	POA
74LS669	1.07
74LS670	0.78
74LS673	POA
74LS674	17.60
74LS682	2.62
74LS683	POA
74LS684	3.85
74LS685	POA
74LS686	POA
74LS687	POA
74LS688	1.98
74LS693	POA
74LS794	POA
74LS795	POA
74LS796	POA
74LS797	POA
74LS848	POA

74HC SERIES

74HC00	0.19
74HC02	0.19
74HC03	0.24
74HC04	0.19
74HCU04	0.24
74HC05	0.20
74HC08	0.20
74HC10	0.29
74HC11	0.20
74HC14	0.25
74HC14A	0.34
74HC20	0.22
74HC21	0.22
74HC27	0.22
74HC30	0.22
74HC32	0.22
74HC42	0.48
74HC51	0.29
74HC58	0.42
74HC73	0.34
74HC74	0.25
74HC75	0.40
74HC76	0.40
74HC77	0.51
74HC85	0.48
74HC86	0.28
74HC93	0.44
74HC107	0.39
74HC109	0.35
74HC112	0.40
74HC113	0.40
74HC123	0.40
74HC125	0.40
74HC126	0.47
74HC131	0.52
74HC132	0.32
74HC133	0.32
74HC137	0.76
74HC138	0.34
74HC139	0.31
74HC141	0.61
74HC147	0.61
74HC148	0.55
74HC151	0.40
74HC153	0.40
74HC154	0.98
74HC155	0.69
74HC157	0.42
74HC158	0.47
74HC160	0.64
74HC161	0.42
74HC162	0.64
74HC163	0.42
74HC164	0.42
74HC165	0.55
74HC166	0.88
74HC173	0.76
74HC174	0.42
74HC175	0.36
74HC181	1.94
74HC182	0.59
74HC190	0.67
74HC191	0.52
74HC192	0.77
74HC193	0.54
74HC194	0.67
74HC195	0.47
74HC221	0.44
74HC237	0.73
74HC238	0.64
74HC240	0.44
74HC241	0.44
74HC242	0.80
74HC243	0.88
74HC244	0.43
74HC245	0.44
74HC251	0.35
74HC253	0.52
74HC257	0.47
74HC258	0.73
74HC259	0.65
74HC266	0.36
74HC273	0.54
74HC279	0.51
74HC280	0.89
74HC283	0.58
74HC298	0.73
74HC299	1.09
74HC323	1.58
74HC354	0.55
74HC356	0.65
74HC365	0.41
74HC366	0.52
74HC367	0.47
74HC368	0.52
74HC373	0.44
74HC374	0.44
74HC375	0.76
74HC377	0.51
74HC386	0.29
74HC390	0.38
74HC393	0.41
74HC423	0.64
74HC521	0.95
74HC533	0.95
74HC534	0.89
74HC540	0.69
74HC541	0.60
74HC563	0.88
74HC564	0.88
74HC573	0.64
74HC573A	0.72
74HC574	0.64
74HC589	1.64
74HC590	0.94
74HC592	1.19
74HC593	1.66
74HC595	0.92
74HC597	0.98
74HC620	1.62
74HC623	1.62
74HC633	1.62
74HC640	1.32
74HC643	1.32
74HC645	1.40
74HC646	1.77
74HC648	1.77
74HC651	1.47
74HC652	1.47
74HC658	4.49
74HC659	4.49
74HC664	4.49
74HC665	4.49
74HC670	1.10
74HC677	3.78
74HC678	5.91
74HC680	3.83
74HC682	4.21
74HC684	5.70
74HC688	0.87
74HC690	1.62
74HC691	1.62
74HC692	1.73
74HC693	1.73
74HC696	1.48
74HC697	1.24
74HC698	1.24
74HC699	1.24
74HC4002	0.35
74HC4015	1.07
74HC4016	0.44
74HC4017	0.42
74HC4020	0.52
74HC4022	0.56
74HC4024	0.50
74HC4028	0.58
74HC4040	0.50
74HC4046	1.54
74HC4049	0.48
74HC4050	0.36
74HC4051	0.64
74HC4052	0.68
74HC4053	0.68
74HC4053A	1.10
74HC4060	0.47
74HC4061	2.52
74HC4066	0.46
74HC4066A	0.54
74HC4067	4.72
74HC4072	0.45
74HC4075	0.32
74HC4078	0.46
74HC4094	0.64
74HC4316	0.68
74HC4351	0.89
74HC4511	0.55
74HC4514	1.38
74HC4515	1.42
74HC4518	0.80
74HC4520	0.72
74HC4534	POA
74HC4538	0.68
74HC4543	0.81
74HC7001	1.01
74HC7032	1.01
74HC7074	1.99
74HC7292	1.10
74HC7294	1.10
74HC40102	1.10
74HC40103	1.10
74HC40105	1.40

74HCT SERIES

74HCT00	0.22
74HCT02	0.22
74HCT03	0.26
74HCT04	0.22
74HCT08	0.22
74HCT10	0.22
74HCT11	0.22
74HCT14	0.26
74HCT20	0.26
74HCT21	0.26
74HCT27	0.26
74HCT30	0.26
74HCT32	0.22
74HCT42	0.46
74HCT73	0.36
74HCT74	0.26
74HCT75	0.36
74HCT85	0.60
74HCT86	0.36
74HCT93	0.58
74HCT107	0.40
74HCT109	0.42
74HCT112	0.42
74HCT123	0.64
74HCT125	0.56
74HCT126	0.56
74HCT132	0.50
74HCT137	0.52
74HCT138	0.32
74HCT139	0.45
74HCT147	0.68
74HCT151	0.52
74HCT153	0.44
74HCT154	1.24
74HCT157	0.44
74HCT158	0.48
74HCT160	0.56
74HCT161	0.56
74HCT162	0.84
74HCT163	0.56
74HCT164	0.52
74HCT165	0.52
74HCT166	0.52
74HCT173	0.52
74HCT174	0.52
74HCT175	0.52
74HCT181	3.24
74HCT182	0.96
74HCT190	0.64
74HCT191	0.64
74HCT192	0.94
74HCT193	0.64
74HCT194	1.13
74HCT195	1.16
74HCT221	0.98
74HCT237	0.94
74HCT238	0.51
74HCT240	0.55
74HCT241	0.55
74HCT242	0.76
74HCT243	0.76
74HCT244	0.57
74HCT245	0.52
74HCT251	0.86
74HCT253	0.51
74HCT257	0.54
74HCT258	0.72
74HCT259	0.78
74HCT273	0.68
74HCT280	0.98
74HCT283	0.90
74HCT297	0.82
74HCT299	1.64
74HCT354	1.28
74HCT356	1.28
74HCT365	0.54
74HCT366	0.80
74HCT367	0.54
74HCT368	0.80
74HCT373	0.44
74HCT374	0.55
74HCT377	0.64
74HCT390	0.68
74HCT393	0.68
74HCT394	POA
74HCT423	0.62
74HCT533	1.44
74HCT534	0.75
74HCT540	0.64
74HCT541	0.64
74HCT563	0.98
74HCT564	0.78
74HCT573	0.64
74HCT574	0.64
74HCT583	POA
74HCT597	1.52
74HCT640	1.34
74HCT643	1.34
74HCT646	2.40
74HCT648	1.90
74HCT651	1.64
74HCT652	POA
74HCT670	1.10
74HCT673	1.64
74HCT688	1.10
74HCT4002	0.39
74HCT4015	1.13
74HCT4016	0.52
74HCT4017	0.68
74HCT4020	0.74
74HCT4024	0.68
74HCT4040	0.70
74HCT4046	2.10
74HCT4051	0.96
74HCT4052	0.96
74HCT4053	0.84
74HCT4059	2.24
74HCT4060	0.84
74HCT4066	0.66
74HCT4067	4.93
74HCT4075	0.36
74HCT4094	0.84
74HCT4316	0.68
74HCT4351	1.04
74HCT4510	1.54
74HCT4511	0.94
74HCT4514	1.64
74HCT4515	2.50
74HCT4516	1.61
74HCT4520	0.90
74HCT4538	1.02
74HCT7007	0.39
74HCT7046	2.80
74HCT40102	2.43
74HCT40103	1.48
74HCT40104	2.71
74HCT40105	1.82

74HC SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

74HC02M	0.32
74HC03M	0.32
74HC04M	0.32
74HCU04	0.32
74HC08M	0.32
74HC10M	0.32
74HC14M	0.36
74HC20M	0.36
74HC30M	0.36
74HC32M	0.36
74HC74A	0.36
74HC75M	0.34
74HC85WM	0.65
74HC86M	0.36
74HC123AM	0.46
74HC125M	0.46
74HC132M	0.42
74HC138M	0.38
74HC139M	0.38
74HC154WM	0.64
74HC157M	0.38
74HC161M	0.48
74HC164M	0.48
74HC165M	0.57
74HC173M	0.48
74HC174M	0.38
74HC221AM	0.65
74HC240WM	0.55
74HC244WM	0.55
74HC245AW	0.62
74HC251M	0.42
74HC259M	0.69
74HC273WM	0.55
74HC367WM	0.53
74HC373WM	0.55
74HC374WM	0.55
74HC390M	0.57
74HC393M	0.53
74HC540WM	0.76
74HC541WM	0.76
74HC573WM	1.09
74HC574WM	0.84
74HC688WM	0.84
74HC4017M	0.48
74HC4020M	0.48
74HC4040M	0.44
74HC4046M	1.68
74HC4060M	0.48
74HC4066W	0.84
74HC4538M	0.78

74F SERIES

74F00	0.28
74F02	0.28
74F04	0.28
74F06	0.74
74F07	0.74
74F08	0.28
74F10	0.28
74F11	0.28
74F13	0.62
74F14	0.41
74F20	0.28
74F27	0.28
74F30	0.28
74F32	0.28
74F37	0.41
74F38	0.44
74F40	0.66
74F51	0.44
74F64	0.32
74F74	0.30
74F85	1.46
74F86	0.41
74F109	0.58
74F112	0.72
74F113	1.30
74F114	1.30
74F125	0.60
74F126	0.98
74F132	0.58
74F138	0.58
74F139	0.58
74F148	0.94
74F151	0.58
74F153	0.62
74F157	0.58
74F158	0.70
74F160	1.10
74F160A	1.10
74F161	1.10
74F162	1.28
74F163	1.28
74F164	1.28
74F166	4.32
74F168	4.48
74F169	3.60
74F174	0.76
74F175	0.76
74F181	4.48
74F182	1.80
74F189	POA
74F190	3.40
74F191	3.20
74F192	3.20
74F193	3.20
74F194	1.48
74F195	2.24
74F219	4.38
74F224	POA
74F240	0.62
74F241	0.62
74F244	0.62
74F245	0.72
74F251	0.62
74F251A	0.66
74F253	0.62
74F257	0.62
74F257A	0.66
74F258	0.62
74F259	POA
74F260	0.78
74F269	7.48
74F273	0.84
74F280	0.68
74F283	0.92
74F299	POA
74F323	POA
74F350	1.50
74F352	0.64
74F353	1.14
74F365	1.28
74F366	1.30
74F367	1.48
74F368	1.30
74F373	0.62
74F374	0.62
74F377	0.92
74F378	1.56
74F381	3.68
74F385	POA
74F395	POA
74F399	0.98
74F412	POA
74F413	POA
74F432	POA
74F521	1.20
74F524	POA
74F533	1.20
74F534	1.20
74F537	1.60
74F538	1.60
74F539	1.60
74F540	1.98
74F541	1.98
74F543	3.98
74F544	POA
74F545	POA
74F547	POA
74F573	2.92
74F574	2.92
74F579	7.98
74F604	4.84
74F620	POA
74F621	POA
74F623	POA
74F646	5.15
74F676	POA
74F821	3.98
74F823	POA
74F825	POA
74F827	4.48
74F841	4.48
74F843	4.93
74F845	POA
74F1244	3.75
74F1245	POA

74AC SERIES

74AC00	0.38
74AC02	0.49
74AC04	0.40
74AC08	0.40
74AC10	0.40
74AC11	0.40
74AC14	0.40
74AC20	0.40
74AC32	0.40
74AC74	0.48
74AC109	0.64
74AC112	0.81
74AC138	0.65
74AC139	0.65
74AC151	0.68
74AC153	0.65
74AC157	0.81
74AC158	0.65
74AC163	0.80
74AC169	1.98
74AC174	0.65
74AC175	0.80
74AC191	1.38
74AC240	0.92
74AC241	0.92
74AC244	0.92
74AC245	1.10
74AC251	0.60
74AC253	0.60
74AC258	0.60
74AC273	1.10
74AC283	1.40
74AC299	2.06
74AC373	0.94
74AC374	0.92
74AC377	0.98
74AC521	POA
74AC540	0.98
74AC541	0.98
74AC573	1.38
74AC574	1.38
74AC646	POA
74AC648	POA

74C SERIES

74C00	0.68
74C02	0.68
74C08	0.68
74C10	0.68
74C14	0.68
74C20	0.98
74C30	0.98
74C32	0.68
74C42	3.20
74C48	3.20
74C73	1.68
74C74	1.40
74C76	1.98
74C85	2.22
74C90	1.60
74C93	2.10
74C95	2.98
74C150	5.40
74C151	3.94
74C154	6.80
74C157	4.20
74C164	2.98
74C165	2.98
74C221	2.98
74C240	2.08
74C244	2.08
74C373	2.08
74C374	2.08
74C901	1.40
74C902	1.40
74C903	POA
74C906	1.40
74C907	1.40
74C908	2.44
74C911	16.80
74C912	16.80
74C914	1.24
74C915	2.98
74C922	7.40
74C923	7.40
74C925	9.98
74C926	9.98
74C929	9.98

74S SERIES

74S00	0.44
74S02	0.44
74S03	0.51
74S04	0.42
74S08	0.42
74S09	0.48
74S10	0.98
74S11	0.48
74S20	0.48
74S32	0.78
74S40	0.25
74S51	0.36
74S64	0.36
74S74	0.98
74S86	1.12
74S112	1.08
74S124	2.42
74S132	0.98
74S133	0.73
74S134	1.95
74S138	0.88
74S139	0.88
74S140	0.78
74S153	1.26
74S157	1.72
74S163	2.60
74S174	0.92
74S175	1.35
74S182	3.29
74S189	2.14
74S195	2.40
74S240	1.00
74S241	1.12
74S244	1.77
74S257	1.22
74S258	1.22
74S260	0.70
74S273	2.44
74S274	2.42
74S280	0.96
74S283	1.90
74S374	2.18
74S394	2.10
74S412	2.10
74S436	2.62
74S437	2.62
74S472	2.32
74S734	2.62

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78008AP	1.15
7805	0.28
7805A	0.32
7805FA	0.45
7806	0.28
7808	0.28
7809	0.32
7812	0.28
7812A	0.32
7812CTC	0.32
7815	0.28
7818	0.28
7824	0.28
78L05	0.24
78L05A	0.28
78L05ACLP	0.40
78L05ACZ	0.28
78L12	0.28
78L12A	0.28
78L12ACZ	0.30
78L15	0.28
78L24	0.28
78L56	1.10
78M05	0.32
78M05A	0.36
78M12	0.32
78M12A	0.36
78M13A	0.65
78M15	0.32
78S05	0.48
78S12	0.48
78S15	0.55
7905	0.28
7905A	0.32
7905FA	0.60
7909	0.55
7912	0.30
7912A	0.36
7912FA	0.78
7915	0.30
7918	0.30
7924	0.30
79L12A	0.35
79L12ACP	0.35
79M05	0.42
79M05A	0.42
79M05FA	0.65
79M12	0.50
79M12A	0.60
LM317T	0.50
LM317MP	1.06
LM317LZ	0.55
LM338K	4.45
UA78GU1C	1.02
UA79GU1C	1.02
RC4195N	1.80

DIODES

1N2986RB	18.20
1N3881	2.54
1N3997A	6.55
1N4001	0.04
1N4002	0.04
1N4003	0.04
1N4006	0.04
1N4007	0.04
1N4148	0.03
1N4149	0.06
1N4150	0.08
1N4446	0.06
1N4728A	0.24
1N4735A	0.24
1N4736A	0.24
1N4740A	0.24
1N4743A	0.24
1N4744A	0.24
1N4756A	0.24
1N5226B	0.09
1N5232B	0.09
1N5234B	0.09
1N5337B	0.48
1N5349B	0.48
1N5352B	0.48
1N5357B	0.48
1N5365B	0.48
1N5366B	0.48
1N5370B	0.48
1N5380B	0.48
1N5401	0.11
1N5402	0.11
1N6287A	1.55
1N825	2.75
1N825A	2.75
1N827	3.14
1SS252	0.20
5082-2800	0.66
5082-2810	1.40
5082-2835	0.44
AA119	0.60
AA144	0.72
AAZ15	0.58
AAZ17	0.58
AAZ18	0.48
BAV10	0.08
BAV45	4.98
BAW62	0.06
BAX16	0.06
BB204	0.32
BB212	2.48
BB405B	0.22
BB809	0.60
BY179	0.42
BY260-200	3.58
BY261-200	3.98
BYV28-100	0.99
BYV32-50	1.60
CV8805	0.60
DS16C	0.40
MV1404	15.90
MV209	1.20
OA200	0.10
OA202	0.20
OA47	0.14
OA90	0.14
P6KE36A	0.88
P6KE47A	0.88
REC53A	0.40
ZPD2.7V	0.06

ZENER DIODES MISC.

BZY93C7V5	2.66
BZY93C15	2.66
BZY93C18R	2.66
BZY93C20	2.66
BZY93C24V	2.66
BZY93C33R	2.66
BZT03C120	0.40
BZX61C9V2	0.09
BZX61C24V	0.09

ZENER DIODES 400mW
2.4V to 75V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 500mW
2.4V to 200V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 1.3 WATT
2.7V to 200V
Price:10p each

ZENER DIODES 3.0 WATT
7.5V to 270V
Price:40p each

ZENER DIODES 5.0 WATT
3.3V to 200V
Price:42p each

ZENER DIODES STUD MOUNT 20 WATT
7.5V to 75V
Price: £4.94 ea.

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

0.9A/200VDIL	0.38
3.0A/200V SIL	0.57
6A/100V SIL	1.60
8A/200V SIL	1.96
35A/100V Sqr	2.98
KBPC1002	1.64
KBPC3502	2.98
W005-1A/50V	0.32
W02G-1.5A	0.40
2W02	0.40
2KBB10R/SIL	0.66
2KBB20R/SIL	0.70
B80C1500/Sq	0.35
B80C1500SIL	0.60
SKB6008/60A	POA
SKD6008/60A	POA

CRYSTALS

HC49(HC18/U)

Freq.MHz	
1.843200	1.60
2.000000	1.66
2.457600	1.49
3.276800	0.98
3.579545	1.10
3.686400	1.02
4.000000	1.02
4.096000	1.10
4.194304	1.10
4.433619	1.10
4.608000	1.10
4.915200	1.20
5.000000/S	1.02
5.068800	1.10
5.242880	1.20
5.888200	1.80
6.000000	1.02
6.144000	1.02
6.400000	1.64
6.552000	1.40
6.553600	1.21
7.372800	0.78
8.000000	1.00
8.867230	1.34
9.830400	1.20
10.00000	1.10
10.69500	1.90
11.00000	1.10
12.00000	0.92
13.87500	2.40
14.00000	1.64
14.31818/S	0.85
14.74560/S	1.10
14.74560	1.10
15.00000/S	1.10
16.00000	1.02
16.00000/S	1.20
18.43200/S	1.10
19.66080/S	1.20
20.00000/S	1.60
22.11840/S	1.68
24.00000/S	1.82
27.64800/S	1.20
30.00000/S	6.99
32.00000/S	1.40
48.00000/S	1.68

S = Series

HC33/U

0.204800	8.23
0.307200	6.99
1.000000	3.95
1.843200	3.71
2.000000	4.65
2.097152	3.71
2.457600	1.92
2.500000	1.92
3.000000	2.25

HC49/U4H

3.276800	1.66
3.579545	1.58
5.068800	2.25
7.864320	1.49
8.000000	1.14
10.00000	2.25
11.05920	2.40
12.00000	1.14
14.00000	2.25
16.00000	1.14
20.00000	1.52
24.00000	1.90

UM-1

8.000000	2.25
8.192000	2.02
10.00000	2.25
11.00000	2.25
12.28800	2.66
15.00000	2.25
17.73447	2.80
18.00000	2.50
20.00000	2.25
21.00000	2.25
24.00000	2.80

CRYSTALS MISC.

HC43/T 1.000000	6.99
MINI CYLINDER 0.032768	0.88
WATCH 0.032768	0.82

CRYSTAL OSC. MODULES

8pin DIL Plastic pkg TTL Output
4 Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL
Freq.= MHz
4, 4.9152, 8, 10, 12, 16 & 20MHz
Price: £2.98 ea.
24,32,40&50MHz
Price £3.40 ea.

8pin DIL Sealed Metal Package HCMOS Output
13.2mm sq.
Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL
Freq.= MHz
3.6864,4,8,10,12,16, 20,24,32,40&50MHz
Price: £4.20 each

TTL Output 14pin DIL Layout Sealed Metal 4pin Pkg
Freq.= MHz
1MHz **£8.90 ea.**

4,4.9152,6,8,9.8304, 10,12,15,16, 18.432, 19.6608, 20, 24, 25 & 30MHz
Price: £3.52 ea.

32, 32.768, 33.33, 40 & 50, 66MHz
Price: £4.45 ea.

Programmable Crystal Oscillators

EXO-3C SERIES 8pin DIL Plastic Package
Freq.= MHz
12, 14.31818, 16, 16.384,19.6608 & 20MHz
Price: £3.92 ea.

16pin DIL Plastic Package
Programmable for 57 Diff.Frequency

SPG8640AN
0.005 to 600kHz

SPG8640BN
0.0083 to 1MHz

SPG8640CN
0.0064 to 768kHz
Baud Rate Generator

SPG8650BN
0.00083 to 100kHz

PXO-600
0.005 to 600kHz

PXO-1000
0.0083 to 1MHz
Price: £ 9.25 ea.

SPG8651BN
0.00083 to 100kHz
Cal. Tol. 5ppm
Price: £ 10.50 ea.

DC to DC Converters

TDK CE-0344	5.60
3W5R 15-15	27.50
IPL S.010	23.40

1 Watt DC/DC 5V Input ±Output DIL & SIL by Newport
NMA0505±5V
NMA0509±9V
NMA0512±12V
NMA0515±15V
Price: £ 8.65ea.

DC/DC Converters by Computer Products

PM623	24.60
PM671	26.70
PM672	26.70
PM903	44.00
PM951	46.50

RESISTORS

METAL FILM 0.25W 1%
E24 Series
10R to 1M 3p each
N.B. Min Qty. Order
5pcs per value

METAL FILM PRECISION 0.25 WATT 0.1%
E96 Series
100R to 255K
Price: £0.94 each

HIGH PRECISION NON-INDUCTIVE WIRE WOUND 0.15 WATT 0.1%
Temp.Coeff.3ppm
10R,50R,100R,250R, 10K,100K
Price: £3.85 each

HIGH PRECISION NON-INDUCTIVE WIRE WOUND 0.33 WATT 0.1%
Temp.Coeff.3ppm
1R,5R,10R,20R,50R
Price: £3.60 each

100R,120R, 250R, 500R,1K, 2K, 5K, 10K,20K
Price: £3.10 each

MEMORIES

DYNAMIC RAM

4164-10	1.40
4164-12	1.20
4164-15	1.20
41256-8	2.40
41256-10	2.40
41256-12	2.40
41264-15	2.24
41464-12	4.45
41464-10	4.45
4464-10	2.80
414256A-70	3.90
44C256AZ-10	6.95
44C256-8	5.00
511000-85	8.45
HM48416AP-15	4.60
HM48416AP-20	4.25
HY53C256LS-80	1.60
HY53C464LS-80	3.95
HYB511000-85	8.45
KM44C256AZ-10	6.95
M5M4464P-15	4.60
MK4116N-54	2.80
MK4564N-15	1.20
NMC3764N-15	1.60
UPD41464C-12	4.20
UPD41464C-15	4.20
UPD416C-2	3.40
UPD416C-3	3.65
UPD446D-1	2.60

STATIC RAM

2114-3L	3.40
6264LP-10	2.40
6264LP-12	2.40
62256LP-12	4.95
62256LP-10	4.95
CDM6116AE3	5.30
CDM6117AE3	5.85
HM1-6116-5	4.38
HM3-6116-5	3.60
HM6116LP-2	2.60
HM6116LP-3	2.60
HM6117LP-3	5.75
HM62256LP-10	7.93
HM6264ALP-12	3.95
HM6264ASP-20	3.95
HM6267P-35	5.07
HM628128LP-80	18.55
HM66204L-12	15.80
KM62256ALP-10	4.95
LH5164D-10L	2.40
P2114AL-2	3.40
P2114AL-4	3.40
PCD5101P	3.30
UPD43256AGU10L	8.33
UPD43256C-12	5.60
UPD4364C-15	4.70

UVPROMS

27C128-25	3.95
27C64A-15	3.95
27C256-15	3.95
27C256-25	3.95
D27256	5.40
27C512D-12	6.48
27C1000D-12	8.92
27C4096-12	POA
HM27C101G-20	9.80
HN27C1024HG10	16.63
HN27C64FP-20T	3.40
HN27C64G-15	4.20
HN27C64G-20	4.20
HN462532P	4.50
HN4827128G-25	4.55
HN482764G	3.80
M2716-1F1	3.50
M5L2732K	4.40
M5L2764K	3.30
MBM27C64-20/21V	4.90
MBM27C128-30	4.20
MBM27C256-30	5.10
NMC27C256Q-25	4.95
NMC27C64Q-25	3.66
TMS2516JL-45	4.58
TMS27128JL-25	4.60
TMS2716JL-45	4.60
UPD27256D/21V	5.60
UPD2732A/21V	4.95
UPD27C256D-15	5.80
UPD27C512D-15	6.96
UPD27C64D-25	4.95

EEPROMS

28C64-25	9.80
28C64-15	10.95
28C256-20	18.40
28C256-15	19.60
28C256-15DC	28.50
X2816AD	5.10
X2816AP-25	5.10
X2864AP-35	12.20
24C01	1.62
24C02	2.10
24C04	2.98
24C16	5.40
28C04A-20	4.40
59C11	1.44
93C06	1.12
93C46	1.28
93C56	1.52
93C66	2.16

MISC. MEMORIES

6341-1J	4.58
AM2148-45DC	5.44
AM27S281PC	3.98
IDT7130LA-100P	10.40
IDT7132LA-100P	12.20
MB8414E	4.95
MCM4027AC3	2.80
N82S09N	POA
N82S126AN	2.49
N82S153N	5.80
N82S181AN	6.09
NMC6504J-9	3.40
NMC9306N	1.45
P5101L-1	3.90
TBP18S030N	1.74
TBP24S10N	2.90
TBP24SA10N	3.15
TC5501P	3.50
TC5504AP-2	3.40
TC5516PL-15	4.20
TC5517AP-2	4.20
TC5565PL-15	3.60
TMS4014JDL	3.40

CAPACITORS SURFACE MOUNT

Multilayer Ceramic
63 VOLT
Case Size: 1206
L2xW1.25mm

10pF,22pF,33pF,47pF
100pF,220pF,330pF
470pF,1000pF,2200pf
3300pF,4700pF
10000pF, 22000pF
33000pF
Price: 15p each

47000pF 100000pF
Price: 18p each

MICROPROCESSOR & SUPPORT ICs

100114DEC	7.40
100141DC	9.80
6303XP	8.76
6321P	4.20
63485CP32/sm	19.95
63B03XP	10.07
6502	3.98
6502A	5.40
6520P	4.40
6522	4.40
6522A	5.26
6551	4.43
6551A	4.43
65C02P2	5.84
65C02P3	6.98
65C102P2	7.00
65C22P2	4.80
65C51E-1	3.80
65C51E-2	4.38
68000P-10	6.98
68000P-16	18.20
68000P-8	6.50
68008P-8	7.85
68010P-12	POA
6802P	3.40
6803AP	POA
6805E3E	10.98
6810P	POA
6821P	1.52
6840P	3.40
6844P	17.20
6845P	4.86
6845SP	5.40
68A00P	POA
68A09P	4.30
68A21P	1.98
68A40P	2.56
68A50P	2.98
68B09P	3.98
68B21P	1.98
68B40P	2.98
8080A	POA
8085AH-2	5.98
8086	3.40
8086-2	3.90
80C286-12/pga	48.50
80C286-8/plcc	24.40
80C85A	4.95
80C85A-2	5.94
8118-5CH	7.60
93L34DC	7.08
AM25LS2568P	2.68
AM25LS2569P	2.68
AM2602PC	2.30
AM26LS31DC	2.30
AM26LS31PC	1.26
AM27S191ADC	10.20
AM27S281PC	6.25
AM2964BDC	12.36
AM2965DC	6.36
AM2966PC	3.98
AM29826DC	3.34
AM685DL	9.82
AM8238PC	5.60
AM9050CDC	4.95
AM9050CPC	4.60
AM9102CPC	2.82
AM9114BDM	9.96
AM9551PC	9.66
AM96L02PC	3.35
AY-5-8136	6.45
AY-5-8136-006	6.45
C1164/SMD	4.98
C8231A	59.00
C8253	3.60
CA80C85B	5.98
CD82C85	9.62
CD82C86H-5	9.74
CG80C286-12	48.50
CG80C286-16	65.00
COM8136	6.45
COM81C17	9.41
CP82C54	6.42
CRT-8004-001	9.65
CS8205	8.92
D3232	5.60
D8086	5.48
D8086-2	8.80
D8202A	POA
D8254-2	6.42
D8284A	3.90
D8288	6.48
D82C284-12	9.60
D82C284-8	7.85
D82C288-10	10.96
D82C288-12	11.85
D82C288-8	9.36
D8748H	9.95
DM9601N	2.45
DP8228N	6.36
DP8238N	6.36
DP8304BN	2.34
DP8311N	6.54
DS1221	6.44
DS1231-20	4.44
DS1232	3.26
DS3486N	3.20
DS3487N	3.20
DS34C86N	4.80
DS34C87N	4.80
DS3631N	3.33
DS3632N	2.81
DS3633N	3.33
DS3634N	2.81
DS3691N	4.96
DS3862N	7.38
DS5000-32-12	47.50
DS8640N	1.20
DS8820AN	2.95
DS8832N	2.68
DS8836N	2.44
DS8837N	2.40
DS8838N	2.40
EF6803A-1P	3.80
EF6803P	3.80
EF6821P	1.30
EF68B09P	3.18
EF68B21P	1.44
EP610PC-35	POA
HD1-0165-5	10.96
HD146818AP	4.20
HD3-6402-9	6.16
HD3-6440-9	8.89
HD3-6495-9	8.89
HD44883	9.52
HD46505SP	9.85
HD46802P	5.50
HD6321P	4.20
HD63485PS32	32.50
HD63B03XP	11.95
HD68000-8	11.59
HD6845SP	6.92
HD68A52P	5.60
HD68B21P	4.29
HI3-7159-5	20.98
HI3-7159A-5	23.40
HM10422	14.30
ID82C86H	17.06
IM6402AIPL	10.20
IM6402IPL	7.75
IM6403IPL	10.80
IMS2600P-15	4.40
INS8250N	7.80
INS8250N-B	7.80
M5M82C51AP	4.20
M5M82C54P-6	5.40
MAB8031AH12P	4.56
MAB8035HL-6P	5.98
MC10103P	1.98
MC10115L	3.21
MC10115P	1.98
MC146805E2P	9.18
MC68000P12/16	POA
MC68010P10/12	POA
MC6802P	2.47
MC6809P	6.78
MC6821P	1.80
MC6840P	5.05
MC6844P	18.40
MC6845P	7.38
MC6850P	3.35
MC68705R3P	25.35
MC68A00P	7.02
MC68A09P	7.62
MC8314P	6.60
MCM6810P	3.00
MCM68A10P	5.35
MM53200N	3.40
MM58167BN	10.64
MM58174AN	14.80
MM58274CN	9.18
MSM5832RS	3.39
MSM80C35RS	4.90
MSM80C39/SMD	6.45
MSM80C85A	3.95
MSM80C85A-2	5.98
MSM80C86	7.60
MSM81C55	4.60
MSM82C51A	3.58
MSM82C53-2	3.98
MSM82C53-5	3.58
MSM82C54-2	4.20
MSM82C59A-2	3.98
MSM82C84A	3.30
MSM82C84A-2	3.60
MSM82C88	12.60
N80C286-10/pl	24.50
N80C286-12/pl	29.54
N80L286-8C2/pl	36.20
N8235N	3.68
N8264N	3.68
N82S126AN	3.25
N82S181F	10.04
NS16450N	4.68
NS16550AFN	12.60
NSC800N-1	10.80
P8032AH	4.29
P8051AH	11.20
P8052AH/Basic	23.45
P8080A	3.90
P8085A-2	5.98
P8085AH-2	5.98
P8088	4.80
P80C31BH	4.54
P80C86AL-2	12.60
P8155H/2	6.98
P8185	18.10
P8205	2.00
P8212	2.40
P8226	2.40
P8251A	3.90
P8253	2.80
P8255A-5	3.90
P8259	2.85
P8259A	3.20
P8274	9.98
P8279-5	3.20
P8282	2.64
P8286	3.60
P82C54	4.10
P82C54-2	4.80
PAL10L8CN	1.90
PAL12H6CN	1.90
PAL16R4BCN	2.17
PAL20L10CNS	4.35
PAL20X8CNS	3.32
PALC16L8Q-25CQ	6.10
PALC20L8Z-45CQS	5.17
PALC22V10H-35QS	8.34
PIC16C54RC/P	3.60
PIC16C55RC/P	4.48
PIC16C56RC/P	4.42
PIC16C57RC/P	5.06
PIC16C71-16P	8.94
PIC16C84-10P	12.24
PCD8584P	8.28
PCF8566P	8.28
PCF8566T	8.28
PCF8570P	7.85
PCF8573P	6.72
PCF8574P	5.90
PCF8574T	5.90
PCF8591P	9.35
R6502AP	5.70
R6520P	4.40
R6522	4.40
R6522AP	5.80
R65C02P2	5.84
R65C02P3	6.90
R65C02P4	8.95
R65C102P2	6.85
R65C21P2	5.94
R65C22P2	4.80
SAB80C32P	5.95
SAB8155-P	3.82
SAB8259AP	3.59
SAB80C535-N	11.67
SAB82C54-2-P	4.12
SAB82C55A-2-P	4.80
SC80C451ccn64	13.60
SCN2661bc1n28	3.35
SCN2661ccn28	3.35
PAL16R4-15CN	2.98
TL16C552FN	12.58
TMP7002NL-2	4.97
TMP8085AP-2	5.98
TMS3477NL	6.68
TMS3700NSB	8.78
TMS3702ANS	8.78
TMS3835ANS	7.55
TMS77C01NL	10.74
TMS9900NL	24.40
TMS9901NL	14.16
TMS9902ANL	15.94
TMS9914ANL	23.10
TMS9928ANL	7.40
TMS9995JDL	69.85
UA9636ACP	1.98
UA9637A	1.98
UA9638CP	1.98
UA9639CP	1.98
UM6845B	4.95
UM9151	POA
UM9151-3	POA
UPB8238	POA
UPB8282C	4.98
UPB8284AD	4.98
UPB8286C	4.98
UPD70108C-10	9.10
UPD70108C-8	6.95
UPD70116C-10	12.90
UPD70116C-8	9.20
UPD71055C	4.38
UPD7201AC	11.68
UPD7201C	6.80
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD780C-1	4.76
UPD80C39HC	8.42
UPD8155HD	5.84
UPD8251AFC	4.08
UPD8253C-2	3.32
UPD8253C-5	3.32
UPD8286C	POA
UPD8741AD	12.52
UPD8749HC	13.98
V20-10MHz	9.10
V20-8MHz	6.95
V30-10MHz	12.90
V30-8MHz	9.20
V61C30P	7.80
VC0106N6	8.60
Z0800110PSC	16.90
Z0868112PSC	3.20
Z180-MPU	POA
Z8001B-CPU	11.96
Z8018008VSC	8.25
Z80A-CPU	1.25
Z80A-CPU/CMOS	2.98
Z80A-CTC	1.98
Z80A-DART	4.98
Z80A-DMA	3.95
Z80A-PIO	1.25
Z80A-SIO/0	4.48
Z80B-CPU	1.52
Z80B-CTC	3.00
Z80B-DART	5.80
Z80B-DMA	POA
Z80B-PIO	2.20
Z80B-SIO	4.60
Z80C00AB6	2.98
Z84C42 CMOS	6.60
Z8681-B1	6.79

TELECOM & SPECIAL FUNCTION ICs

62X0890-U18	3.70
707W02020	5.25
733W00124	5.25
AMA1503GXB	4.68
BAA1505	1.80
CLA25106/PLCC	5.95
GA05001GDB	3.20
KS-49258/PLCC	5.92
MJ1454BB	7.65
MK5175N	3.80
OC-147-7	2.40
PBD352303	6.40
PP34C108	6.80
Q4704	3.60
QMV16BP5	7.98
QMV18C	6.95
QMV18CN1	7.85
QMV18CW1	7.85
QMV25C	8.42
QMV62AW1	6.90
S4534-AMI	4.20
SA336931	2.95
SAA5025D	5.40
SCM66115P	3.40
SGS7P050	4.55
SP1450B	5.76
ULA1RB029E1	6.80
ULA20RK008E15	9.72
XR-T5683	3.60
ZNA2L029J-BS	3.80
ZNPCM1J-BS	8.95

LINEAR & MISCS.

3630BM/BB	3.40
49620/BB	POA
555-TIMER	0.20
6341-1J	POA
741-OPAMP	0.18
AD520JN	POA
AD524	21.52
AD534JH	48.27
AD537JH	POA
AD548JN	1.80
AD574AKD	64.66
AD578JN	POA
AD581JH	8.92
AD581KCSA/SMD	9.97
AD585AQ	31.56
AD592CN	POA
AD594AD	16.80
AD595AD	15.24
AD648JN	3.40
AD707JN	3.40
AD711JN	2.34
AD712JN	3.72
AD7245JN/KN	POA
AD736JN	9.12
AD741KN	3.69
AD7523KN	9.80
AD7537JN	34.98
AD7537LN	POA
AD7542KN	36.35
AD7543JCWE	POA
AD7578KN	46.15
AD844AN	9.70
ADC0804LCN	6.80
ADC804LCWM	12.10
ADC0820CCN	22.40
ADC0834CCN	10.80
ADC84KG-10	38.98
ADC908HP	18.42
ADDAC80N	POA
ADG201AKN	7.35
ADOP07CN	2.32
AH0015CD	17.20
AY-3-1270	3.60
AY-5-1013	4.60
AY-5-1013A	5.98
AY-3-1015D	3.60
AY-5-1250	POA
AY-5-3600-PRO	9.96
BA6109	1.68
BA6208	1.40
CA3046	0.51
CA3046(SMD)	0.89
CA3054	0.94
CA3059	1.20
CA3078AT	2.42
CA3079	0.88
CA3080E	0.70
CA3081	0.96
CA3089E	1.22
CA3094AE	2.16
CA3096AE	3.48
CA3096CE	1.82
CA3097E	2.60
CA3120E	POA
CA3130BT	19.20
CA3130E	1.10
CA3140AE	1.34
CA3140E	0.48
CA3146E	0.90
CA3160E	1.25
CA3240E	1.15
CA3240E1	2.72
CA3260E	1.68
CA3280AE	5.94
CA3280E	3.42
CA555CE	0.20
CA741CE	0.18
CS5503-KD	POA
CX7925B	POA
D169CJ	POA
DAC0800LCN	4.10
DAC0832LCN	10.67
DAC08CP	3.48
DAC08EP	5.06
DAC1008LCN	10.73
DAC1222LCN	20.40
DF1700P	17.91
DG201ABK	3.83
DG211	1.56
DG508ACJ	3.98
DG508CJ	3.25
DS1488N	0.48
DS14C88M/SMD	1.65
DS14C88N	1.65
DS14C89AN	1.65
HA12017	1.44
HA13426	11.96
HA17723	1.10
HD75189P	0.80
HEF4754V	22.20
HI1-0201-5	3.95
HI1-508A-5	11.21
HI1-549-5	POA
HI1-574AKD-5	42.50
HI3-0201-5	3.40
HI3-0509A-5	7.15
HI3-201-5	3.20
HIIL1	POA
HS574-AK	18.20
ICL7104-16CPL	26.08
ICL7106CPL	4.87
ICL7107CQH/PLCC	5.20
ICL7109CPL	9.85
ICL7116CPL	7.84
ICL7117CPL	8.60
ICL7126CPL	8.60
ICL7135CPI	9.95
ICL7136CPL	8.60
ICL7137CPL	8.60
ICL7606CJN	12.24
ICL7611DCPA	1.32
ICL7621DCPA	1.98
ICL7622	POA
ICL7650CPD	5.68
ICL7650SCPD	6.27
ICL7652BCPD	8.24
ICL7652CPD	8.24
ICL7660CPA	1.40
ICL7660SCPA	3.80
ICL7662CPA	4.40
ICL7663BCJA	6.78
ICL7663BCPA	5.10
ICL7664CPA	7.95
ICL7665ACPA	4.98
ICL7673CPA	1.38
ICL8052ACPD	8.73
ICL8068AJD	11.38
ICL8069CCSQ	3.75
ICL8069DCSQ	2.88
ICL8069DCZR	2.88
ICL8211CPA	2.56
ICL8212CPA	2.48
ICM7170IPG	6.98
ICM7207AIPD	7.94
ICM7207IPD	7.94
ICM7209IPA	4.95
ICM7211AMIPL	4.68
ICM7211MIPL	4.68
ICM7212AMIPL	4.45
ICM7213IPD	6.98
ICM7216AIJI	29.32
ICM7217AIPI	12.32
ICM7217BIJI	12.98
ICM7217IJI	12.98
ICM7218AIJI	8.68
ICM7218AIPI	8.68
ICM7218DIJI	8.68
ICM7218EIJL	14.76
ICM7224IPL	11.92
ICM7226AIJL	37.20
ICM7226BIPL	32.52
ICM7249IDM	POA
ICM7555IBA	1.20
ICM7555IPA	0.84
ICM7556IPD	1.85
IM6403IPL	12.92
L272	2.74
L272M	2.30
L293B	3.64
L293E	4.82
L297/1	6.98
L298N	7.80
L4805CV	2.89
L487	3.76
L4960	3.76
L702B	3.24
LA6250	POA
LA6358	POA
LA6510	POA
LA6520	POA
LC7132	2.98
LC7522	POA
LC7555	POA
LD111ACJ	POA
LF13508D	18.20
LF311H	10.80
LF347N	2.40
LF351N	0.98
LF353N	0.86
LF355N	1.82
LF356N	1.82
LF357BN	4.98
LF357M/SMD	4.98
LF357N	1.20
LF398N	3.98
LF411CN	1.48
LF412CN	1.98
LF441CN	0.75
LF442CN	0.99
LF444CN	2.71
LH0002CN	18.60
LH0032CG	37.40
LM101AH	6.86
LM10CN	9.24
LM111H	8.60
LM13600N	2.60
LM13700N	2.60
LM1391N	3.40
LM139J	6.60
LM1458N	0.82
LM1496N	2.95
LM1801N	7.92
LM1881N	4.80
LM1889N	7.40
LM1894N	4.16
LM218H	15.75
LM239N	3.90
LM2901N	1.68
LM2903N	1.65
LM2904N	1.42
LM2917N-14	6.10
LM2917N-8	5.80
LM294OCT15	2.95
LM294OCT5	2.50
LM2984CT	7.50
LM301AN	0.36
LM307N	1.39
LM308N	1.65
LM310N	2.98
LM311N	0.64
LM311N-14	2.15
LM312H	8.95
LM317AT	3.48
LM317T	0.70
LM317T-LT	1.60
LM318N	2.98
LM319N	2.84
LM320LZ-12	0.34
LM324AN	3.66
LM324J	2.47
LM324N	0.64
LM325N	9.40
LM3301N	2.60
LM334Z	2.20
LM335Z	2.48
LM336Z-2.5	1.48
LM336Z-5.0	1.48
LM337T	1.15
LM339AN	2.98
LM339N	0.60
LM340AT12	1.98
LM340T-5	0.48
LM340T12	0.48
LM340T15	0.30
LM340T5	0.30
LM343H	8.80
LM346N	3.96
LM348DP	0.40
LM348N	0.40
LM350T	6.85
LM351N	2.60
LM358N	0.32
LM359N	4.68
LM360H	7.72
LM361M/SMD	6.40
LM363H-100	16.50
LM369DN	3.82
LM369DRC	3.70
LM380N	1.20
LM381AN	7.88
LM385Z-1.2	2.20
LM385Z-2.5	2.20
LM386M-1/SMD	1.65
LM386N-1	1.40
LM386N-3	1.80
LM386N-4	2.60
LM387AN	5.90
LM388N-1	4.25
LM389N	3.40
LM3900N	1.60
LM3909N	2.64
LM3914N	4.40
LM393N	0.30
LM393P	0.30
LM394CN	5.98
LM3999Z	2.76
LM399H	7.85
LM4250J	11.82
LM555CN	0.28
LM565CN	7.48
LM710CH	2.80
LM723CH	2.80
LM723CN	0.70
LM733CN	2.65
LM741CJ-14	2.20
LM741CN	0.45
LM747CH	2.40
LM747CN	0.90
LM78GCP	2.40
LM79GCP	2.40
LM833N	2.82
LS285AB	2.40
LS288B	3.60
LS7210	4.40
LT1006CNB	2.72
LT1010CT	4.58
LT1028CN8	7.32
LT1032CN	4.70
LT1070CT	9.14
LT1083CP	8.82
LT1086CT	2.90
LT1134CN	POA
LTC1052	7.97
LTC1099CN	14.39
LTC485CN8	2.16
LTC490	4.40
M5218AL	POA
M5220	POA
M5238L	POA
M5298P	POA
M706B1	1.25
MAX134CPL	17.95
MAX1232CNG	POA
MAX1232CPA	3.57
MAX1259CPE	POA
MAX162ACNG	POA
MAX232ACPE	4.84
MAX232CPE	2.80
MAX232EWE	3.80
MAX232N	2.80
MAX280CPA	6.94
MAX452CPA	5.38
MAX627CPA	2.98
MAX660CPA	5.72
MAX690ACPA	6.58
MAX693CPE	6.68
MAX694CPA	5.70
MAX697CPE	6.59
MAX7219CNG	7.15
MAX8211CPA	2.28
MAX901BCPE	POA
MC1377P	4.93
MC1413P	0.74
MC14411P	11.38
MC14416L	17.60
MC14495P	4.82
MC145406P	2.10
MC1455P	0.40
MC1455P1	0.60
MC1458P	0.32
MC1488L	2.40
MC1488P	0.38
MC1489AL	2.25
MC1489AN	0.80
MC1489L	2.20
MC1489P	0.48
MC1496N	2.20
MC1558L	3.32
MC1648P	12.40
MC1658P	12.78
MC1709CPI	1.20
MC1723CP	1.20
MC1741CP	0.45
MC3242AP	7.54
MC3301P	0.88
MC3302P	0.60
MC3340P	1.60
MC3357P	3.20
MC3403P	1.40
MC3446AP	6.75
MC3479P	7.92
MC3523U	5.80
MC4024P	12.78
MCT2	0.84
MCT61	1.18
MF10CCN	8.95
ML924	4.90
MM5309N	5.76
MM53105N	4.98
MM80C95N	1.44
MP7570JD	POA
MUX24EQ	9.60
MUX24FP	9.60
MV500DP	3.05
MV601DP	3.36
MV8870DP	7.96
NE5020N	10.84
NE527N	3.71
NE532N	0.60
NE536H	4.90
NE5530N	3.82
NE5532AN	1.58
NE5532N	0.80
NE5534AN	1.80
NE555N	0.20
NE556/SMD	0.70
NE556N	0.38
NE558N	2.28
NE564N	3.42
NE565N	2.94
NE567N	0.65
NE568N	POA
NE570N	4.60
NE571N	3.40
NE589N	4.25
NE592/SMD	1.80
NE592N	1.40
NE592N14	0.92
NE602N/AN	2.98
NE604AN	8.24
NE605N	8.60
NE612AN	2.87
NJM4556D	1.20
NJM4558DX	1.20
NJ8821DP	12.06
OP07CJ	3.60
OP07CN	0.95
OP07CP	0.95
OP07EP	3.10
OP11GP	5.85
OP177FP	3.71
OP27GP	2.89
OP42FZ	7.44
OP77GP	2.07
OPO7CN	0.95
PCM63P-K	35.80
PM7548HP	18.20
RC4136N	0.98
RC4193N	POA
RC4194N	2.85
RC4207GN	1.92
RC4558	0.90
RC4558P	0.60
REF01CP	3.33
REF01HP	3.33
REF02CP	3.98
REF03GP	3.69
REF25Z	1.12
S2560A	POA
SAA1027	6.51
SAA1043P	7.98
SAA3049P	9.92
SAA5025D	7.65
SAA6002A	10.80
SAS560S	3.40
SED2000FVA	9.60
SFC2301ADC	6.78
SFC2741DC	0.18
SG3524N	4.60
SI7660CJ	1.92
SL1452	6.75
SL2364C	3.97
SL3117B	POA
SL486DP	3.36
SL490DP	2.80
SL560CDP	3.00
SL6270CDP	3.30
SL6700CDP	5.47
SN5281CN	POA
SN55451BJG	2.85
SOC12	0.20
SP1648DG	5.53
SP4534	POA
SP4740DP	4.46
SP8629DP	3.44
SP8660DP	4.96
STK4141II	5.20
STK5151	POA
STK4171II	7.10
STK4181-V	9.60
STK4192II	7.80
STK4277SL	10.80
TA7215P	7.20
TA7256P	2.60
TA7368P	POA
TA7658P	1.20
TA78005AP	0.48
TA8200AH	POA
TA8410K	2.80
TA8449P	POA
TA8659AN	POA
TAA861A	POA
TBA120S	0.60
TBA240B	POA
TBA570	POA
TBA820MT	POA
TBA920	POA
TBA990	POA
TCA335A	POA
TCA965	POA
TCM1520AP	POA
TCM1531P	POA
TCM1705AN	POA
TCM3105N	9.42
TCM5087N	2.40
TCM5089N	2.40
TDA1023	2.30
TDA1083	2.60
TDA1085A	2.96
TDA1085C	3.80
TDA1151	1.10
TDA1170S	2.80
TDA1515A	4.98
TDA1521A	4.37
TDA1576	3.90
TDA1578A	3.60
TDA2086/A/DP	4.82
TDA2595	3.32
TDA3048N	1.85
TDA3505	POA
TDA3810	POA
TDA440	POA
TDA4510	3.38
TDA4563	3.38
TDA4660	6.60
TDA6579T	POA
TDA7010T	POA
TDA7052	2.52
TDA8702	6.22
TEA1045	POA
TEA1060	4.20
TEA5620	POA
TIPC2801KV	8.40
TL026CP	1.84
TL062CN	0.52
TL062CP	0.52
TL064CD	0.98
TL064CN	0.88
TL064ID/SMD	2.10
TL071ACP	1.84
TL071CP	0.64
TL072ACP	1.48
TL072CN	0.50
TL072CP	0.50
TL074ACN	2.85
TL074CN	0.98
TL081CP	0.48
TL082CN/CP	0.81
TL084CN/CP	0.84
TL27L2CD/SMD	1.98
TL497ACN	3.44
TL507CP	4.03
TL604CP	2.90
TL7702ACP	2.04
TL7705ACP	2.04
TL7705CP	2.04
TL7709ACP	2.04
TL7770-SC	3.82
TL783CKC	5.10
TLC1541IN	16.03
TLC2201CP	3.74
TLC2274CN	2.85
TLC251CP	2.54
TLC2652CP	4.92
TLC2654CP	4.84
TLC271CP	0.84
TLC272CP	1.30
TLC272CD/smd	4.10
TLC274CN	2.40
TLC339CN	1.98
TLC372CP	1.40
TLC551CP	3.68
TLC555CP	0.65
TLC556CN	1.58
TLC7524CN	5.24
TLE2061CP	2.20
TLE2062CP	3.40
TLE2064CN	3.45
TLE2161CP	2.42
TMS3477NL	5.96
TPIC2406NE	7.14
TPIC2802KV	9.42
TPIC6259N	3.28
TPIC6273N	3.28
TPIC6595N	3.28
TSC426CPA	POA
TSC500CPE	POA
TSC7106CPL	6.81
TSC7116CPL	5.80
TSC7126CPL	5.80
TSC766OCPA	1.40
U1096B	4.92
U2066B	2.64
U2400B	5.50
UA2240PC	1.40
UA709CP	0.85
UA709PC	0.85
UA715HC	4.50
UA723CP	0.70
UA733CJ	2.98
UA741MP	0.60
UA741TC	0.28
UA748CP	0.36
UA748TC	0.52
UA77000UIC	POA
UA798TC	3.80
UCN5800A	2.40
UCN5801A	2.60
UDN2981A	2.00
UDN2982A	2.00
UDN6118A	1.65
UGN3501M	POA
ULN2001AN	0.44
ULN2002A	0.44
ULN2003AN	0.44
ULN2004AN	1.40
ULN2024A	1.40
ULN2032A	1.40
ULN2803AN	0.84
UM5100	POA
UM5101	3.80
XR2211CP	POA
XTR110KP	9.95
Y1112/TI	4.60
YM3623B	15.48
ZN1034E	3.74
ZN1445	POA
ZN414Z	1.60
ZN415E	1.84
ZN416E	2.74
ZN423	2.20
ZN425E-8	5.97
ZN426E-8	3.68
ZN427E8	12.29
ZN428E-8	6.95
ZN429E-8	2.64
ZN432E	21.49
ZN448E	8.76
ZN449E	4.76
ZNA134E	12.25
ZNA134H	12.73
ZNA234E	16.40

OPTO ELECTRONICS

4N25	0.60
4N26	0.60
4N33	0.40
4N38	0.56
6N139	1.60
BPW21	4.98
BPW40	1.60
BPW41N	1.16
CNX36	0.38
CNY17-3	0.64
CNY21N	POA
DF08	0.40
HCPL-2200	5.98
HCPL-2231	5.98
HCPL-2602	5.68
HCPL-2630	3.68
HCPL-2730	3.45
HCPL-2731	3.20
HCPL-4200	5.98
ILD74	1.44
ILQ1	1.60
ILQ74	2.25
ISQ74	2.25
MV57164/Red - 10 LED Bargraph	1.65
TIL100	1.98
TIL111	0.60
TIL113	0.60
TIL117	0.85
TIL119	1.20
TIL311	9.65
TLP504A	1.58
TLP521-4GB	4.20
TORX173	4.96
TOTX173	4.96

GRAPHIC LCD DISPLAYS

LM258X	67.22
LMG6380QHGR	64.44
LM213XB	77.44
LM313XBN	106.20

INTELLIGENT LCD MODULES

LM087LN	33.10
LM091LN	53.04
LM092LN	66.82
LM093LN	37.44

ALPHANUMERIC DOT MATRIX LCD MODULES

LM016L	15.69
LM044L	34.70

75 SERIES

75107AN	1.02
75108AN	1.84
75110AN	2.46
75113N	3.56
75114N	3.16
75115N	2.68
75116N	6.24
75121N	3.66
75122N	POA
75136N	3.10
75140P	3.76
75150P	1.64
75154N	1.75
75155P	3.25
75172NG	4.82
75173N	4.82
75174N	3.68
75174NG	4.82
75175N	2.60
75176AP	2.18
75176BP	2.30
75177P	4.88
75178P	4.88
75182N	2.96
75183N	2.96
75188N	0.48
75189AN	0.48
75189N	0.48
75437AN	6.24
75450BN	0.64
75451N	0.48
75452BP	0.80
75452N	0.80
75453BP	1.14
75454BP	2.20
75462N	1.98
75462P	1.98
75463N	3.40
75468N	3.53
75469N	3.40
75470N	POA
75471P	3.76
75472P	2.28
75473P	3.76
75474P	2.98
75477N	2.98
75491N	2.46
75ALS176P	4.77
75ALS192N	5.14
75ALS193J	5.14
75C1154N	4.55
75C1406N	3.94
75C185N	3.98
75C188N	2.11
75C189AD	2.11
75C189AN	2.11
75C189N	2.11
75LBC176N	4.65

TRANSISTORS THYRISTORS & TRIACS

40406	1.60
40673	2.40
BC107A/B	0.17
BC108A/B/C	0.17
BC109B/C	0.18
BC140-16	0.48
BC146/01	0.58
BC149	0.40
BC157	0.34
BC158	0.34
BC169C	0.14
BC179	0.24
BC182	0.08
BC182A	0.08
BC182B	0.08
BC182L	0.08
BC182LB	0.08
BC183	0.08
BC183C	0.08
BC183L	0.08
BC184	0.08
BC184B	0.08
BC184L	0.08
BC184LC	0.08
BC212-18	0.08
BC212A	0.08
BC212B	0.08
BC212L	0.08
BC212LB	0.08
BC213	0.08
BC213L	0.08
BC214	0.08
BC214L	0.11
BC237	0.08
BC239	0.12
BC307	0.08
BC327	0.08
BC328	0.08
BC337	0.08
BC337-25	0.08
BC489	0.24
BC490	0.30
BC516	0.22
BC517	0.20
BC546	0.05
BC546A	0.05
BC546B	0.05
BC547	0.08
BC547A	0.08
BC547B	0.08
BC547C	0.08
BC548	0.08
BC548B	0.08
BC549	0.08
BC549B	0.08
BC550	0.08
BC550B	0.08
BC550C	0.08
BC556	0.08
BC556A	0.08
BC556B	0.08
BC557	0.08
BC557B	0.08
BC558	0.08
BC558A	0.08
BC558B	0.08
BC559A	0.08
BC559B	0.08
BC560A	0.08
BC560C	0.08
BC184C	0.08
BCY71	0.22
BD131	0..88
BD135	0.44
BD241A	0.98
BD242C	0.52
BD243	0.50
BD516	0.78
BD675	0.52
BD676	0.52
BD679	0.54
BD680	0.56
BD743C	1.90
BDT85	1.12
BDX67B	2.78
BDY96	3.60
BF195-C	0.08
BF199	0.22
BF200	0.16
BF256B	0.38
BF256C	0.38
BF259	0.40
BF324	0.28
BF421	0.12
BF450	0.20
BF451	0.22
BF494	0.16
BF759	0.26
BF961	0.66
BF981	0.90
BF982	0.88
BFG65	1.79
BFR53-5GHz	0.48
BFR91-5GHz	0.90
BFR91A-6GHz	1.20
BFW10	1.20
BFX48	0.49
BFX85	0.59
BFX88	0.30
BFX89	1.59
BFY50	0.34
BFY52	0.34
BFY90	0.92
BS107	0.28
BS170	0.38
BS250	0.52
BSR60	0.48
BSX20	0.38
BSX21	0.48
BSX61	1.85
BT136-600	1.10
BUW46	4.94
BUZ11	1.60
BUZ11A	1.62
BUZ47A	6.90
IRFZ14	1.14
IRFZ20	1.77
J113	0.39
J175	0.68
J270	0.92
JA101	0.48
MBD501	1.10
MJE13070	1.10
MJE340	0.68
MJE350	1.10
MJE520	0.80
MPS3638	0.18
MPSA06	0.12
MPSA13	0.12
MPSA63	0.32
MPSA92	0.24
MPSU05	2.21
MTP8P08	2.80
OC147	1.80
OC19	1.85
OC45	0.65
OC72	0.80
OC78	0.80
OC81M	0.80
OC81Z	0.92
PN3643	0.18
TIC106M	0.78
TICP206D	0.61
TICV106D	0.24
TIP115	0.55
TIP121	0.68
TIP145	1.37
TIP2955	0.88
TIP30	0.48
TIP3055	0.88
TIP31A	0.38
TIP32A	0.40
TIP47	0.80
V275LA10	0.92
VN0104N3	0.92
VN66AFD	1.40
VN90AB	2.96
VP0104-N3	0.92
VP0104N2	0.98
VP0104N3	0.92
ZTX212	0.18
ZTX237	0.26
ZTX300	0.18
ZTX313L	0.28
ZTX320	0.38
ZTX510	0.18

IC SOCKETS LOW PROFILE

No. of Pins	Pin spac-ing	Gold Turn Pin	Tin sldr Tail	Gold sldr Tail
6	0.3	18p	6p	18p
8	0.3	18p	6p	18p
14	0.3	31p	8p	31p
16	0.3	33p	10p	33p
18	0.3	39p	11p	39p
20	0.3	45p	12p	45p
22	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.6	54p	14p	
28	0.6	60p	16p	
32	0.6	65p	22p	
40	0.6	70p	22p	
48	0.6	85p		
64	0.75	260p		
64	0.9	260p		

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MOTHER BOARDS

VESA 486 3VLslots,AMI,SIS,256kCache (without CPU&DRAM)	£ 85
ISA 386DX-40 with CPU, 128k Cache (without DRAM)	£ 85

CONNOR/QUANTAM HARD DISK DRIVES

LPS-170AT	170MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£165
CFS-210A	210MB	14msec 3.5" LP	£175
LPS-270AT	270MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£195
LPS-340AT	340MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£249

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC FD-235HF	1.44MB	3.5"	£ 32
TEAC FD-55GFR	1.2MB	5.25"	£ 38

GRAPHIC CARDS

ISA TRIDENT TVGA 8900D 1MB SVGA	£ 48
ISA TRIDENT TVGA 9000 512KB SVGA	£ 28
VL/B COMBO CARD 3-IN-1	£ 85

KEYBOARD & MICE

102 UK Enhanced KeyBoard, Regu. Size	£ 17
XNIX 3 Button Serial Mouse	£ 10

I/O CARDS with Cables

IDE 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G	£ 15
VL/B Multi I.O.Card Anti virus	£ 25

MICROPROCESSORS

80286-16MHz	INTEL	£ 60
80486SX-25MHz	INTEL	£ 62
80486DX-33MHz	INTEL	£ 190
80486DX-50MHz	INTEL	£ POA
80486DX2-66MHz	INTEL	£ 310

MEMORIES (SIMM)

1Mx9x3 CHIP	70ns	£ 32
4Mx9x3 CHIP	70ns	£ 130
1Mx36 (4MB 72PIN)	70ns	£ 130
256Kx9 3 CHIP	8Ons	£ 12

IMPORTANT
All prices are excluding V.A.T.

P&P Charge
£3.00 for orders upto **£40 exc. V.A.T. and £5.00 for orders over £40 exc.V.A.T. applicable to all goods under the heading of 'Personal Computer Products'.**

Postage & Packing will be charged at cost for all *destinations outside* the U.K.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

2 Digit Display Board for Turbo PC
Diplays 1 to 99. Jumper selectable
Can be wired e.g. 25MHz & 66MHz
48x56mm Special Intro. Offer £5.95

8 Digit 7 Seg. LED MPX Display
Board fitted with 8Pin SIL Header
size 15X61mm, supplied with HP
HDSP-7511 0.3" (7.6mm) Displays.
use Com. Anode Display Drivers
ICM7216A/C or ICM7218A/C/EIJLetc.
Kit: £18ea. **Assembled:** £24 ea.

Vaccum Fluorescent Displays
CU205ECPB 20 Digit 5x7 Dot Matrix
by ISE Japan, 176x56mm £32 each
All Special Products: P&P £1.10

We stock Capacitors, Resistors, D & DIN Connectors, Headers, LED and LCD displays, LEDs

VIEWCOM ELECTRONICS
77 UPPERTON ROAD WEST
PLAISTOW, LONDON E13 9LT

PLEASE PHONE/WRITE FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED

PLEASE ADD £1.10 P & P and then 17.5% VAT. OFFICIAL ORDERS from Govt. & Educational Establishments are accepted. VAT at 17.5% is chrageable to all orders received from EC Member Countries unless VAT Number is quoted. OVERSEAS orders, postage AIR/SURFACE will be charged at cost. VAT is not applicable for EXPORT orders from Non-EC Member Countries. Stock items by return of post.
N.B. All prices are subject to change without notice & stock availability.

Retail Shop: 139, New City Road, Plaistow, London E13 9PX

FUEL CONSUMPTION METER

FOR FUEL-INJECTION ENGINES

Design by F. Ebert

To meet market demands as well as environmental requirements, automobile engineers are continually striving towards minimal fuel consumption and cleaner exhaust systems. That quest has resulted in most modern cars being fitted with multi-valve engines, fuel injection, electronic engine management and catalytic converters. Surprisingly, however, few production cars are fitted with a fuel consumption meter: an omission which this article attempts to put right.

In contrast to the situation in carburettor engines, it is fairly easy in the case of fuel injection engines to obtain information as to fuel consumption.Since the pressure in the supply line in a correctly working system is controlled by a fuel pressure regulator, the consumption is directly proportional to the number and length of the injection pulses. Using these pulses to charge a capacitor results in a potential which rises when more fuel is used. Applying this potential to a voltmeter results in a sort of consumption monitor. However, this would only indicate the amount of fuel being consumed, whereas a fuel consumption meter gives an indication of how many litres per 100 km are being used. The correlation between litres per 100 km and m.p.g. (a more usual concept in many English-speaking countries) is shown in the table. This means that information is needed as to the distance covered in a time unit. Fortunately, most modern cars are equipped with an electronic tachometer, the number of pulses produced by which can be used to divide the number of injection pulses. The principle of this is shown in **Fig. 1**. The injection pulses are used in conjunction with a current source to charge a capacitor. The potential developed across the capacitor is applied to the voltmeter via a buffer stage. This gives a indication of the fuel consumption. The pulses from the tachometer are given a specific length by a pulse shaper and are then used to operate an electronic switch. Every time the switch is closed, the capacitor is partially discharged. The higher the pulse rate, the more frequently the capacitor is discharged and the lower the voltmeter reading. In other words, the voltmeter reading has become a function of both the injected amount of fuel and the distance travelled. If a tachometer is not fitted, pulses may be derived from the speedometer (see circuit description).

ℓ/100 km	M.P.G.
3	91.8140
4	68.8579
5	55.0805
6	45.9035
7	39.3480
8	34.4290
9	30.6031
10	27.5423
11	25.0385
12	22.9518
13	21.1861
14	19.6733
15	18.3617
16	17.2140
17	16.2013
18	15.3012
19	14.4958
20	13.7713
21	13.1154
22	12.5192
23	11.9751
24	11.4761
25	11.0168

Note that if the car is at a standstill with the engine idling, the indicated fuel consumption will be high: this is because if there is no distance travelled, the quotient of consumption and zero (distance) is infinitely high.

Circuit description

The capacitor that is charged and partially discharged is C_1. Charging takes place via current source T_2. The required constant base potential for this transistor is obtained with the aid of D_1. The level of the charging current can be set within wide limits with P_1. Since the quiescent drive voltage, U_i, for the injection valves is high, the current source is controlled by 'inverting switch' T_1. When U_i is high, T_1 is on and short-circuits D_1, so that T_2 is off. When U_i is low (that is, during injection of fuel), T_1 is off and T_2 functions as required.

The signal from the tachometer, U_t, consists of rectangular pulses whose width and amplitude vary appreciably. For accuracy's sake, the pulses are given a fixed shape: their rate is, of course, not affected. The shaping is effected by differentiating network R_7-C_3, peak limiter D_2 and monostable IC_{1b}. The pulses at the output of the monostable have a fixed length of 1 ms. They control 'discharge switch' T_3. Thus, C_1 is discharged via R_5 for a fixed period at every pulse contained in U_t. The total discharge period per time unit is thus directly proportional to the rate of the U_t pulses.

The potential across C_1 is applied to voltmeter M_1 via buffer IC_{1a}. To prevent the meter needle vibrating with small voltage variations, these are smoothed by shunt capacitor C_2.

If a tachometer is not fitted in the vehicle, the U_t pulses can be derived from the speedometer. The speedometer cable is coupled to the instrument on the dashboard by a rotating magnet. The magnet rotation can be used to generate pulses with the aid of a magnetoresistive sensor. The outputs of the sensor used, IC_4, are linked to a differential amplifier, IC_{3b}, which amplifies ×100 each unbalance caused by magnetic induction in the measuring bridge.

The output of IC_{3b} is applied to the positive input of comparator IC_{3a}, which uses the differential signal averaged by R_{18}-C_8 as its reference. Thus, the output of the comparator is a rectangular pulse train, whose frequency is directly proportional to the speed of the vehicle. Diode

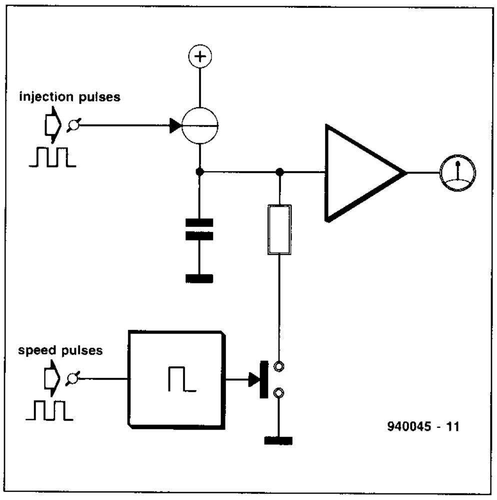
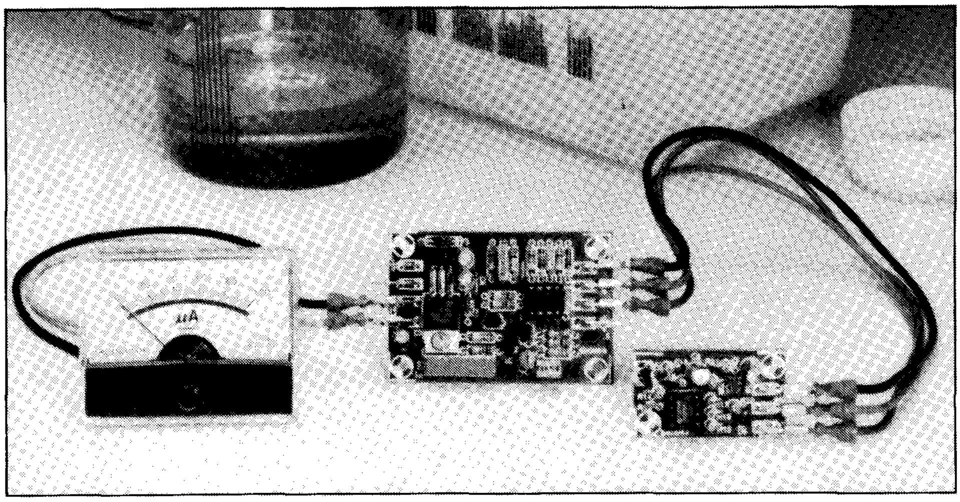


Fig. 1. Charging a capacitor in rhythm with the fuel injection pulses and partially discharging it in rhythm with the tachometer pulses gives an average potential across the capacitor that is representative of the fuel consumption over a certain distance.



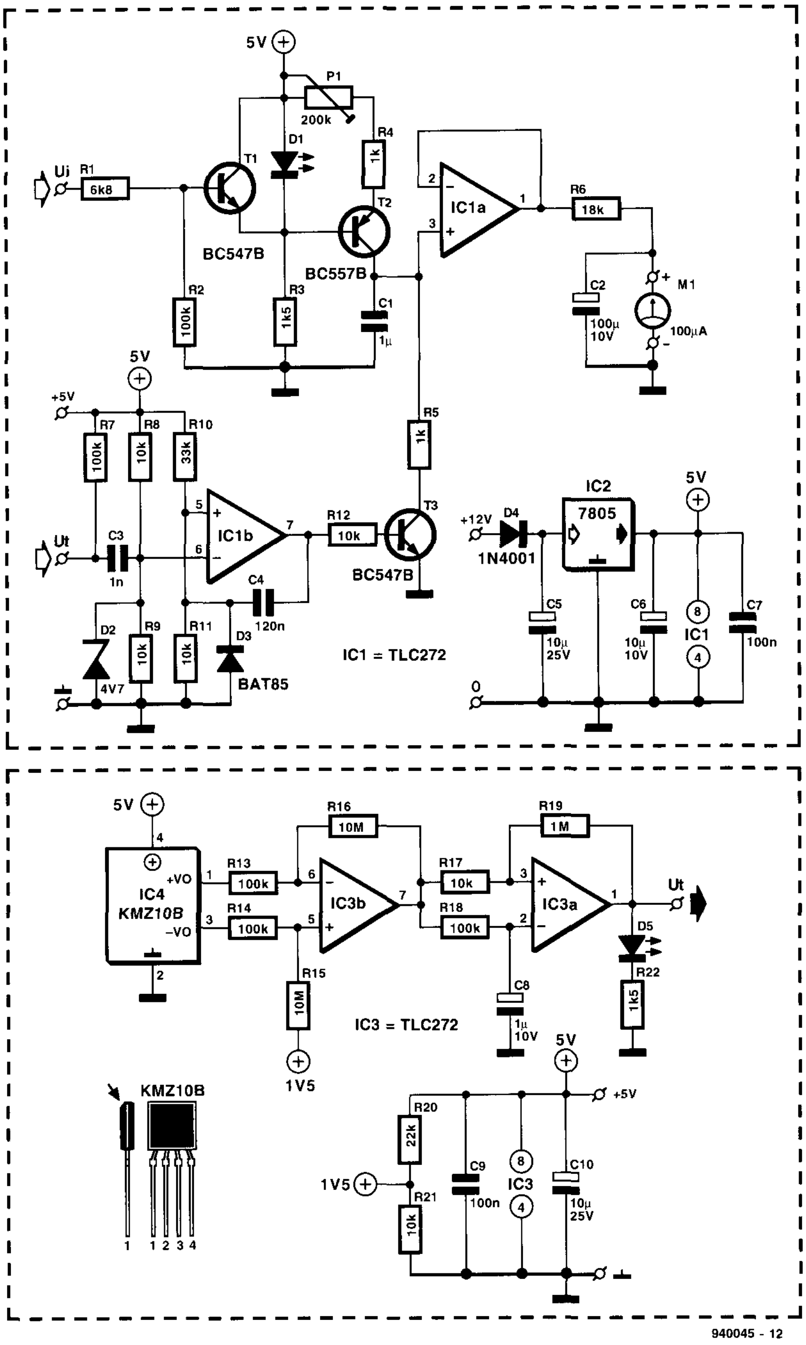


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the fuel consumption meter. The lower section is for use with a speedometer.

D_5 indicates whether output pulses are being produced.

The sensitivity of the sensor was found to be more than adequate. In the prototype, reliable pulses were produced even when the distance between IC_4 and the casing of the speedometer was a few centimetres (up to an inch).

Construction

The printed-circuit board for the meter is shown in **Fig. 3**. It is easily cut into two: the larger portion for the meter section and the smaller for the the magnetoresistive section if required. Populating the board(s) is straightforward. Connections between the board(s) and the tachometer are by right-angle car-type terminals as shown in **Fig. 4**.

The voltmeter and the 12 V battery supply are connected to the meter board.

If the magnetoresistive sensor is used, the relevant board is best fitted in a small synthetic enclosure mounted directly on to the speedometer. The best position for it must be determined by trial and error as most speedometers are slightly different from one another. During a short test drive it can be determined from D_5 whether the sensor is in a strong enough magnetic field. If the distance between this board and the meter board is more than about 30 cm (1 foot), the interconnection between them should be made in screened cable.

The positions from where to take the U_i and U_t signals are best found out from a car dealer or from the car's technical handbook. However, the position of the injection valves is easily found. One of the terminals on the valve carries 12 V: the U_i pulse train is taken from the other terminal.

The take-off point for the tachometer is normally situated near the drive shaft or the differential: there is only one terminal. Whether this is the correct terminal can be checked by driving the car for a short distance after having taken the socket off the terminal. If the tachometer does not work, it is the terminal from which the U_t pulse train is to be taken. Reinsert the socket on to the terminal once the tap has been made.

Calibration

The fuel consumption meter is intended primarily to facilitate driving with fuel economy in mind. Therefore, an indication as to fuel economy was deemed more important than an exact reading of the fuel used. It is for that reason that the read-out is not a complex digital one, but a simple moving-coil instrument. Moreover, his type of meter is not so distractive for the driver: a safety plus point. Nevertheless, some calibration is necessary to set a guideline.

It may be asked whether only one calibrating device, P_1, is sufficient in all cases. The answer is: almost certainly in 99% of them. The range of the preset is fairly large and, moreover, the difference in aspects with which this article is concerned between a variety of cars is not very great. For instance, the injection time in most cars is in the range 1–15 ms. Furthermore, the relationship between tachometer rate and distance covered is determined by the final drive ratio, which in most cases is not far from 4:1. At the end of this article is a formula for the exact calculation of the average potential across C_1.

Three things are required for the calibration: a chauffeur, the car's instruction book and a wind-still day.

In the instruction book, find and note the manufacturer's consumption figures: these normally include that at a constant 56 m.p.h. and 70 m.p.h.

When the engine has reached its normal running temperature, keep the speed at constant 56 m.p.h. and adjust P_1 for a meter deflection of about $^1/_4$ f.s.d. Mark this point with the figure given in the instruction book, say, 9.00 (ℓ/100 km) or 30 (m.p.g.). Then, accelerate to 70 m.p.h. and check that the meter reading increases and mark that point with the figure given in the book, say, 11.00 (ℓ/100 km) or 25 (m.p.g.).

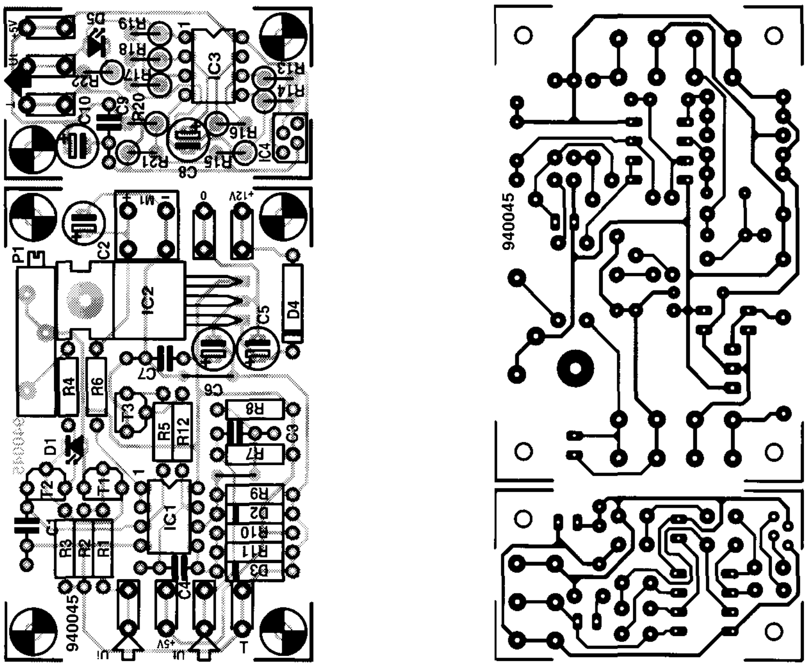


Fig. 3. The printed-circuit board for the fuel consumption meter is easily cut into two. The smaller section is for use with a speedometer if a tachometer is not fitted.

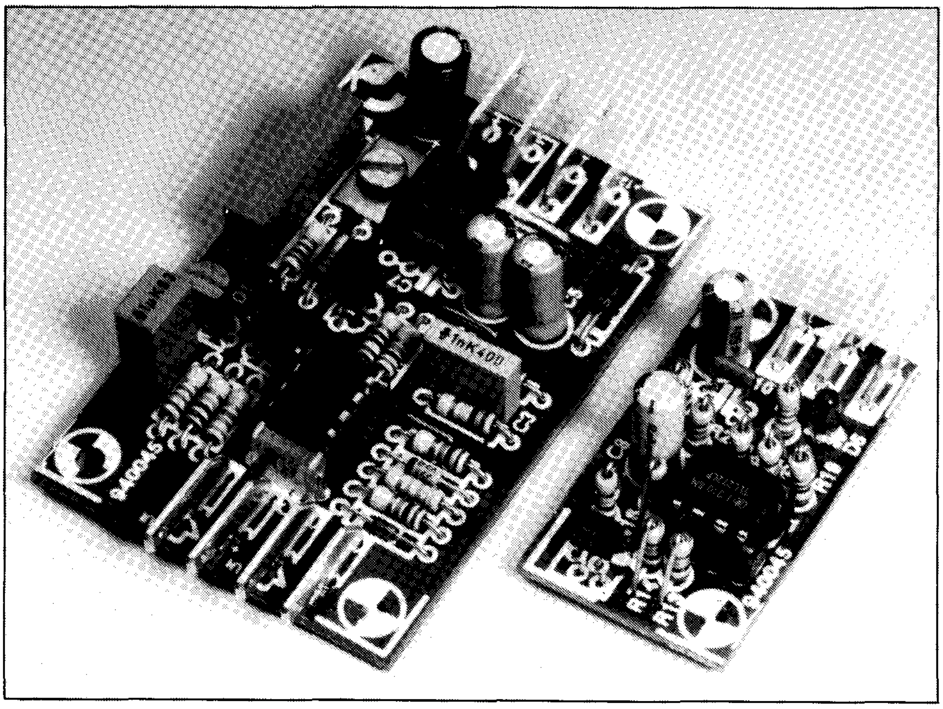


Fig. 4. The completed boards clearly show the car-type right-angle terminals.

Average capacitor voltage

The average value of the voltage, U_{C1}, across capacitor C_1 is given by:

$$U_{C1} = \frac{f_i t_i I_i \left(1+e^{-t_t/R_0C}\right)}{2 f_t C \left(1-e^{-t_t/R_0C}\right)}$$

where

f_i = injection rate (n/60 Hz, where n = engine speed in r.p.m.);

t_i = injection duration (1-15 ms);

f_t = tachometer rate in Hz;

t_t = monotime of tachometer (ms);

R_0 = discharge resistor ($R_5 = 10^3\ \Omega$);

C = integrator capacitance ($C_1 = 10^{-6}$ F);

I_i = integrator current (can be set between 6 μA and 10 mA).

Parts list

Resistors:

R_1 = 6.8 kΩ

R_2, R_7, R_{13}, R_{14}, R_{18} = 100 kΩ

R_3, R_{22} = 1.5 kΩ

R_4, R_5 = 1 kΩ

R_6 = 18 kΩ

R_8, R_9, R_{11}, R_{12}, R_{17}, R_{21} = 10 kΩ

R_{10} = 33 kΩ

R_{15}, R_{16} = 10 MΩ

R_{19} = 1 MΩ

R_{20} = 22 kΩ

P_1 = 200 kΩ multiturn preset (horizontal)

Capacitors:

C_1 = 1 μF, polyester

C_2 = 100 μF, 10 V, radial

C_3 = 1 nF

C_4 = 120 nF

C_5, C_{10} = 10 μF, 25 V, radial

C_6 = 10 μF, 10 V, radial

C_7, C_9 = 100 nF

C_8 = 1 μF, 10 V, radial

Semiconductors:

D_1, D_5 = LED, red, low current

D_2 = zener, 4.7 V, 500 mW

D_3 = BAT85

D_4 = 1N4001

T_1, T_3 = BC547B

T_2 = BC557B

Integrated circuits:

IC_1, IC_3 = TLC272CP

IC_2 = 7805

IC_4 = KMZ10B (Philips)

Miscellaneous:

11 off car-type terminals, right-angled with matching sockets

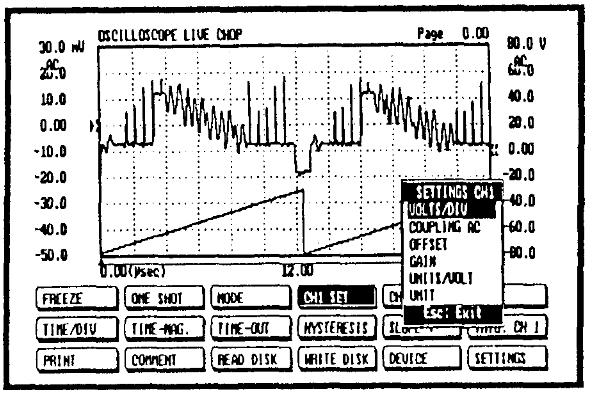
M_1 = moving-coil meter, 100 μA, 1.9 kΩ

PCB Ref. 940045

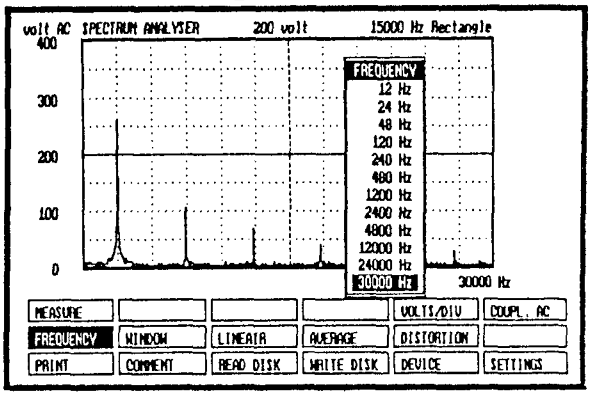
[940045]

TEST and MEASURE
with your
COMPUTER.

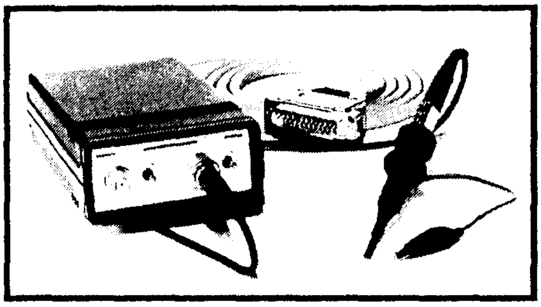
Oscilloscopes



Spectrum



Handyscope



PRINTER PORT

BUS SLOT

MULTI INSTRUMENTS

COLOUR SOFTWARE

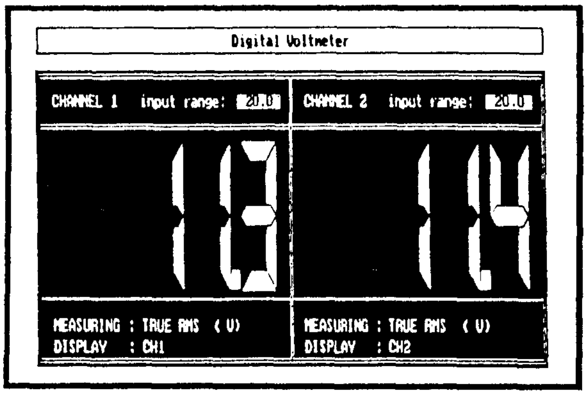
DUAL CHANNEL

BI-POLAR

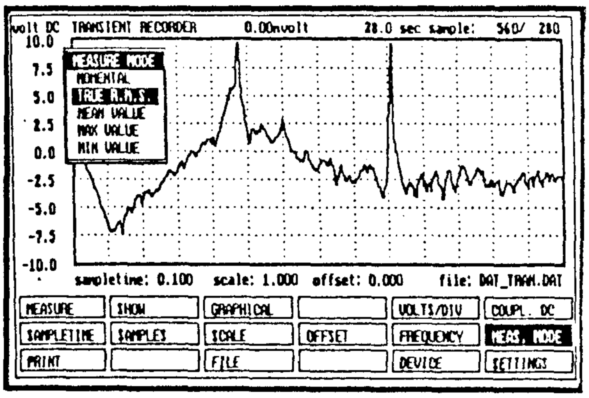
ACCURACY 0.25%

400V peak-peak

Multimeter


Digital Voltmeter
CHANNEL 1 input range: 20.0
CHANNEL 2 input range: 20.0
MEASURING : TRUE RMS (V)
DISPLAY : CH1
MEASURING : TRUE RMS (V)
DISPLAY : CH2

Transient

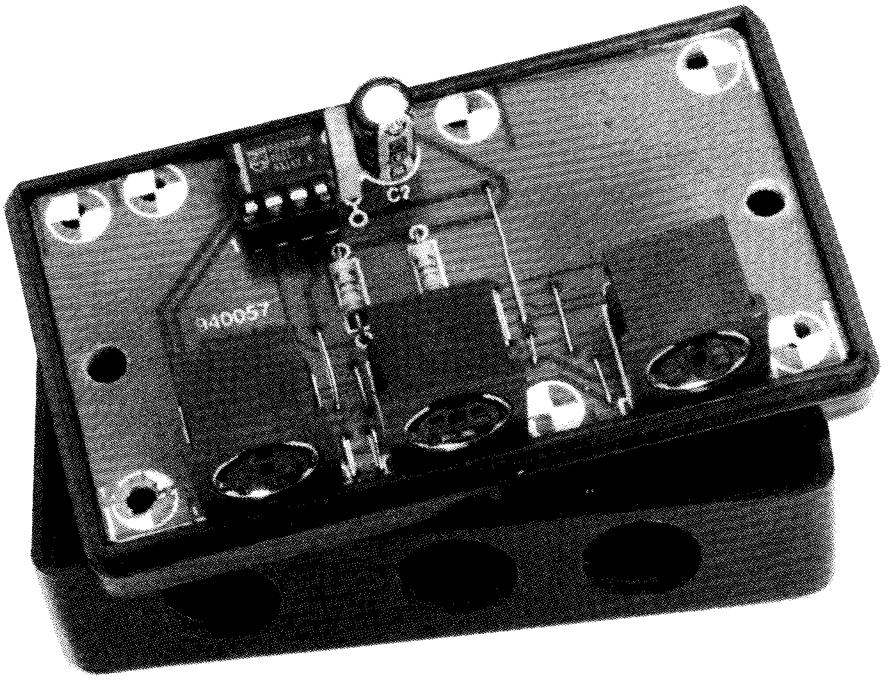


For more information on the HANDYSCOPE and other data acquisition instruments please contact...

INSTRUTEK (UK)

TEL: (0480) 460028 FAX: (0480) 460340.

I^{2}C BUS BOOSTER



The I^{2}C interface was originally developed by Philips Components to enable complex integrated circuits to communicate using a simple bidirectional bus. In practice, I^{2}C compatible ICs may be located up to a few meters apart. In some cases, for instance, with remote data logging, longer connections will be desired. The bus booster described here increases the maximum distance between I^{2}C devices by a factor 10, bringing small networking applications within easy reach.

Design by K. Walraven

THE abbreviation I^{2}C stands for Inter Integrated Circuit (IIC), which already hints at a bus system which allows ICs to talk to each other. Usually, this means that connections are established 'across the board' or between boards, that is, over distances of a couple of tens of centimetres. Effectively, the I^{2}C bus makes it possible for many complex ICs on the same board, or different modules (for instance, in a TV set) to share a common bus for data and command traffic. To ensure the integrity of the information conveyed via the bus, the total capacitance of all connected devices is subject to certain restrictions.

The design of the I^{2}C bus is based on a maximum load capacitance of 400 pF. Consequently, in practice distances of up to a few meters may be covered. By using a special I^{2}C bus driver, the 82B715, the maximum bus capacitance may be increased by a factor 10. This is achieved by stepping down the impedance of the SDA (data) and SCL (clock) lines with the aid of an electronic transformer. As illustrated in **Fig. 1**, a single 82B715 contains two current transformers which effectively multiply the transformer 'primary' (i.e., device input) current by a factor 10. The structure of a buffered I^{2}C link is shown in **Fig. 1a**, while **Fig. 1b** illustrates how two I^{2}C outputs are interconnected via a common pull-up resistor. The current transformer (an all solid-state device!) is inserted between the pull-up resistor and the output. If the open-collector output of port A is actuated, a current I_b flows from the pull-up resistor to the actuated output via the current transformer. The output transistor of buffer A_b boosts the current through the buffered I^{2}C line by a factor 10. The 'excess' current ($9 \times I_b$) is shunted back into the supply by the transformer output transistor. The logic low level which is then on the I^{2}C bus line is copied 1-to-1 to the input of port B via buffer B_b. Since the rule that only one output may be low at a time is still valid, it is possible to connect several ports to the buffered bus. Also, buffers may be connected in parallel because they have the same open-collector structure at their outputs as any other I^{2}C compatible IC. It should be noted, though, that each I^{2}C line may have only one 330-Ω pull-up resistor. Consequently, all resistors (i.e., pull-up resistors as well as current limiting resistors) should be removed from the entire path between the existing I^{2}C connection, and that of the I^{2}C buffer.

On the existing I^{2}C modules described in *Elektor Electronics*, the series resistors on the bus lines served to afford ESD (electrostatic discharge) protection. They should now be removed to prevent problems caused by the voltage they introduce. If ESD resistors were used throughout the circuit, a logic low level would correspond to a voltage between 0.5 V and 2 V, which exceeds the specifications of the buffer device. You need not worry about removing the ESD protection because the buffer IC itself contains protective circuitry.

Speak of capacitance

The fact that the maximum capacitive load on an I^{2}C bus line is about 400 pF says very little in itself — arguably, the practical consequences of this restriction are far more important. When ordinary PCB material is used, each port represents a load of about 10 pF. The wiring capacitance is about equal. Consequently, a maximum of 20 ICs may be connected to a single bus line. Longish cables, however, reduce this number considerably, because they introduce a relatively large stray capacitance.

Based on a maximum clock frequency of 100 kHz, the *RC* time may not exceed 1 µs. At this timing, the pulse edges have a length of about 4 µs. Assuming that a pull-up resistor of 330 Ω is used, the maximum load capacitance equals about 300 pF (1 µs/3.3 kΩ). Consequently, a maximum load capacitance of 3,000 pF may be present at the buffered side if a 330-Ω pull-up is used. It is hard to say how this can be translated into cable length, since that depends largely on the type of cable used. In any case, a cable of a couple of meters will not present problems. If you want to 'squeeze' the driver for maximum drive capacity, the value of the pull-up resistor may be lowered to 153 Ω, at which the maximum permissible current of 30 mA flows.

If a lower clock frequency is used, the maximum permissible capacitance that can be driven increases proportionally.

The oscilloscope screendump in **Fig. 2** shows the SDA signal (upper trace) as well as the SCL signal (lower trace). The start condition is shown to the left. The falling (negative-going) edge is clearly steeper than the rising (positive-going) edge. This is caused by the fact that the rising edge depends on the relatively high value of the pull-up resistor. An acknowledge pulse is generated at the ninth signal edge. At the time the screendump was made, a 330-Ω resistor was still present in series with the output of a module. As a result, the '0' level is at about 0.5 V here.

Practical circuit

The circuit diagram of the I²C bus booster is given in **Fig. 3**. All and sundry will agree that this is a very simple circuit indeed. The heart of the booster is formed by the 82B715 in position IC_1. Both outputs of the IC are fitted with a 330-Ω pull up resistor. The I²C connection to be buffered is linked to connector K_1. The booster chip is supplied with input signals, supply voltage and ground via this connector. The interrupt signals are not boosted, and passed straight on to the outputs of the circuit, connectors K_2 and K_3. It is therefore better not to use interrupts.

The presence of two connectors makes chaining the bus much easier. If chaining is not required, you may want to omit K_3. Capacitors C_1 and C_2 are added to afford sufficient decoupling of the supply line.

Construction

The artwork of the printed circuit board designed for the bus booster is shown in **Fig. 4**. Since it seems logical to use at least two buffers, the PCB enables you to build two buffers at a time. The two PCBs are best separated before they are populated.

Because of its small size, the circuit is easily built into a compact case. The construction itself is entirely straightforward, and requires hardly any comment. Just make sure you work carefully, and use a solder iron with a fine tip.

Having completed the bus booster it is time to remove all pull-up resistors

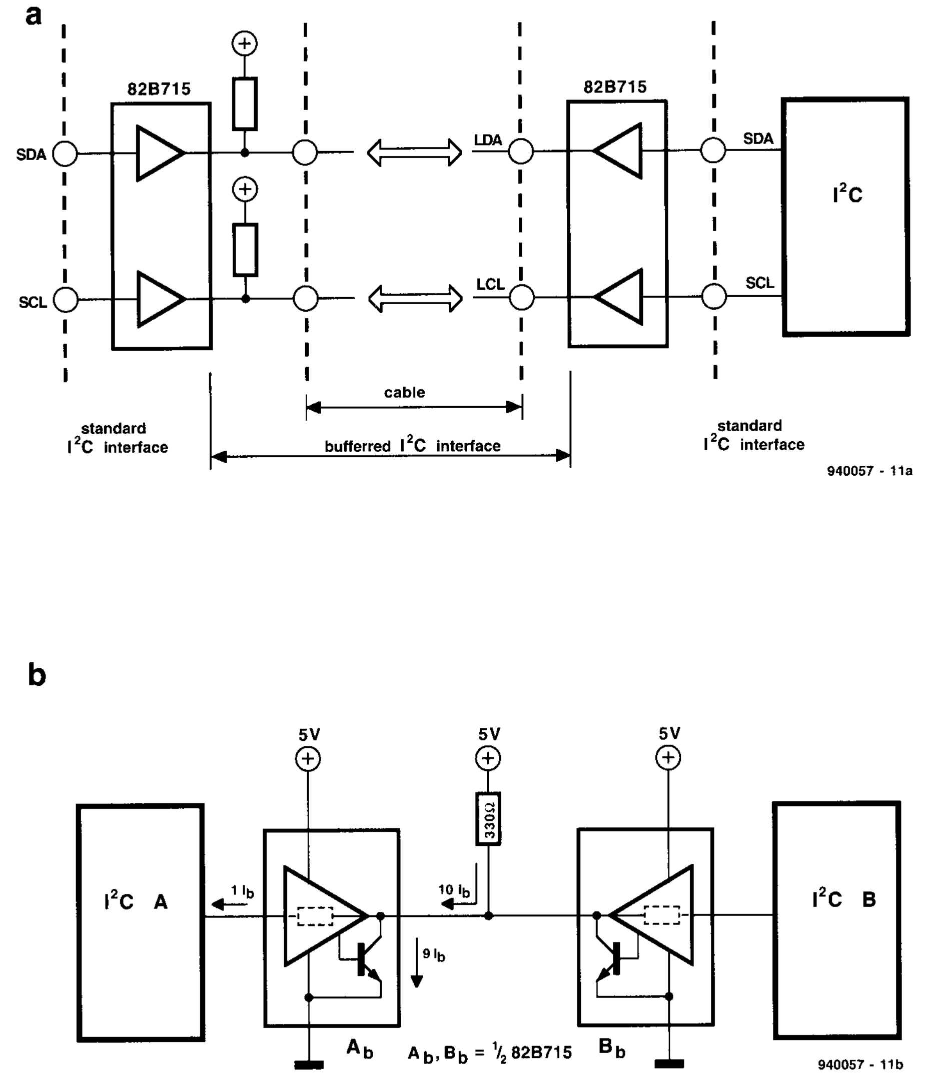


Fig. 1. Structure of a buffered I²C bus. The current transformers in the 82B715 are used to buffer the bus lines.

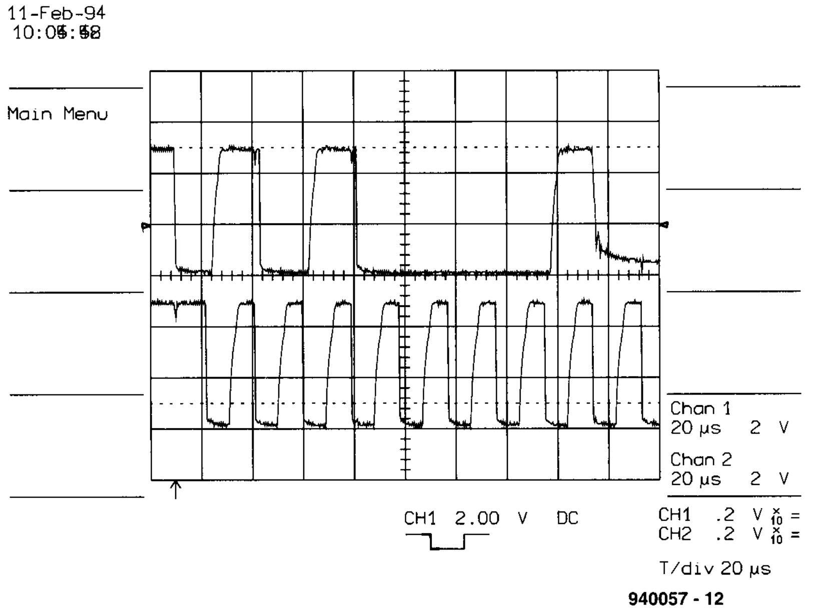


Fig. 2. Scope screendump to illustrate the communication protocol on the I²C bus, and the effect of the 330-Ω resistor in series with an I²C line.

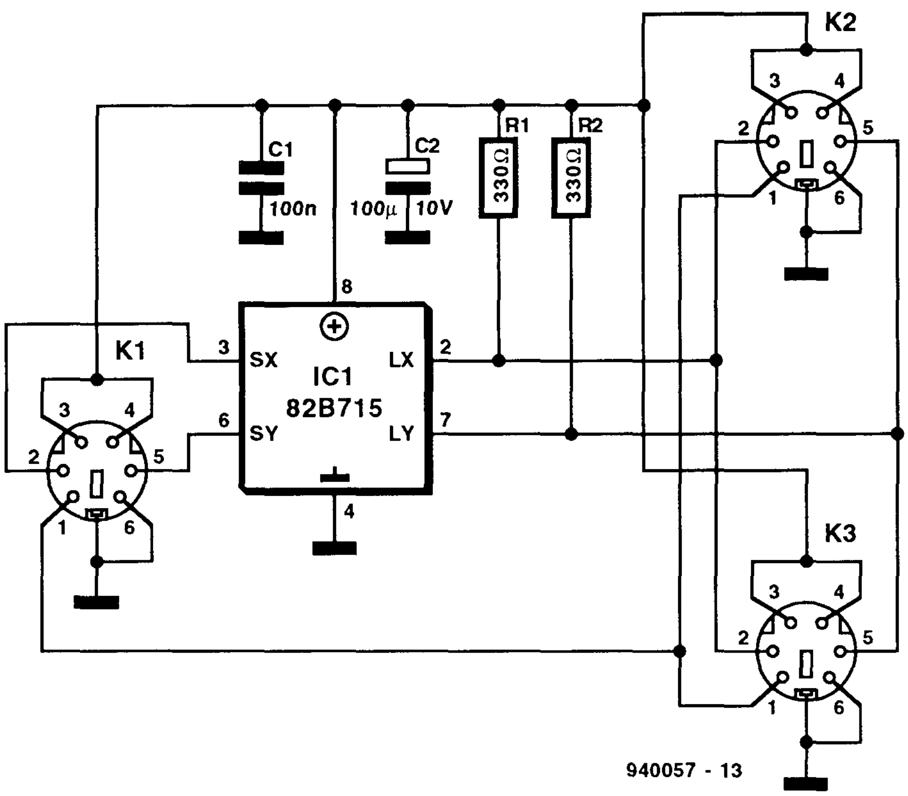


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the I^{2}C bus booster: one integrated circuit and a handful of passive parts do the trick.

from the existing I^{2}C bus, as well as any 330-Ω ESD protection resistors. Disconnect the cable, and connect a bus booster at both ends. From then on, the buffering on the bus could not be better, and much larger distances can be covered reliably. By the way, do remember that only one set of buffer resistors is necessary in each I^{2}C bus system. This means that resistors R_1 and R_2 need to be fitted on one of the two booster boards only.

(940057)

I^{2}C projects described in previous issues of this magazine:

Inter-IC communications, September 1990.
Video digitizer, July/August 1991.
I^{2}C interface for PCs, February 1992.
I^{2}C LED display, June 1992.
Speech/sound memory, December 1992.
I^{2}C alphanumerical display, July/August 1993.
I^{2}C bus fuse, July/August 1993
I^{2}C opto/relay card, february 1993.
I^{2}C power switch, december 1993.
I^{2}C tester, January 1994.

I^{2}C driver software for PCs, on disk: order code 1821 (see page 70).

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R1,R2 = 330Ω

Capacitors:
C1 = 100nF
C2 = 100µF 10V

Semiconductors:
IC1 = P82B715PN (Philips Semiconductors)

Miscellaneous:
K1,K2,K3 = 6-way mini-DIN plug.
1 plastic case, inside dimensions 75x40x15mm (e.g., Conrad 52.26.51).
Printed circuit board 940057 (see page 70).

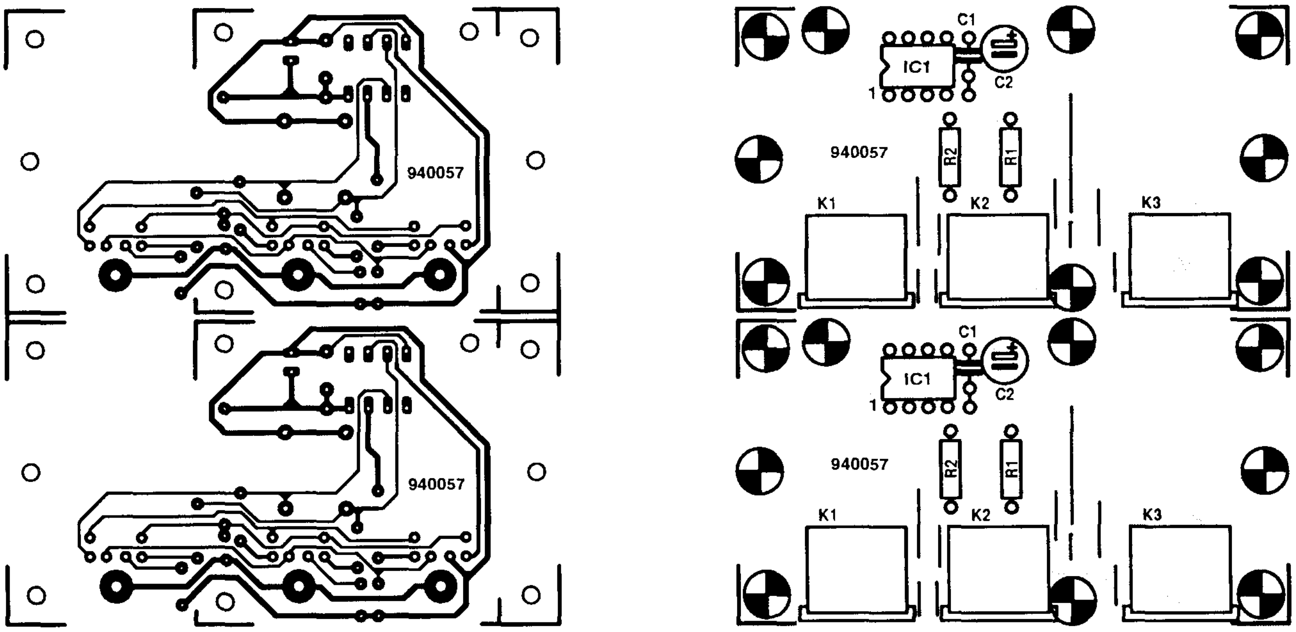


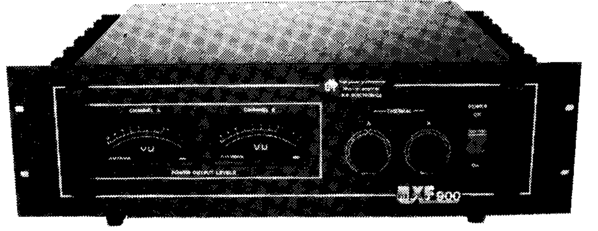
Fig. 4. Track layout and component overlay of the printed circuit board designed for the bus booster (two on one PCB).

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ PROMPT DELIVERIES ★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★ LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE ★

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



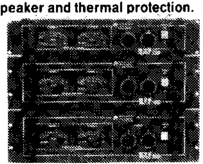
THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

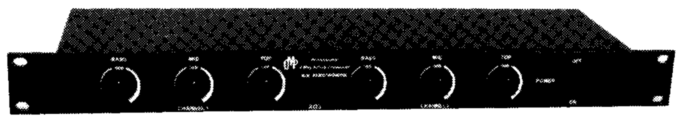
USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.



SIZES:- MXF200 **W19″xH3½″ (2U)xD11″**
MXF400 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD12″**
MXF600 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD13″**
MXF900 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD14¾″**

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER

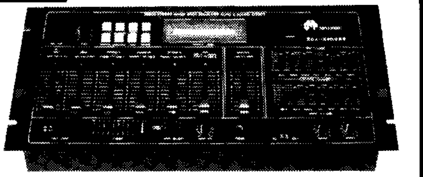


Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE ★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.**

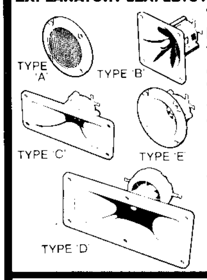


Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover **is not** required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3″ round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½″ super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2″x5″ wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**

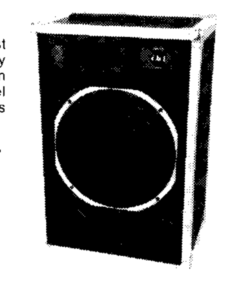
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2″x6″ wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3¾″ horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**

LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

ibl FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.



POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

***ibl* FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**
***ibl* FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS

PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono

ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

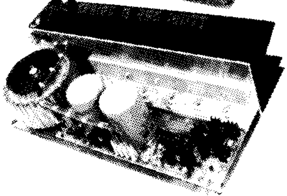
These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

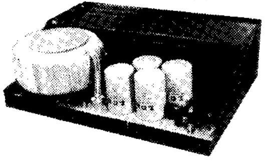
OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P

OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P



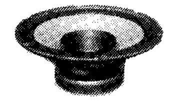
OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE

8″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**

10″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**

10″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**

12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 300 WATT R.M.S ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**

15″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P**

15″ 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)

BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

8″ 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**

10″ 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**

10″ 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**

FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

5¼″ 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**

6½″ 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**

8″ 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**

10″ 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm. SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

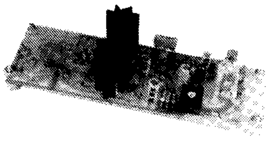


PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

RC ACTIVE FILTERS

By H. Kroeze

Could the authors of 'A Practical Method of Designing RC Active Filters' which appeared in the March 1955 issue of *IRE Transactions on Circuit Theory*[1] have expected that the unity-gain low-pass and high-pass sections would still be highly popular 40 years later? Perhaps. What is certain is that this popularity is not misplaced: only two resistors, two capacitors an an operational amplifier are needed to construct a unity-gain, second-order filter with a high input impedance and low output impedance. Several of such second-order sections can be cascaded to obtain a higher even-order filter[2]. Formulas for calculating the component values to obtain given cut-off frequencies and filter types abound[3]. Unfortunately, almost without exception, these are intended for calculating the capacitor values and assume equivalent resistors.

Figure 1 shows an example of a fourth-order Butterworth low-pass filter (f_c = 1000 Hz) that has been computed with the aid of such formulas. It is clear that they give rise to awkward values of capacitors: 172 nF, 147 nF, 416 nF and 60.9 nF. Since capacitors not falling in the E12 series of values are virtually unobtainable, they have to be constructed from series/parallel combinations or have to be rounded to the nearest E12 value. Rounding off often results in a serious deviation of the wanted characteristic, while combinations of capacitors cost more components.

There is, however, another way. The characteristic of the filter in **Fig. 2** is identical to that of the section in **Fig. 1**. However, the filter in **Fig. 2** uses capacitors that have standard E12 values. The price for this is that the resistors are no longer equivalent and have no E12 values. This does not matter, however, because 1% metal film resistors in the E96 series, which are freely available, can be used. Rounding off to the nearest E96 value results in negligible deviations from the wanted characteristic.

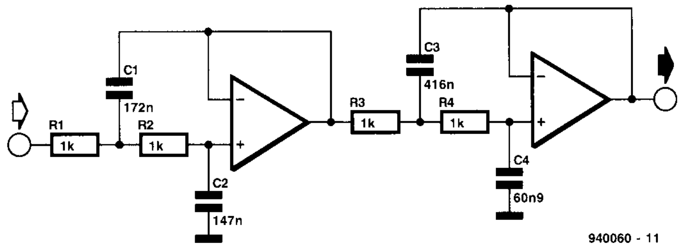


Fig. 1. Fourth-order Butterworth low-pass filter (f_c = 1 kHz) designed in the classical manner, that is, with equivalent resistors.

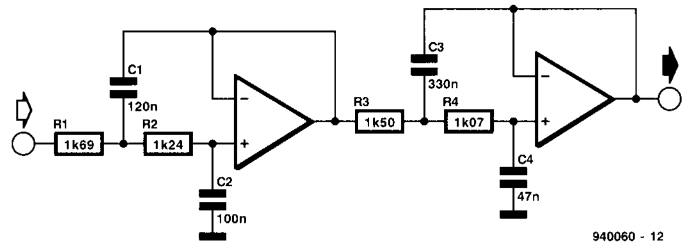


Fig. 2. The same filter as in Fig. 1 but now with capacitors with E12 values.

100	102	105	107	110	113	115	118
121	124	127	130	133	137	140	143
147	150	154	158	162	165	169	174
178	182	187	191	196	200	205	210
215	221	226	232	237	243	249	255
261	267	274	280	287	294	301	309
316	324	332	340	348	357	365	374
383	392	402	412	422	432	442	453
464	475	487	499	511	523	536	549
562	576	590	604	619	634	649	665
681	698	715	732	750	768	787	806
825	845	866	887	909	931	953	976

Standard values in the E96 series.

Computation

Another result of using E12 value capacitors is that computing the component values has become rather more difficult. For this reason, Table 1 simplifies the design of Butterworth or Bessel sections of the second, fourth, sixth and eight order. The table is normalized for 1 Hz; the resistor and capacitor values are in ohms and fards respectively. The required number of sections is given for each order; each section can be selected from three sets of component values. The capacitor values in successive sets differ roughly by a factor 2, so that in almost all cases an optimum choice can be made.

The computation is commenced by selecting a component set for each section of the wanted order. Divide the values of the capacitors in that set by a suitable power of 10, say, 1 000 000, to obtain values in µF or nF. Multiply the resistance value by the same power of 10 and divide the result by the cut-off frequency (in Hz). **Figure 3** gives an example of an eighth-order Bessel filter with a cut-off frequency of 15 Hz; the selected sets are indicated in **Table 1**.

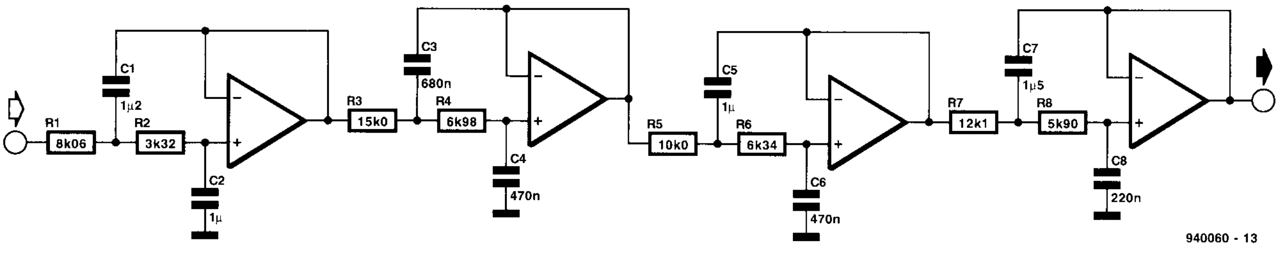


Fig. 3. Eighth-order Bessel filter (f_c = 15 Hz). Table 1 gives the component values.

Other filters

Figure 4 shows the basic design of a third-order section^3. Several books publish the design formulas, but these give the same problems with the capacitor values as mentioned earlier.

Selecting E12 values for the capacitors comes down to a solving a non-linear set of three equations with peripheral conditions. This is virtually impossible by conventional means^6, but is fairly straightforward with modern mathematics software such as MathCad. This program gives a fairly easy to use design table for Butterworth and Bessel sections—see **Table 2**. From this table, a set of the wanted type is selected, after which the values of the capacitors and resistors are determined as before. **Figure 4** shows a 50 Hz Butterworth filter designed with the aid of this table.

It is also possible to design a fourth-order section with only one opamp^6—see **Fig. 5**. The solution of ther associated set of equations is typified by the large ratio of C_4 to the other capacitors. This limits the application of this

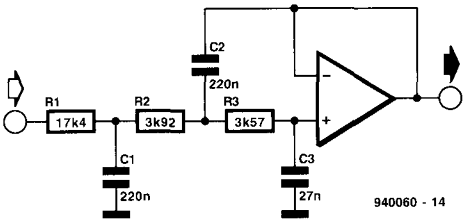


Fig. 4. Third-order Butterworth filter (f_c = 50 Hz)

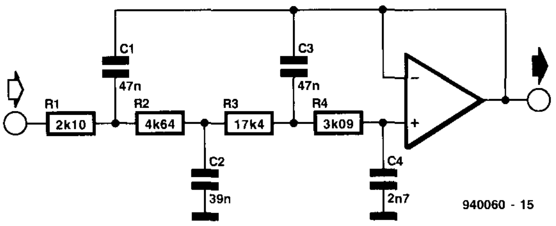


Fig. 5. Fourth-order Bessel filter (f_c = 1 kHz)

LP order 2 amp 1	Butterworth		Bessel	
	section 1		section 1	
	R1 C1	R2 C2	R1 C1	R2 C2
set 1	6.4078 0.047	3.8230 0.022	6.5671 0.033	3.2835 0.022
set 2	2.981 0.1	1.8079 0.047	2.9511 0.068	1.6598 0.047
set 3	1.4647 0.22	0.7861 0.1	1.4448 0.15	0.7224 0.1

LP order 4 amp 2	Butterworth				Bessel			
	section 1		section 2		section 1		section 2	
	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3	R4 C4	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3	R4 C4
set 1	8.1075 0.027	5.2598 0.022	3.8944 0.18	1.6425 0.022	6.4648 0.027	3.2232 0.022	3.9217 0.068	1.6795 0.022
set 2	3.5330 0.056	2.7240 0.047	1.5106 0.33	1.0811 0.047	2.9313 0.056	1.6051 0.047	1.8774 0.15	0.7445 0.047
set 3	1.6967 0.12	1.2441 0.1	0.8582 0.82	0.3600 0.1	1.3893 0.12	0.7428 0.1	0.7373 0.27	0.4950 0.1

LP order 6 amp 3	Butterworth						Bessel					
	section 1		section 2		section 3		section 1		section 2		section 3	
	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3	R4 C4	R5 C5	R6 C6	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3	R4 C4	R5 C5	R6 C6
set 1	9.4750 0.027	4.5007 0.022	6.4078 0.047	3.8230 0.022	2.0019 0.33	1.7428 0.022	6.1376 0.027	2.7008 0.022	3.7208 0.033	3.2864 0.022	2.3757 0.1	1.3359 0.022
set 2	4.3076 0.056	2.2342 0.047	2.9810 0.1	1.8079 0.047	1.2094 0.82	0.5434 0.047	2.8020 0.056	1.3351 0.047	2.2613 0.082	1.0186 0.047	1.1503 0.22	0.5870 0,047
set 3	2.0398 0.12	1.0348 0.1	1.4647 0.22	0.7861 0.1	0.4404 1.5	0.3834 0.1	1.3253 0.12	0.6191 0.1	0.8186 0.15	0.7230 0.1	0.5429 0.47	0.2736 0.1

LP order 8 amp 4	Butterworth							
	section 1		section 2		section 3		section 4	
	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3	R4 C4	R5 C5	R6 C6	R7 C7	R8 C8
set 1	9.8702 0.027	4.3205 0.022	7.1515 0.033	4.8787 0.022	5.4726 0.082	2.5657 0.022	1.9579 0.68	0.8648 0.022
set 2	4.5072 0.056	2.1353 0.047	2.8591 0.068	2.7721 0.047	2.6197 0.18	1.1429 0.047	0.9384 1.5	0.3829 0.047
set 3	2.1317 0.12	0.9902 0.1	1.5733 0.15	1.0733 0.1	1.0036 0.33	0.7648 0.1	0.3614 2.7	0.2596 0.1

LP order 8 amp 4	Bessel							
	section 1		section 2		section 3		section 4	
	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3	R4 C4	R5 C5	R6 C6	R7 C7	R8 C8
set 1	5.6550 0.027	2.3841 0.022	4.9607 0.033	2.0954 0.022	3.2100 0.047	2.0005 0.022	1.8128 0.15	0.8839 0.022
set 2	2.5867 0.056	1.1763 0.047	2.2564 0.068	1.0465 0.047	1.4922 0.1	0.9467 0.047	0.8708 0.33	0.3915 0.047
set 3	1.2229 0.12	0.5457 0.1	1.0914 0.15	0.4610 0.1	0.7365 0.22	0.4098 0.1	0.3978 0.68	0.1955 0.1

Table 1. Component values for designs with 1–4 operational amplifiers. Component numbers as in Fig. 3.

design to a narrower frequency range. Also, because of component tolerances and parasitic effects, such as the finite output impedance of the opamp, the deviation from the wanted characteristic is rather larger than in the two opamp design. Nevertheless, this design may prove useful in situations where accuracy is not of paramount importance.

The conversion to E12 values of the capacitors in the fourth-order section, as shown in Table 3, is optimised for minimum capacitor ratios. It appears that Butterworth filters can be designed with a capacitor ratio of 50, whereas in Bessel filters the ratio should not be greater than about 15. **Figure 5** gives a worked example of a Bessel filter with a cut-off frequency of 1 kHz.

An interesting application of the one opamp design is that it enables replacing a second-order Butterworth filter in an existing equipment by a fourth-order Bessel filter. This requires no more than changing the values of the existing resistors and capacitors and adding two resistors and two capacitors. The graph in **Fig. 6** shows that the frequency characteristic of a fourth-order Bessel section is better than that of a second-order Butter-worth filter. Moreover, the Bessel filter is phase-linear and does not produce ringing of pulse-shaped signals.

LP order 3 amp 1	Butterworth			Bessel		
	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3
set 1	1.9499 0.1	4.4880 0.1	3.8390 0.012	1.5400 0.1	1.8916 0.1	2.2694 0.022
set 2	0.8786 0.22	1.9594 0.22	1.7919 0.027	0.6367 0.22	1.0456 0.22	0.8061 0.056
set 3	0.4159 0.47	0.9667 0.47	0.8105 0.056	0.2972 0.47	0.4929 0.47	0.3746 0.12

Table 2. Component values for third-order filter designed as in Fig. 4.

LP order 4 amp 1	Butterworth				Bessel			
	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3	R4 C4	R1 C1	R2 C2	R3 C3	R4 C4
set 1	1.4520 0.1	4.9960 0.056	12.860 0.1	5.5790 0.0022	0.9708 0.1	2.3380 0.082	3.5570 0.1	2.7100 0.0068
set 2	0.6496 0.22	2.3760 0.12	5.3660 0.22	2.8380 0.0047	0.4406 0.22	1.0660 0.18	1.6270 0.22	1.2230 0.015
set 3	0.3122 0.47	1.0390 0.27	2.3460 0.47	1.4140 0.01	0.2111 0.47	0.4647 0.39	1.7100 0.47	0.3126 0.027

Table 3. Component values for fourth-order filter designed as in Fig. 5.

Addendum

The transfer function of a second-order filter is

$$T(s) = \frac{\omega_c^2}{s^2 + \alpha\omega_c \cdot s + \omega_c^2}$$

Where ω_c is $2\pi f_c$ (natural frequency), a and b are arbitrary factors, α = magnification, and $s = j\omega$.

Let $R_1 = aR$;
$R_2 = R$;
$C_1 = bC$;
and $C_2 = C$,
then:

$$\omega_c = \frac{1}{RC\sqrt{ab}}$$

and

$$\alpha = \frac{1+a}{\sqrt{ab}}$$

$$1+a = \alpha\sqrt{(ab)}$$

$$a^2+2a+1 = \alpha^2 ab$$

$$a^2+a[2-\alpha^2 b]+1 = 0$$

$$a = \{(\alpha^2 b-2)+\sqrt{D}\}/2$$

The denominator polynomial, $D_{(s)}$, is

$$D_{(s)} = [2-\alpha^2 b)^2-4 \qquad [1]$$

$$D_{(s)} = \alpha^4 b^2 - 4\alpha^2 b > 0$$

This can be solved only if $D_{(s)}$ is positive.

$$\alpha^2 b[\alpha^2 b-4] > 0$$

with α and b positive, so that

$$\alpha^2 b > 4$$

$$b > 4/\alpha^2$$

$\therefore$ α determines a minimum for b.

Select a slightly larger b from the E-12 series, calculate a from [1] and then C_1, C_2, R_1 and R_2.

[940060]

References

1. 'A Practical Method of Designing RC Active Filters' by R.P. Sallen & E.L. Key; *IRE Transactions on Circuit Theory*, March 1955, pp. 74–85.
2. *Operational Amplifiers* by G.E. Tobey, J.G. Greame, L.P. Huelsman; pp. 295–321.
3. *Filter Handbook* by Stefan Niewiadomski, pp.74–75; Heinemann Newnes 1989.
4. *Function Circuits* by Y.J. Wong & W.E. Ott, pp. 228–236.
5. *Electronic Filter Design Handbook* by Arthur B. Williams & Fred J. Taylor; McGraw-Hill 1988.

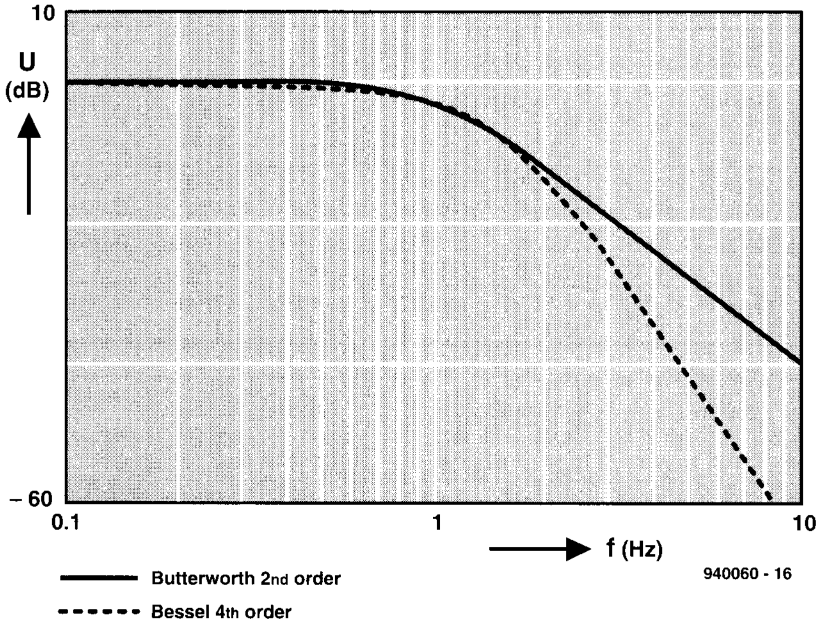
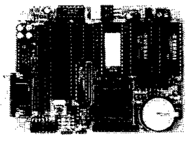


Fig. 6. Frequency characteristics of a second-order Butterworth filter and a fourth-order Bessel filter, both of which can be designed with only one operational amplifier.

80C32 Single Board Controller

For instrument design, embedded control, automation and educational.

- Intel BASIC52 Interpreter.
- Battery, 5V regulator, 82C55A Port.
- Low Power CMOS design.
- Fully stuffed with 64KB RAM.
- RS232C and RS485.
- Aux RS232C for software UART.
- 9cm x 12cm size.
- System Diskettes
- 48 ditigital I/O lines.
- Includes application notes.



Vitek Enterprise

Tampines South P. O. Box 0490
Singapore 9152.
Tel: 65-2913221 Fax: 65-7881373

BUILD YOUR OWN P.C.

Motherboards

386SX-40MHZ	£72
386DX-40MHZ 128K CACHE	£99
486SX-33MHZ 256K CACHE	£159
486DX-33MHZ 256K CACHE	£279
486DX-40MHZ 256K CACHE	£299
486DX2-50MHZ 256K CACHE	£290
486DX-50MHZ 256K CACHE	£369
486DX2-66MHZ 256K CACHE	£399

Complete with VESA Local Bus - 3 Slots & Pentium P24T socket. For EISA motherboards please ring

Add-on Cards

I/O Card 2S/1P/1G	£12
IDE Card 2HD/2FD with Cables	£12
IDE I/O Card 2HD/2FD/2S/1P1Gwcables	£16
VL-Bus IDE I/O card as above	£29
VL-BusIDEcachingcontroller4HD2FD	£129
VL-Bus SCSI-2 IDE /I/Ocard	£125
SCSI-2 card with software	£89
16-bitEthernetCard(NE2100compatible)	£59

Display Cards

16-bit SVGA with 256k	£25
16-bit SVGA with 512k	£30
16-bit SVGA with 1MB	£49
VL-Bus SVGA with 1MB	£70
VL-Bus SVGA with 2MB	£99
VL-Bus S3 Windows Accelerator 1MB	£110
VL-Bus S3 Windows Accelerator 2MB	£140

Tape streamers

Jumbo 120MB Tape Streamer	£119
Jumbo 250MB Tape Streamer	£149

Floppy Disk Drives

5¼" 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive	£35
3½" 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive	£33
3½" 1.44MB Floppy with 5¼" Frame	£36

Hard Disk Drives

130MB IDE 16ms	£150
170MB IDE 15ms	£159
213MB IDE 14ms	£179
250MB IDE 14ms	£189
330MB IDE 12ms	£229
420MB IDE 12ms	£360
540MB IDE 12ms	£430
1GB SCSI 9ms	£699
2G4B SCSI 10ms	£980

Monitors

14" SVGA Colour Monitor (0.28mm)	£175
14" Non-Interlaced Colour Monitor	£199
14" Mono VGA Monitor	£89

Cases

Deluxe Desktop Case	£55
Mini-Tower Case	£59
Tower Case	£89

Other Items

102-Key Keyboard	£22
Mouse (with Software)	£12
256Kx9 SIMM 70ns	£13
1MBx9 SIMM 70ns	£36
4MBx9 SIMM 70ns	£125
MS-DOS 6.0	£39
Mitsumi CD-ROM drive & Interface card	£129
Toshiba XM3401 db/sp SCSI CD Rom	£295

Please ring for a copy of our **FREE** catalogue TODAY.
prices exclude VAT & carr. Access & Visa cards welcome.

Eurocom International Ltd

The Old School, Prickwillow,
Ely, Cambs, CB7 4UN.

Tel / Fax (0353 88325)

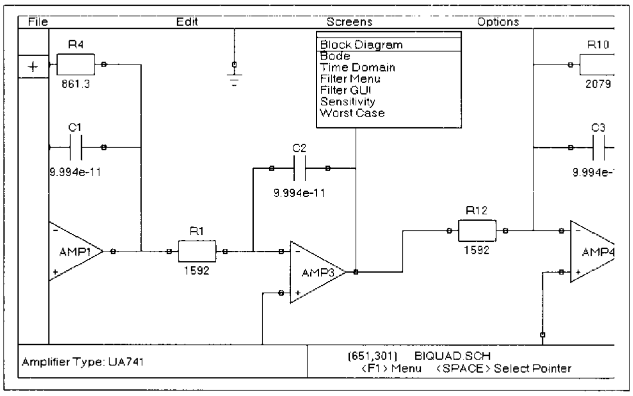
New Innovation In Electronic CAD Software

Integrated Analogue Filter Design & Simulation

All Design Calculations Fully Automated

Features:-

Network Designer Version 1.2



Filter Design

- Design Both Active & Passive Filters By Using **The Filter GUI**
- Includes All Popular Filter Realisations (Inc Butwth & Cheby)
- Edit Circuits, Round Component Values & Set Tolerances
- Generate SPICE Netlists, Print Circuits & Component Lists

System Modelling

- Design Complex Feedback & Feedforward Systems
- Edit Transfer Function Block Names & Contents
- Implement Systems As Circuits In Seconds
- Calculate System Function Up To 20th Order

Simulation

- Internal Simulation Package Based On Berkeley SPICE
- Carry Out AC, Transient, Sensitivity & Worst Case Analysis
- Up To Four Graphs Shown At The Same Time
- Trace Graphs & Display X-Y Co-ordinates

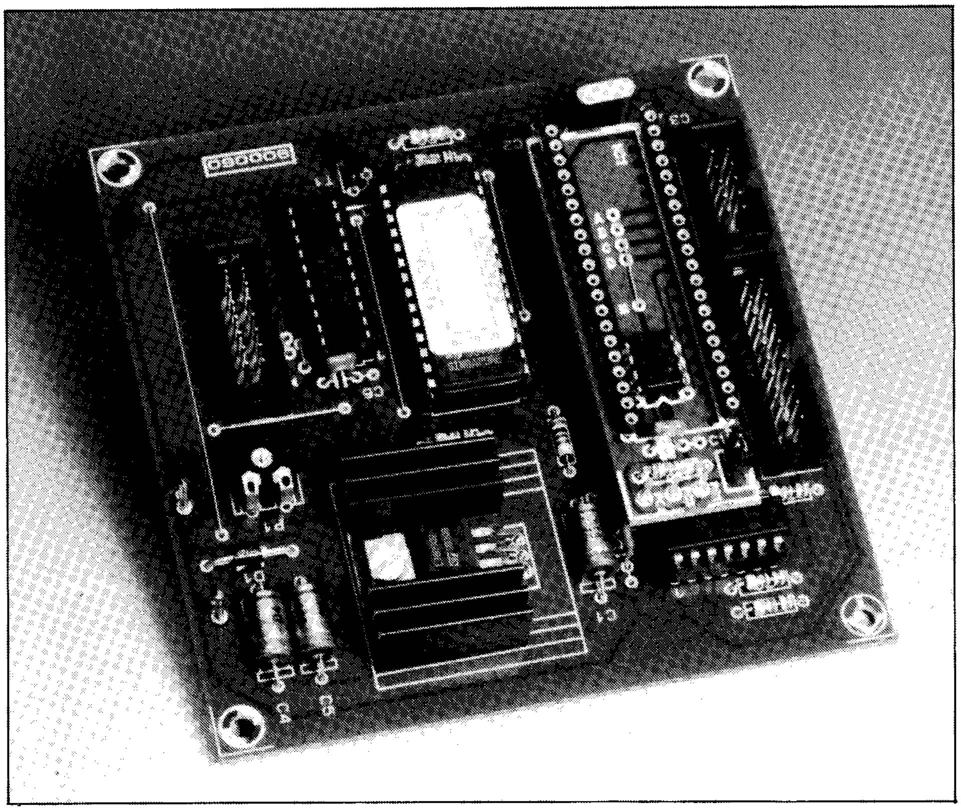
All This For Only £275 !!

Call For Your Free Interactive Demo Disk

SigCad Ltd Tel: 0203 597797

Requires PC 286/386/486 Compatibles And Runs Under DOS
Access, Eurocard, Delta, Mastercard, Visa Welcome
(Price Excludes P&P And VAT)

RS485 INTERFACE FOR MCS-51 MICROCONTROLLER SYSTEMS



RS485 MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

Driver:

Capacity:	max. 32 receivers
Output impedance:	120 Ω
Leakage current:	< 100µA
Diff. voltage:	1.5 to 5 V
Output current:	150 mA into ground 250 mA at -7 to +12 V

Receiver:

Input impedance:	12 kΩ
Max. common-mode voltage:	-7 to +12 V
Diff. sensitivity:	±200 mV
Bit rate:	max. 32 Mb/s
ESD protection:	to 2.5 kV

Practically all of today's computer systems are equipped with an RS232 interface. That trusty and widely known serial interface enables a full-duplex link to be set up between two devices. Unfortunately, the applications of the RS232 interface remain limited to just that function. By contrast, the RS485 standard creates many more, and more advanced, possibilities. This article describes the operation of the RS485 bus, and how existing MCS51 microcontroller cards can be upgraded for small networking applications.

Design by W. Hackländer

PHYSICALLY, the RS485 interface is an improved version of the familiar RS232 interface. Introduced in 1983, the RS485 interface is mainly suited to implementing control systems and data distribution. An important improvement over the RS232 interface is the use of a symmetrical ('twisted-pair') link. However, this means that the two-wire link is only suitable for half-duplex connections. All transmitters and receivers are connected to the same two wires. Only one transmitter can be active at a time; all other connections are either in high-impedance mode, or listen to the information conveyed via the link.

In industrial applications, the RS485 system is often used as a local bus called P-net (a derivate of the Field-bus). In the PC environment, RS485 is used in SCSI and IPI interfaces. In the field of domestic electronics, it could be used to create a kind of home bus, with some interesting specifications: a maximum data rate in excess of 10 Mb/s (up to 30 Mb/s under favourable conditions, and using a symmetrical cable), cable lengths of up to 1,200 m, and reduced susceptibility to noise thanks to the use of differential inputs on the receivers. Also, the RS485 bus generates very little noise by virtue of the low signal levels in combination with the differential inputs. Not surprisingly, an increasing number of professional users turn to RS485 when it comes to implementing serial connections.

RS485: differential to combat noise

The major difference between a differential connection and a 'normal' single-ended one is that two signal wires are used as opposed to one. The signals on the two wires are always in anti-phase. Noise induced in the cable is always in phase, i.e., it has the same phase on the two signal wires, and is thus automatically cancelled at the receiver's differential inputs. Furthermore, the two anti-phase signals automatically cancel each other's electrical and/or magnetic fields. Consequently, the emission of noise is reduced to a minimum.

As always in transmission technology, the integrity of the data conveyed via the link is best protected by ensuring that the cable is terminated with the characteristic impedance. In practice, this means that terminating resistors are fitted at both ends of the cable. The value of these resistors is equal to the characteristic impedance of the network. As a rule of thumb, this impedance is the same as the output impedance of the transmitter, which is 120 Ω in the present case.

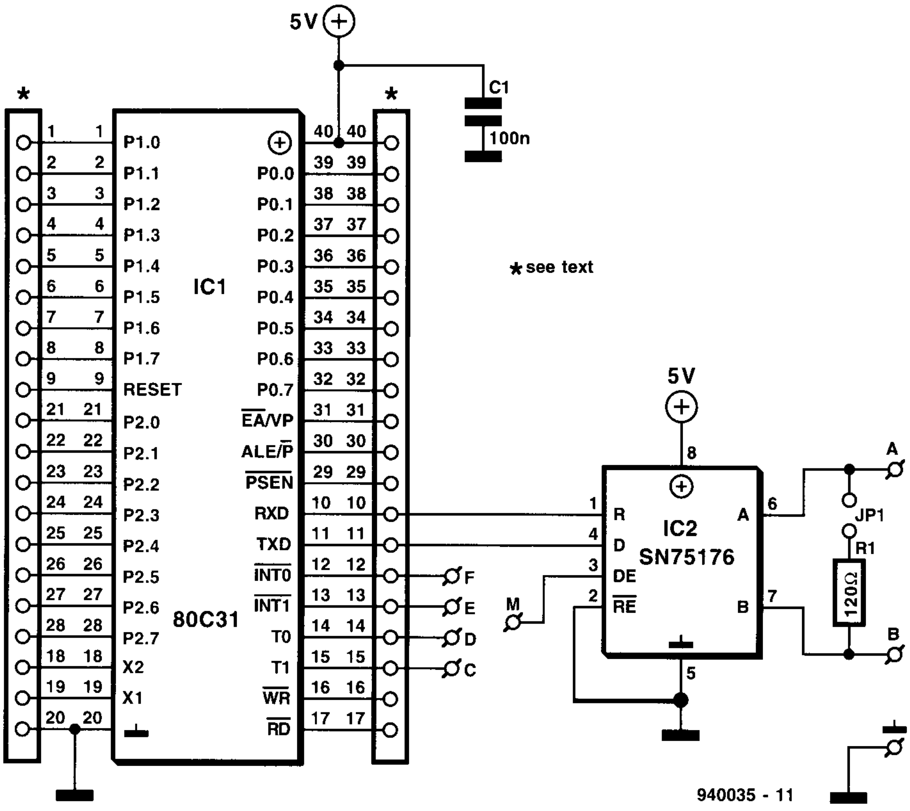


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the RS485 interface.

That also restricts the length of the link. Even good-quality copper wire of, say, 0.25 mm^2 cross-sectional area represents a certain resistance. A practical value is about 80 Ω per kilometre. Consequently, a cable with a length of between 1,200 and 1,500 m has an impedance which is equal to the characteristic impedance, which automatically gives us the maximum cable distance that can be used.

Another aspect which sets restrictions to the link concerns the stray capacitance and inductance inherent to any electrical cable. Since data is conveyed at relatively high speeds, steep edges appear in the signal, along with their associated higher harmonics. As the length of the cable increases, the harmonics level drops, so that the signal edges are less steep. The result is easily guessed: data is corrupted, and the serial link is no longer reliable if a certain cable length is exceeded.

RS485 hardware

The simplicity of an RS485 interface is illustrated by the drawing in **Fig. 1**. The SN75176 contains a complete transmitter and a receiver in a DIL-8 package. The standard version of this IC is marked by the suffix 'A', and has a typical current consumption of 35 mA. The 'B' version is much faster, but has a higher current consumption: about 42 mA. Finally, a low-power version is available, the SN74LBC176, with a current consumption of only 1.5 mA. Remarkably, this lower current consumption has virtually no negative effect on the performance of the IC.

The circuit diagram indicates that the RS485 interface replaces an existing RS232 interface. Furthermore, a microcontroller output is needed to actuate the driver. This is achieved by pulling the DE input logic high. A jumper allows you to determine which port line of, say, a 80C31 or 80C32, is used for that purpose. There is a snag, however: the input/output lines on all MCS51 family microcontrollers are

FUNCTION TABLE (RECEIVER)

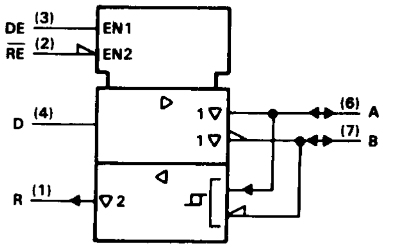
DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS A – B	ENABLE $\overline{RE}$	OUTPUT R
$V_{ID} \geq 0.2$ V	L	H
-0.2 V $< V_{ID} < 0.2$ V	L	?
$V_{ID} \leq -0.2$ V	L	L
X	H	Z

H = high level, L = low level, ? = indeterminate,
X = irrelevant, Z = high impedance (off)

FUNCTION TABLE (DRIVER)

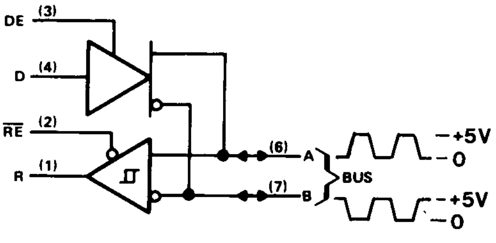
INPUT D	ENABLE DE	OUTPUTS A	B
H	H	H	L
L	H	L	H
X	L	Z	Z

logic symbol†



†This symbol is in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Std 91-1984 and IEC Publication 617-12.

logic diagram (positive logic)



940035 - 12

Fig. 2. Internal schematic and function table of the SN75176B RS485 bus transceiver.

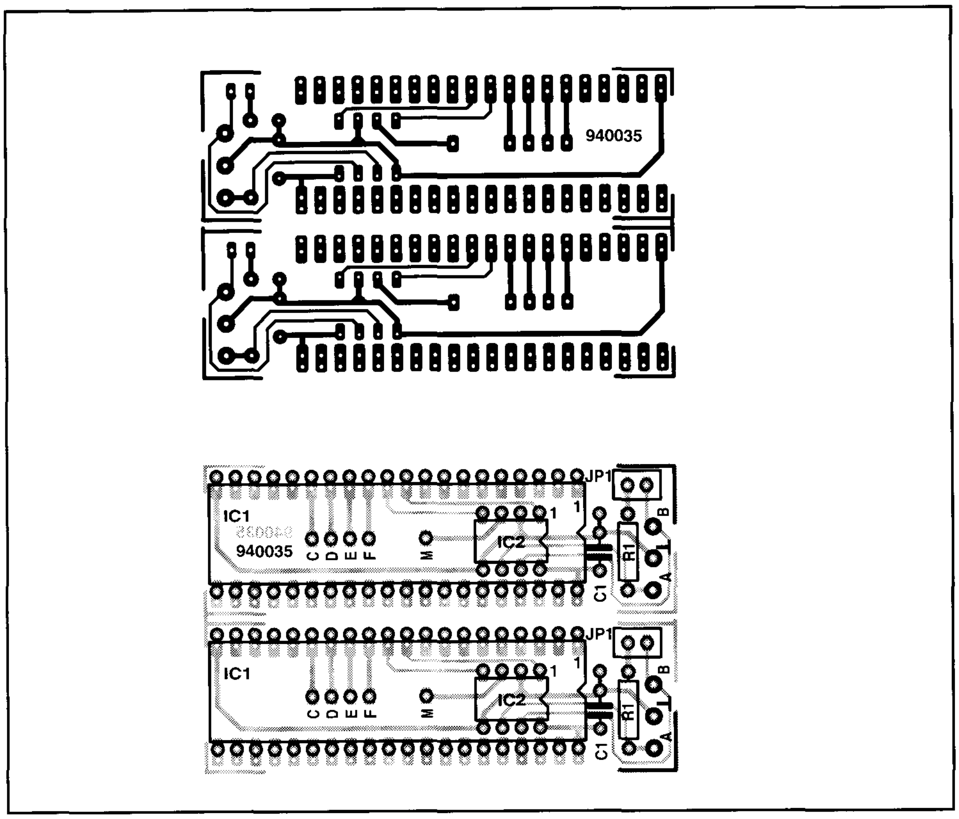


Fig. 3. Track layout (direct reading) and component overlay of the double-function (receiver/transmitter) PCB designed for the RS485 interface. The PCB is designed to upgrade existing MCS51 microcontroller systems with an RS485 interface.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R1 = 120Ω

Capacitors:
C1 = 100nF

Semiconductors:
IC1 = existing MCS51 processor
IC2 = SN75176BP or equivalent

Miscellaneous:
JP1 = jumper
3 PCB terminals
Printed circuit board 940035 (see page 70).

logic high after a reset. Consequently, the interface would be enabled immediately. This can be prevented only by programming, i.e., writing a '0' to the relevant port line as part of the software initialization.

Resistor R_1 is used in conjunction with jumper JP_1 to connect a terminating resistor on the line (if necessary; see below).

The RS485 protocol

A single RS485 driver may be loaded with up to 32 receiver inputs. Since all receivers and transmitters in an RS485 network ('mini LAN') are connected to one and the same twisted-pair, only one transmitter may be active at a time. If one transmitter is active, all others must be in high-impedance mode. This is ensured by the protocol drawn up for the RS485 interface. You may even write your own protocol. If you have a system which has an RS485 interface available, only appropriate software is required to set up a local network.

An example of a protocol that may be taken as a basis is found in the European standard for mains signalling. No message conveyed via the network may take longer than 1 second. After such a message, a pause must be observed with a minimum length of 125 ms. During the first 80 ms of this pause, no device is allowed to take control of the bus. After this part of the pause, i.e., between 85 ms and 115 ms, any transmitter may attempt to take control of the bus. To prevent bus conflicts, all stations have slightly different delays, which enables a certain priority system to be set up. Transmitters with a high priority, for example, wait 85 ms, while transmitters with a low priority wait longer, say, 110 ms. No transmitter has successfully taken control of the bus until it is capable of reading back a perfect copy its own transmitted data. Next, the communication with the desired receiver(s) may be initiated. A receiver must be capable of detecting whether or not data on the bus must be accepted or ignored. Consequently, the header must contain at least one address for the relevant receiver to be selected.

Construction

The printed circuit board, **Fig. 3**, has been designed for compatibility with a microcontroller system based on an MCS51 device. An example of such a system is the 80C32 microcontroller-board described in **Ref. 1**.

Since an RS485 link consists of at least one transmitter and one receiver, the two functions are combined on one printed circuit board which is supplied through the Readers Services. The two sub-boards are separated before they are populated. Position IC_1 receives an IC socket with long pins, which are inserted into the controller socket on the MCS51 computer board. A wire-wrap socket may be used for this purpose, but do make sure to stack an additional IC socket onto the one on the MCS51 board, because the wire-wrap pins are so thick that they can only be inserted once into the spring-loaded contacts of a normal IC socket.

Fit the wire link to select the microcontroller port line you wish to use to enable the RS485 interface (connect M to C, D, E or F). Remove the microcontroller from its socket on he MCS51 board, and insert a standard IC socket instead. In this socket insert the pins of the RS485 extension board. Then insert the microcontroller into the socket on the extension board.

Any existing hardware of the RS232 interface on the original MCS51 board should be disabled or even removed. If not, you will be faced with a bus conflict at the controller's RxD input.

Towards your own network

When wiring up the network, be sure to connect all A's to A's, and B's to B's. The terminating resistor must be used at two points only, namely the start and the end of the link. The jumper is fitted only at these points — on all other boards, it is omitted. The circuit is then ready for use, and perhaps unwittingly you have made the first step towards setting up a local network.

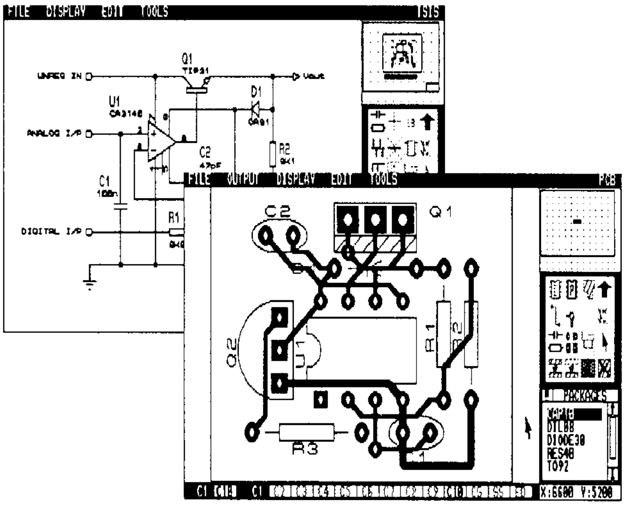
(940035)

Reference:

1. Radio data system decoder, *Elektor Electronics* February 1991. Board order code: 900060, see *Product Overview* elsewhere in this issue.

POWERFUL SCHEMATIC CAPTURE, PCB DESIGN AND AUTOROUTING ALL FOR JUST £395...

PROPAK AR for DOS provides all the features you need to create complex PCB designs quickly and easily. Draw the circuit diagram using the powerful facilities of ISIS DESIGNER+ and then netlist into ARES AUTOROUTE for placement, autorouting and tidy up. Advanced real time design rule checks guarantee that the final PCB will correspond exactly with the schematic thus saving you from costly layout errors and time consuming debugging.



- Attractive, easy to use graphical interface.
- Object oriented schematic editor with automatic wire routing, dot placement and mouse driven place/edit/move/delete.
- Netlist generation for most popular CAD software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Two schemes for hierarchical design.
- Automatic component annotation and packaging.
- Comprehensive device libraries and package libraries including both through hole and SMT parts.
- User definable snap grids (imperial and metric) and Real Time Snap to deal with tricky SMT spacings.
- Manual route editing features include Auto Track Necking, Topological editing and Curved tracks.
- Autorouting for single, double and multi-layer boards.
- Non autorouting PROPAK is available for just £250 if you do not need or want the router.
- Full connectivity and design rule checking.
- Power plane generator with thermal relief necking.
- Graphics support to 800x600 Super VGA.
- Output to dot matrix and laser printers, HP and Houston plotters, Postscript devices, Gerber and Excellon NC machines plus DXF and other DTP file formats.

CADPAK
Two Programs for the Price of One

ISIS SUPERSKETCH
A superb schematic drawing program for DOS offering Wire Autorouting, Auto Dot Placement, full component libraries, export to DTP and much more.

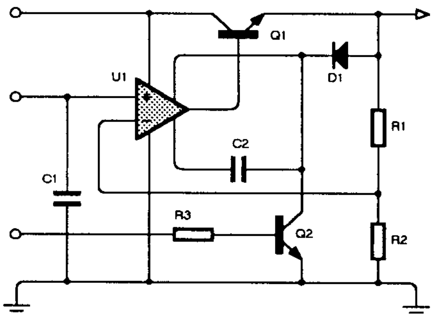
Only £79

Exceptionally easy and quick to use. For example, you can place a wire with just two mouse clicks - the wire autorouter does the rest.

PCB II
High performance yet easy to use manual PCB layout package. Many advanced features including curved tracks, auto track necking, DXF export, Gerber and NC file generation, Gerber viewing and more.

Alan Chadwick writing in ETI (January 94) concluded...
"At £79 I thought this was an excellent buy."

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR
Schematic Drawing for Windows

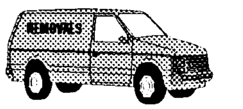


From £99

Running under Windows 3.1, ISIS ILLUSTRATOR lets you create presentation quality schematic drawings like you see in the magazines. Furthermore, when the drawing is done, transferring it to another document is just a matter of pasting it through the Clipboard.

Now used by a number of prominent technical authors to illustrate their latest books and magazine articles.

Labcenter
Electronics



Call us today on 0756 753440 or fax 0756 752857 for a demo pack - state DOS or Windows. Multi-copy and educational discounts available.

WE HAVE MOVED - NOTE NEW ADDRESS

Prices exclude p&p (£5 for U.K.) and VAT.
All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

53-55 Main St, Grassington, North Yorks. BD23 5AA.

HEATSINKS: HOW AND WHEN TO USE THEM

By our technical staff

Anyone who has ever designed or built a power supply or power amplifier has experienced the problem of heat dissipation. The heat produced in such equipment can be quite substantial. Heatsinks are normally used to improve the thermal capacity of power semiconductors and therefore to enable them to dissipate the heat generated when they are in operation. With some background information, it is not too difficult to calculate the size of heatsink required for a particular application.

Thermal resistance

The thermal resistance, R_{th} (or ϕ), of a semiconductor device can be expressed by

$$R_{\text{th}} = \Delta T / \Delta P, \qquad \text{[Eq. 1]}$$

where R_{th} is expressed in **thermal ohms**, T in **kelvin** and P in **watts**. A kelvin (K) is equivalent to a °C, so that formulas may be encountered that use °C instead of kelvin. The idea of thermal resistance may become clearer with reference to **Fig. 1**. This shows a closed space, such as a room, which is warmed by a heater to a temperature T_1. Outside the room, the temperature is T_2. If the thermal resistance of the walls of the room is known, it can be calculated how much heat is lost from the room to the outside. A well-insulating wall has a high thermal resistance, so that relatively little heat is lost to the outside ($\Delta P = \Delta T / R_{\text{th}}$). From Eq. 1 it appears that there is no heat loss when $\Delta T = 0$. In **Fig. 1**, this means, of course, that the temperature in the room is the same as that outside.

Most buildings nowadays have cavity walls with the space between the two layers of bricks often filled with insulating material—see **Fig. 2**. The thermal resistance of such a wall actually consists of several thermal resistances in series—see **Fig. 3**.

Series resistances

Just as in the case of a cavity wall, the thermal resistance of a semiconductor mounted on a heatsink consists of a number of thermal resistances in series. In **Fig. 4**, a power transistor is mounted on a heatsink with the aid of an isolating washer – note that the distance between these are shown exaggerated. The first thermal resistance, $R_{\text{th j–mb}}$, is between the semiconductor junction (j) and the mounting base (mb). The second, $R_{\text{th mb–h}}$ is that between the mounting base (mb) and the heatsink (h). The value of the latter depends on the material of the isolating washer and whether there is heat conducting paste present. Then there is the thermal resistance, $R_{\text{th h–a}}$, between heatsink (h) and the ambience (a). A schematic representation of the three resistances is given in **Fig. 5**. This figure also shows a source of heat, T_{j}-T_{a}. The flow of heat is indicated by P.

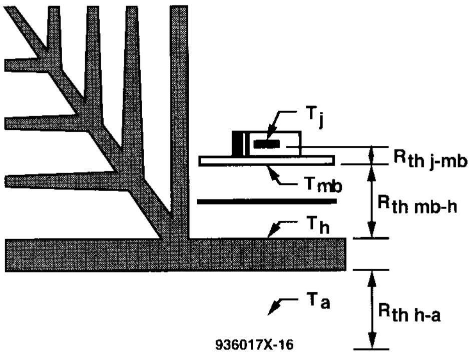


Fig. 4.

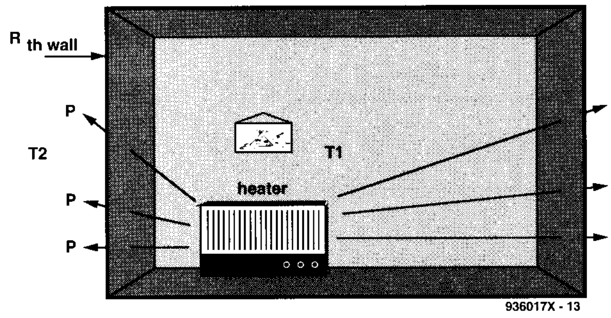


Fig. 1

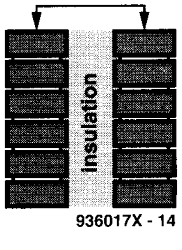


Fig. 2

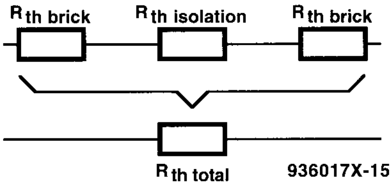


Fig. 3

Some guidelines

Determining the parameters of a heatsink is normally started at the hottest point of the chain of resistance: the semiconductor. Data in transistor databooks normally include several thermal resistances. **Table 1** gives the thermal resistance of a number of popular transistor cases. $R_{\text{th j–a}}$ is the thermal resistance between the semiconductor and the ambience; this value applies only if no heatsink is used. If a heatsink is used, thermal resistance $R_{\text{th j–mb}}$ applies.

Another important property needed for the calculation is the maximum semiconductor temperature, T_{j}. This is normally given in the relevant databook and is usually not higher than 200 °C.

Thermal resistance $R_{\text{th mb–h}}$ is determined by the isolating material, if any, between the semiconductor mounting base and the heatsink. **Table 2** shows a number of different mounting methods and the associated thermal resistances. If, for instance, the semiconductor is mounted directly on the heatsink, the thermal resistance between the two is fairly low, but can be lowered further by the use of heat conducting paste between them.

When a semiconductor is mounted on a heatsink, electrical isolation is often required and this can be obtained by the use of isolating washers. These may be made from a variety of materials: beryllia is the most expensive, but has the highest thermal conductivity and dielectric strength, followed by hardened anodised aluminium washers which have good thermal conductivity and dielectric strength. Mica washers used to be popular but they can crack and peel with time. High-temperature plastics, such as Kaplon and Mylar, have lower dielectric strength than mica, but they are cheaper.

The value of the third thermal resistance, $R_{\text{th h–a}}$, is given in the heatsink data. This resistance, given in K W^{-1} (occasionally in °C W^{-1}), refers to a black-bodied heatsink that is mounted vertically (fins upwards). **Table 3** shows what happens to the thermal resistance of a heatsink in adverse conditions. If the heatsink

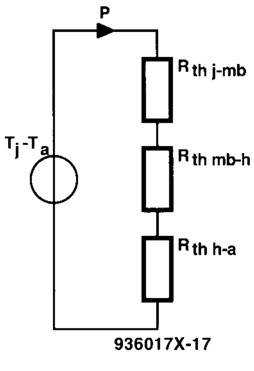
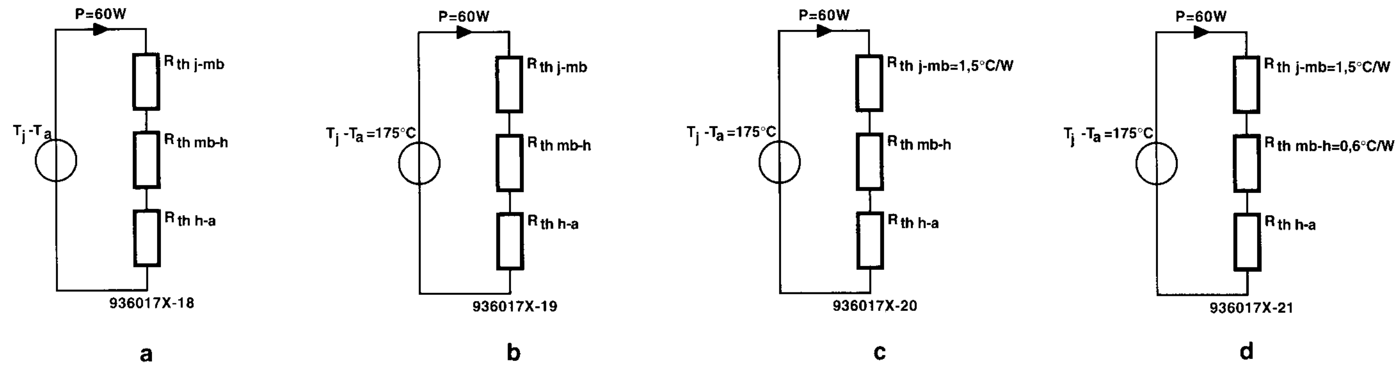


Fig. 5



a b c d

Fig. 6

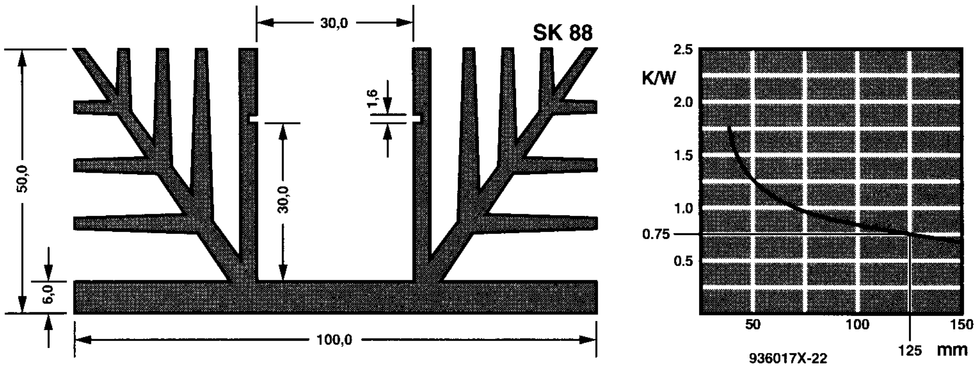


Fig. 7.

is not black, but natural aluminium, its thermal resistance increases by 10–15%. If the heatsink is mounted horizontally instead of vertically, its thermal resistance increases by 15–20%.

Practical calculation

To calculate a heatsink for a power transistor with a TO-3 case, assume that the maximum voltage at the emitter-collector junction is 20 V and that the emitter current at this voltage is 3 A. The dissipation is thus 3×20 = 60 W. This is the first data to be put into the heat flow diagram in **Fig. 6a**. The transistor databook states that the maximum temperature, T_j, of the semiconductor must not exceed 200 °C. This is a worst-case figure: if the transistor were really that hot in practice, touching it would be very serious indeed.

Case	$R_{th\ j\text{-}a}$	$R_{th\ j\text{-}mb}$
TO-18	500	200
TO-92	250	150
TO-39	200	12.5
TO-126	100	5
TO-220	70	2
TO-3	40	1.5

Table 1

Isolating material	$R_{th\ mb\text{-}h}$
None	0.05–0.2
Heat conducting paste	0.005–0.1
Aluminium oxide and paste	0.2–0.6
Mica (0.05 mm) and paste	0.4–0.9
Silicon rubber, no paste	0.84–0.88

Table 2

Natural aluminium	$R_{th\ h\text{-}a}$ + 10–15%
Horizontal fitting	$R_{th\ h\text{-}a}$ + 15–20%

Table 3

Next, assume an ambient temperature, T_a, of 25 °C. The temperature difference, T_j–T_a, is then 175 °C. This value is also entered into the heat flow diagram—**Fig. 6b**.

The total thermal resistance, $R_{\text{th total}}$, is calculated from Eq. 1:

$$R_{\text{th total}} = \Delta T / \Delta P = 175/60 = 2.92\ \text{K W}^{-1}.$$

The sum of all thermal resistances must, therefore, not be higher than this value.

For a TO-3 case, **Table 1** gives a value for $R_{\text{th j-mb}}$ of 1.5 K W^{-1}, and this value is entered into the heat flow diagram in **Fig. 6c**.

The best isolation between the transistor and the heatsink is, according to **Table 2**, an aluminium oxide washer in conjunction with heat conducting paste. This gives a thermal resistance, $R_{\text{th mb-h}}$, of 0.6 K W^{-1} (worst case), which is also entered into the heat flow diagram—see **Fig. 6d**.

From these data, the thermal

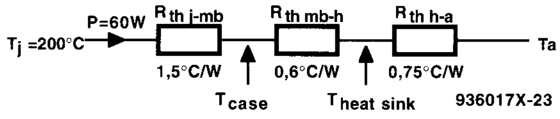


Fig. 8

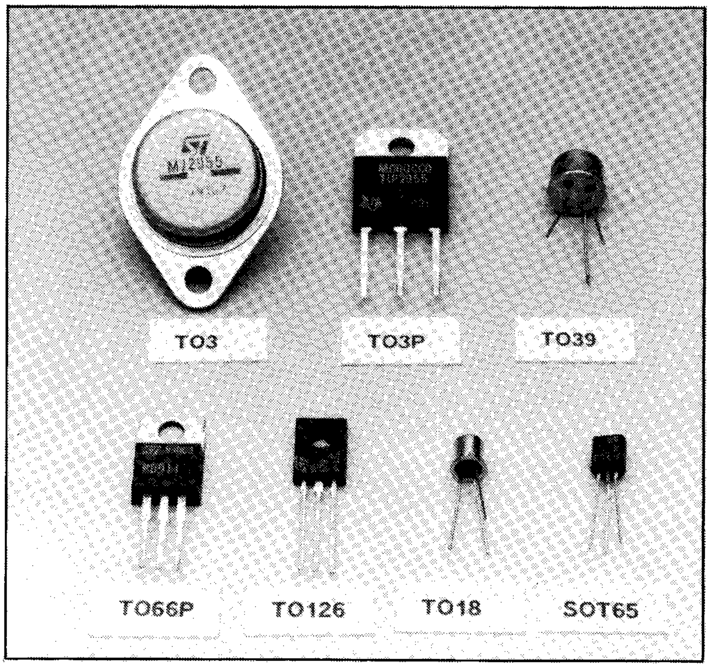


Fig. 9

resistance, $R_{th\,h-a}$, of the heatsink is calculated:

$$R_{th\,h-a} = 2.92 - (1.5 + 0.6) = 0.82\ \mathrm{K\,W^{-1}}.$$

Figure 7 shows a suitable heatsink with manufacturers' specifications. The graph shows that the heatsink, cut to a length of 125 mm, has a thermal resistance of about 0.75 K W^{-1}, which is slightly lower than the required 0.82 K W^{-1}. This figure applies, as stated before, to a black-bodied heatsink mounted with its fins upwards.

Safety and isolation

In the calculation, the maximum junction temperature, T_j, was taken as 200 °C. In practice, it is advisable to build in a safety margin and take a value for T_j of 100–150 °C.

From the data established in the calculation, the temperature of the case and the heatsink at full load can be calculated with reference to the redrawn heat flow diagram in **Fig. 8**. The temperature of the case, T_{mb}, is equal to the junction temperature, T_j, less the temperature difference between junction and case, T_{j-mb}. The temperature developed across $R_{th\,j-mb}$ is the value of the resistance times the heat flow:

$$T_{j-mb} = R_{th\,j-mb} \times P = 1.5 \times 60 = 90\ ^\circ\mathrm{C}.$$

Thus, the temperature of the case, T_{mb}, is:

$$T_{mb} = T_j - T_{j-mb} = 200 - 90 = 110\ ^\circ\mathrm{C}.$$

This shows at once that it is dangerous to touch the transistor case, so that during construction great care must be taken to ensure that this component can

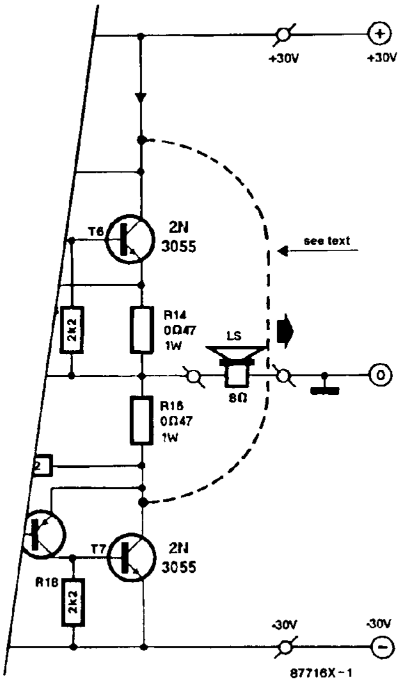


Fig. 10

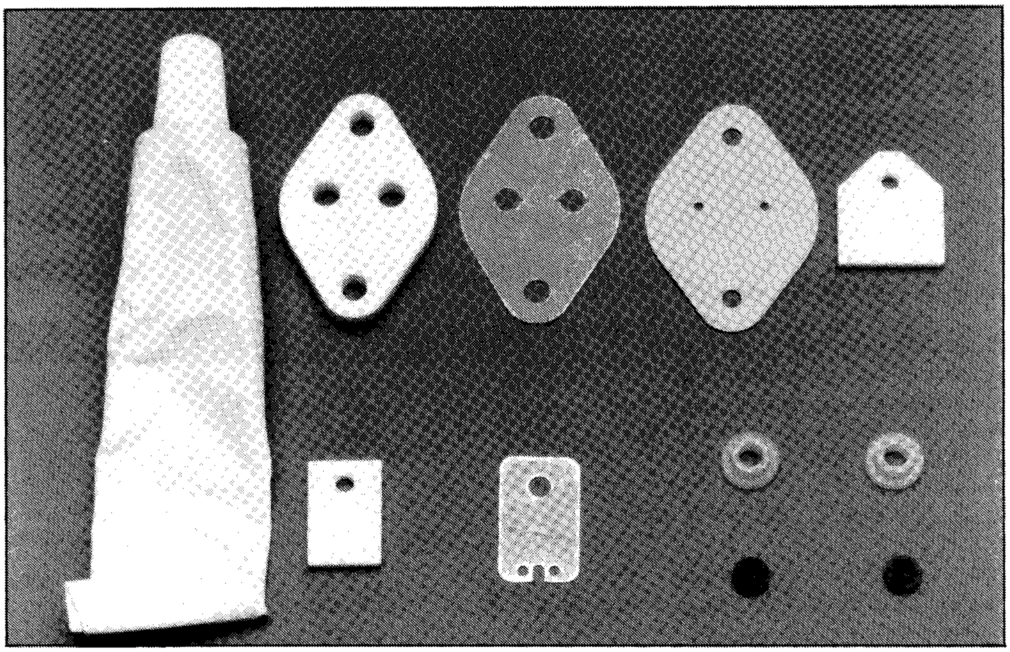


Fig. 11

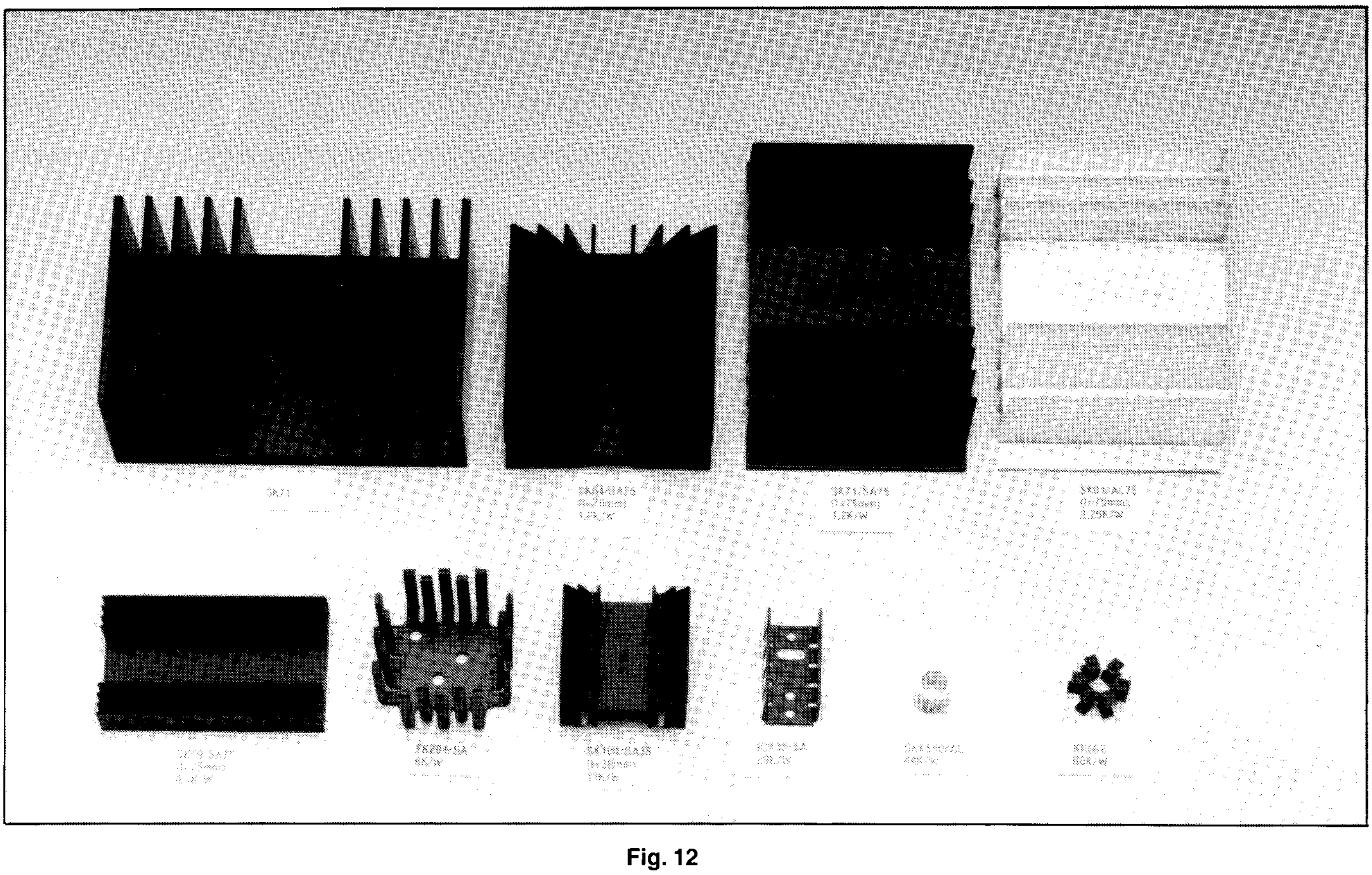


Fig. 12

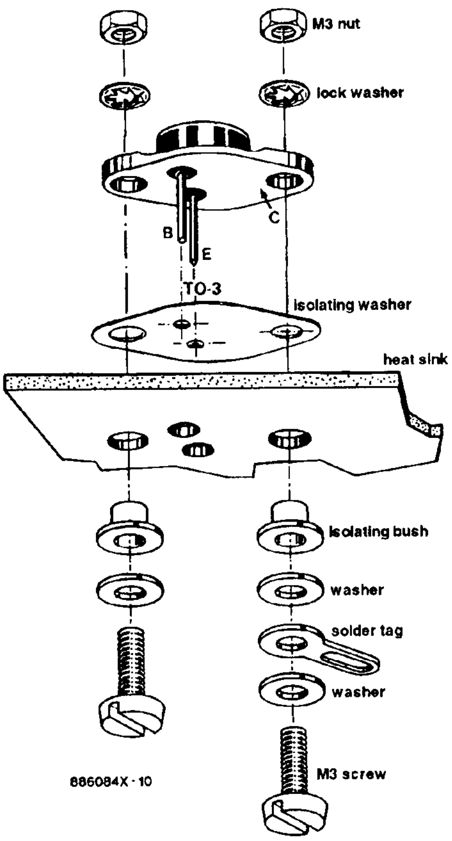


Fig. 13

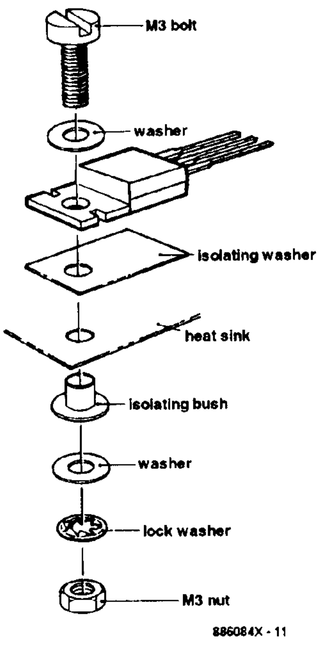


Fig. 14

not be touched accidentally.

The temperature, $T_{mb\text{-}h}$, developed across the isolating washer and heat conducting paste is:

$$T_{mb\text{-}h} = R_{th\ mb\text{-}h} \times P$$
$$= 0.6 \times 60 = 36\ °C.$$

Thus, the temperature of the heatsink is:

$$T_h = T_{mb} - T_{mb\text{-}h}$$
$$= 110 - 36 = 74\ °C.$$

The temperature, $T_{h\text{-}a}$, developed between the heat sink and the ambience is:

$$T_{h\text{-}a} = R_{th\ h\text{-}a} \times 60$$
$$= 0.75 \times 60 = 45\ °C.$$

Thus, the ambient temperature, T_a, may rise to

$$T_a = T_h - T_{h\text{-}a} = 74 - 45 = 29\ °C.$$

When it rises above this value, the earlier calculated values must be reappraised. Even in temperature climates, the ambient temperature during the summer months may rise to 35 °C.

In practice, and for safety's sake, the semiconductor temperature, T_j, should be taken between 100 °C and 150 °C. The temperature, T_h, of the heatsink should be not higher than the maximum ambient temperature plus 25 °C, that is, in temperate climates, not higher than 60 °C.

Practicalities

Figure 14 shows the most frequently encountered semiconductor cases with their coding. The thermal resistance of most of these cases is given in **Table 1**.

To see why it is essential in many cases to isolate the semiconductor from the heatsink, consider **Fig. 10**. Output transistors T_6 and T_7 are housed in a TO-3 case, which needs to be mounted on a heatsink. The collectors of the transistors are connected to the (metal) case, as is also often the case with voltage regulators. If the transistors were mounted on the heatsink without isolating washers, they would be interlinked so that the positive supply line would be short-circuited. However, even when there is only one semiconductor on a heatsink, it is advisable to isolate the two. This may be important if, for instance, the fixing terminal carries a voltage of >42 V, which can be lethal for human beings.

Figure 11 shows a number of isolating parts; the tube at the left is heat conducting paste which appreciably improves the heat transfer between semiconductor case, isolating washer and heat-sink.

The light-coloured washers are made of ceramic aluminium oxide, which has a low thermal resistance; only beryllia (beryllium oxide) is better, but much more expensive.

The transparent ones are of mica, which has a fairly good thermal conductivity, but whose mechanical properties are not so good, as stated earlier.

The grey washers are of silicon rubber. This material does not have such a good thermal resistance, but it offers several advantages. First, the washers do not need heat conducting paste, since this makes very little, if any, difference. Second, the elasticity of the rubber ensures good thermal contact even if the surface of the heatsink is rough. Mechanically, these washers are very durable.

The isolating bushes at the bottom righthand side are for use around the screws with which the semiconductors are fixed into place.

Figure 12 shows a number of heat-sinks. The thermal resistance of some of them (SK71, SK64, SK01, SK59) depends on their length (they can be cut to the required size). The others can not be altered, so their thermal resistance is fixed. Note the difference in thermal resistance between the black-bodied Type SK71/SK75 and the same size aluminium SK01/AL75 beside it.

Fixing heatsinks

The fixing of a heatsink often starts with drilling the required fixing holes. This does not apply, of course, to predrilled types. If drilling is required, it is best to use the isolating washer as template. In the larger heatsinks, the holes for the fixing screws may be tapped to avoid (protruding) nuts and washers at the back of the heatsink.

Figures 13 and **14** show fixing details of two of the most commonly encountered semiconductors.

TO-3-cased transistors are normally fixed between the fins of the heatsink. Since the metal case of these devices forms the third terminal, a solder tag must be fitted under one of the fixing screws for connection to the remainder of the circuit. Safety is increased, and the risk of short-circuits reduced, by fitting a small sheet of aluminium or perspex into the slots provided—see **Fig. 15**. There are also special covers available for TO-3 cases.

Finally

Once familiarity with the foregoing has been gained, calculating the parameters of heatsinks will have become as easy as working with Ohm's law.

[936017]

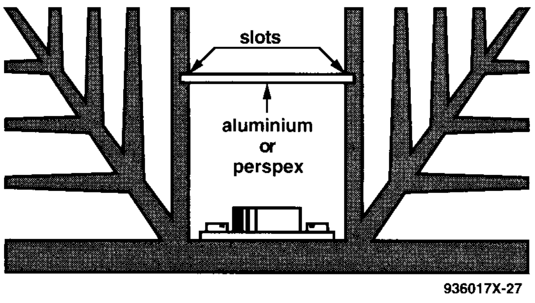


Fig. 15

Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

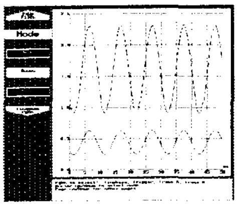
PICO TECHNOLOGY

A unique range of easy to use data acquisition products designed for use with IBM compatible computers. Combined with the software they allow your PC to be used as a host of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger.

Installed in seconds they simply plug into the parallel port (except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port). They are self contained, require no power supply and take up no expansion slots.

Each device comes with a comprehensive manual. C, Pascal and Basic drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software Software supplied on 3.5" disk.

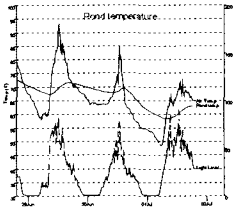
PicoScope



Scope, voltmeter, spectrum analyser

'Virtual instrument' software package. Storage oscilloscope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset functions. Real time spectrum analysis with min/max frequency and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph). Printer and file handling support

PicoLog



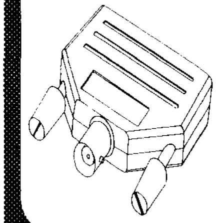
Collect, store, display and print data from 1 sample per ms to 1 per day. Record average, min/max values or scaled values (linear, equation, table look up). Report types: monitor (with min/max alarms), y-t graphs, x-y graphs, tabulation.

Advanced datalogging software package

OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS WANTED:

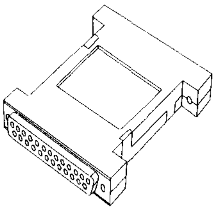
TEL +44 954 211405
FAX +44 954 211880

ADC-10 single channel 8 bit



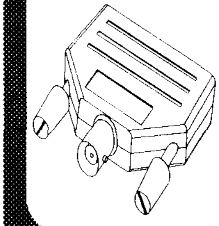
- Up to 24kHz sampling rate from a 386/33MHz machine
- 0-5V Input range
- BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
- 30V overload protection
- Parallel port connection

ADC-11 eleven channel 10 bit



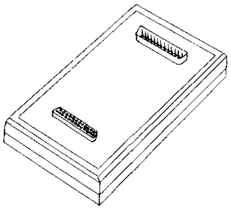
- Up to 18kHz sampling rate from a 386/33MHz machine
- 0-2.5V Input range
- Digital output
- D25 input connector
- 30V overload protection
- Parallel port connection

ADC-12 single channel 12 bit



- Up to 18kHz sampling rate
- 0-5V Input range
- BNC input connector allows use of standard scope probes
- 30V overload protection
- Parallel port connection

ADC-16 eight channel 16 bit



- Software selectable single ended or differential inputs
- Resolution programmable between 8 and 16 bits + sign
- ±2.5V input range
- 5V reference output
- Connects to serial port

Typical application	ADC -10	ADC -11	ADC -12	ADC -16
Oscilloscope	●	●	●	
Voltmeter	●	●	●	●
Spectrum analyser	●	●	●	
Audio sampling	●	●	●	
Chart recorder emulation		●		●
Temperature measurement	●	●	●	●
Pressure measurement	●	●	●	●
Automotive monitoring		●		●
Medical research		●	●	●
Education	●	●	●	●

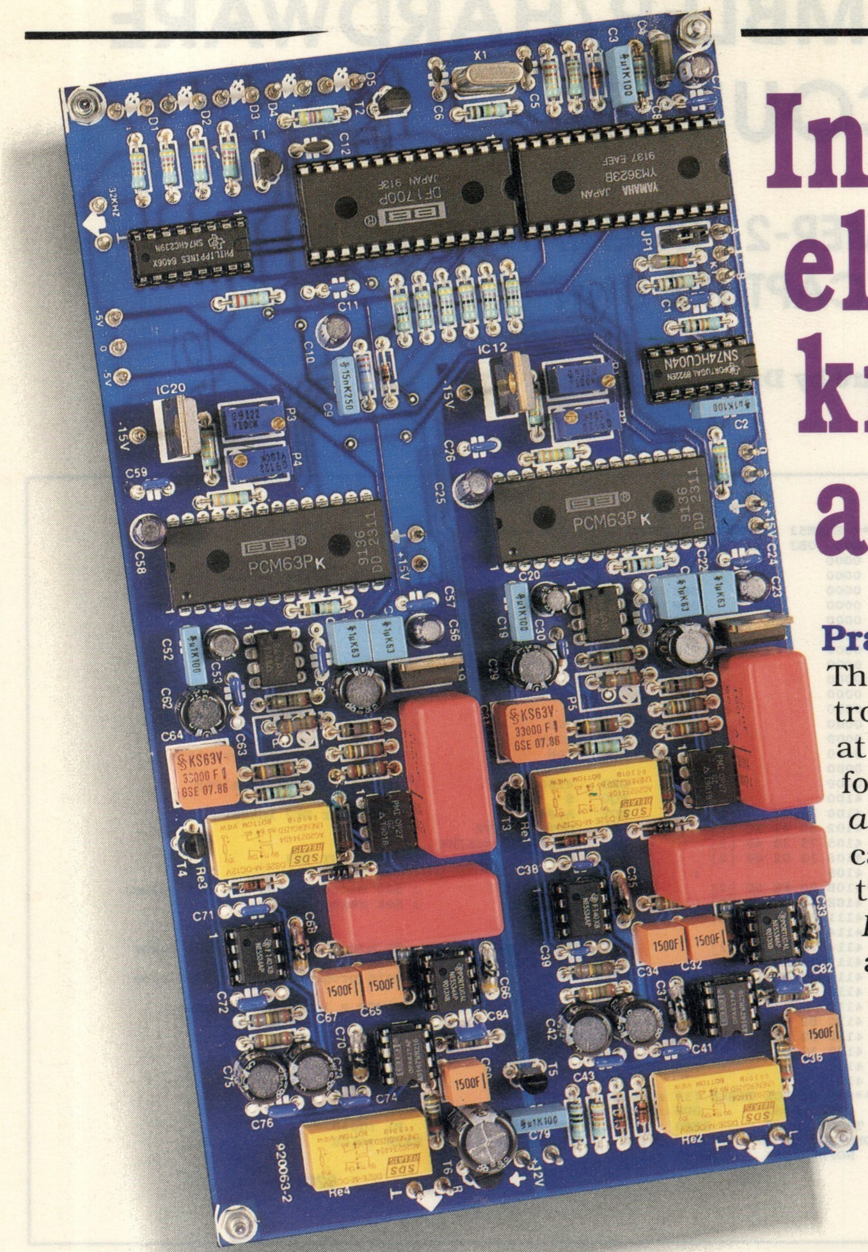
Prices

ADC-10 with PicoScope	£49
ADC-10 with PicoScope and PicoLog	£59
ADC-11 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-11 with PicoScope and PicoLog	£95
ADC-12 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-12 with PicoScope and PicoLog	£95
ADC-16 with PicoLog	£109
PicoLog (for ADC-10/11/12)	£25
Oscilloscope probes (x1 x10)	£10

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149 -151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ.

TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT.



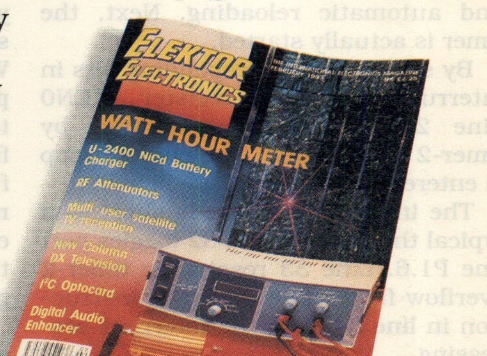
Increase your electronics know-how and skills

Practical creativity in electronics

The speed and intensity with which electronics penetrates our daily lives at home, at work, or in our car, tends to make us forget that we *can use electronics creatively* by building designs with a practical application and having the satisfaction of a successfully finished project. *Elektor Electronics*, which is distributed all over the world, can help you achieve these goals. Throughout the year, the magazine features original construction projects, informative articles and news on the gamut of electronics, science & technology, book reviews and information on new products.

The value of an annual subscription

If *you* wish to increase your electronics know-how and skills, take out an annual subscription to *Elektor Electronics* by filling in the order form on page 71 or writing or telephoning to the address below. You will then not only have the convenience of having the magazine delivered to your home and the peace of mind that you will not miss any issue, but you will also save money compared with buying the magazine from a bookstall: the price of a subscription in Britain for the 11 annually published issues is the same as the average price of 10 issues bought from a bookstall. Rates are shown on page 72.


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS
WATT-HOUR METER
U-2400 NiCd Battery Charger
RF Attenuators
Multi-user satellite TV reception
New Column: DX Television
I²C Optocard
Digital Audio Enhancer

World Wide Subscription Service Ltd,
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm,
Pashley Road, TICEHURST,
East Sussex TN5 7HE, England
Telephone (0580) 200 657 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 657 (*International*)
Fax (0580) 200 616 (*National*)
or +44 580 200 616 (*International*)

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

80C535 ASSEMBLER/HARDWARE COURSE

PART 4 (FINAL): TIMER-2 PROGRAMMING AND COMPARE/CAPTURE UNIT (CCU)

Software by Dr. M. Ohsmann

Timer-2 interrupts

Timer-2 can also generate interrupts. An interrupt is generated if it has been enabled (bit 5 in register IEN0, see Fig. 7), and if subsequently the TF2 or EXF2 bit has been set (compare Fig. 9). It is, therefore, possible to have an interrupt generated on an overflow, or a timer reload caused by an external event. How this can be achieved is demonstrated by the example below.

Let us assume timer-2 is to generate an interrupt every 500 µs. The interrupt routine should toggle port line P1.6 on each interrupt. Consequently, the main program must initialize timer-2 accordingly, and may then enter into an endless loop. The interrupt routine, triggered by timer-2, then does the actual work.

The assembler code program written for the above function is shown in **Fig. 12**. Lines 18 through 21 of the program ensure that interrupt routine INTT2 is executed when a timer-2 interrupt occurs (compare the EMON51/52 documentation). Lines 23, 24 and 25 cause the reload register to be loaded with a value of 500. Next, line 27 puts timer-2 into the right mode: use the 1-MHz internal clock, and automatic reloading. Next, the timer is actually started.

```
****** EASM52 ASSEMBLER LISTING (535XMP05) ******
LINE LOC  OBJ         T          SOURCE
   1 0000                  ; 535XMP05.A51
   2 0000                  ;                                   ; Special Function Registers:
   3 0000                  DPL    EQU 082H
   4 0000                  DPH    EQU 083H
   5 0000                  CRCL   EQU 0CAH
   6 0000                  CRCH   EQU 0CBH
   7 0000                  T2CON  EQU 0C8H
   8 0000                  IEN0   EQU 0A8H
   9 0000                  IRCON  EQU 0C0H
  10 0000                  P1     EQU 090H
  11 0000                  ;                                   ; MONITOR INTERFACE
  12 0000                  COMMAND EQU  030H                   ; MONITOR: command location
  13 0000                  MON     EQU  0200H                  ; MONITOR: jump address
  14 0000                  ccLINK  EQU  040H                   ; Interrupt chaining routine
  15 0000                  ;
  16 0000                          ORG   4100H                 ; Program starts at 4100H
  17 4100                  MAIN    EQU   $
  18 4100 74 06    [1]             MOV   A,#6                  ; Index for TF2 interrupt
  19 4102 90 41 1C [2]             MOV   DPTR,#INTT2
  20 4105 75 30 40 [2]             MOV   COMMAND,#ccLINK
  21 4108 12 02 00 [2]             LCALL MON                   ; Chain INT TF2
  22 410B                  ;
  23 410B 90 FE 0C [2]             MOV DPTR,#-500              ; 500 microseconds (16 bit value)
  24 410E 85 82 CA [2]             MOV  CRCL,DPL               ; Set reload value
  25 4111 85 83 CB [2]             MOV  CRCH,DPH
  26 4114
  27 4114 75 C8 11 [2]             MOV  T2CON,#00010001B       ; T2 mode: reload at 1 MHz clock
  28 4117 75 A8 A0 [2]             MOV  IEN0,#10100000B        ; Enable T2 interrupt
  29 411A 80 FE    [2] NOPE        SJMP NOPE                   ; Main program does nothing else
  30 411C                  ;
  31 411C                  ;                                   ; TIMER 2 interrupt routine
  32 411C B2 96    [1] INTT2       CPL P1.6                    ; Generate output signal
  33 411E C2 C6    [1]             CLR IRCON.6                 ; Reset T2 interrupt flag
  34 4120 32       [2]             RETI                        ; Done
  35 4121                  ;
  36 4121                          END
********* SYMBOL TABLE (14 symbols) **********
      DPL :0082       DPH :0083      CRCL :00CA      CRCH :00CB
    T2CON :00C8      IEN0 :00A8     IRCON :00C0        P1 :0090
  COMMAND :0030       MON :0200    ccLINK :0040      MAIN :4100
     NOPE :411A     INTT2 :411C
```

920152 - 11

Fig. 12. *Timer 2 as a 16-bit reload timer. Example 535XMP05.A51 on your course disk.*

By setting the corresponding bits in interrupt enable register IEN0 (line 28), interrupts generated by timer-2 are allowed. The endless loop is entered in line 29.

The interrupt routine is short — a typical three-liner. Line 32 toggles port line P1.6. Line 33 resets the timer-2 overflow flag, while the RETI instruction in line 34 ends the interrupt processing.

The program, which may be found on your course disk as file 535XMP05.A51, is sent to the 80C535 SBC using the V24 utility, and then started as usual. If you wish to convince yourself of the operation, hook up the little circuit shown in **Fig. 13**, which will make the 1-kHz tone audible.

Next, a couple of questions, to spur you into modifying the program, and so deepen your programming skills. What is the simplest way to change the program so that it generates a 500-Hz tone? What are the lowest and highest frequencies that can be generated? A further interesting point: is the mark/space ratio of the signal at P1.6 exactly 1:1, and is this independent of the reload value and the main program?

The above questions/assignments already hint at other, often more complex, aspects of timer programming. In the following example, timer-2 is used in conjunction with the compare-capture unit, CCU, to have the 80C535 perform an accurate time measurement.

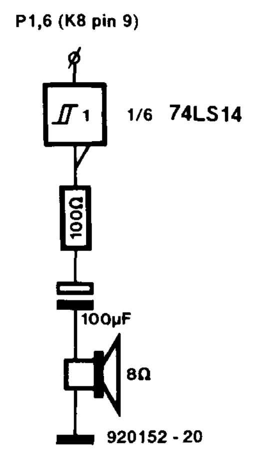


Fig. 13. External circuit to make the tone generated by the program listed in Fig. 12 audible.

Receiving time marks

The schematic structure of the CCU is

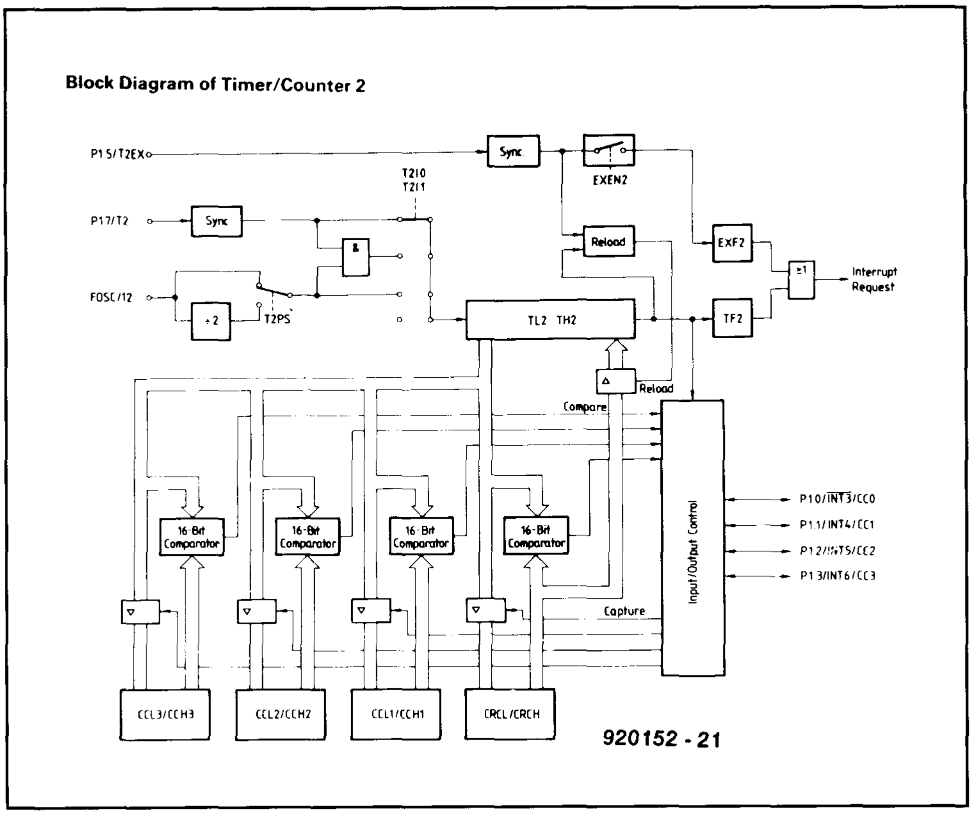


Fig. 14. Overview of CCU structure.

80C535 PROGRAMMING

You need the following to be able to follow the 80C535 hardware/assembler course:

Hardware:
- An 80C535 single-board computer as described in *Elektor Electronics* February 1994.
- An IBM PC or compatible with a serial port on COM1: or COM2:.

Software:
- Courseware disk (5.25 inch, 360K MSDOS format).
- EMON52 system EPROM, fitted on 80C535 SBC.

The courseware disk and EPROM are available as a set under order code **6221**. The disk is also available separately under order code 1811. For prices and ordering information, see page 70.

JOIN THE COURSE!

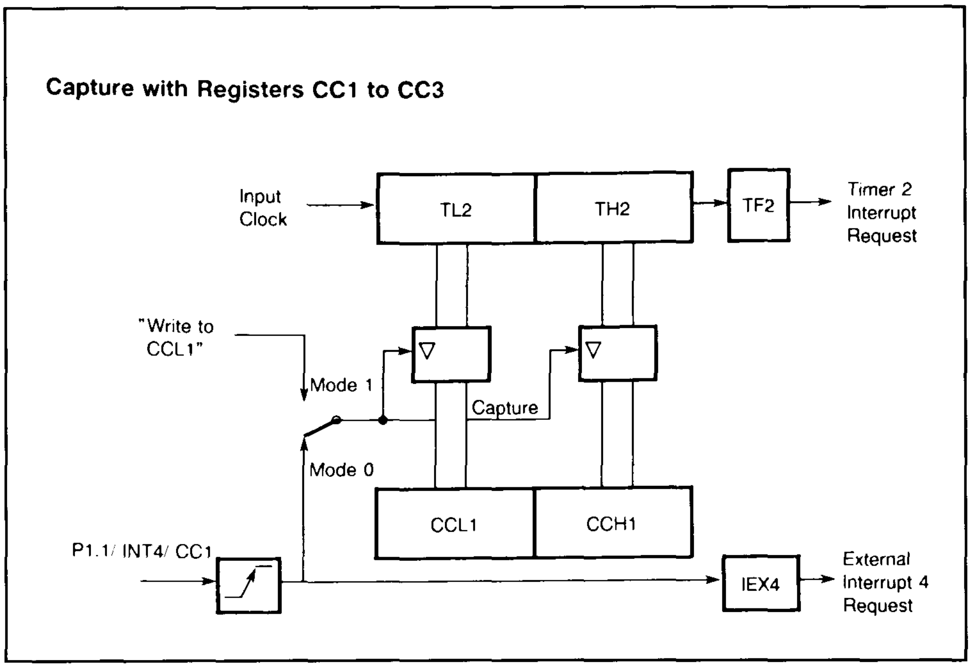

Capture with Registers CC1 to CC3
Input Clock
TL2
TH2
TF2
Timer 2 Interrupt Request
"Write to CCL1"
Mode 1
Capture
Mode 0
CCL1
CCH1
P1.1/ INT4/ CC1
IEX4
External Interrupt 4 Request

Fig. 15. Capture operation using register CC1 (or CC2, CC3).

shown in **Fig. 14**. Timer-2 is complemented by three auxiliary 16-bit registers: CCL1/CCH1, CCL2/CCH2 and CCL3/CCH3. In 'capture' mode, these registers serve to latch the state of timer-2 on the occurrence of a signal. Timer-2 however is not stopped. This allows the instant the latching signal occurs to be timed with some precision. If you do not use the reload option of timer-2, the 16-bit register CRCL/CRCH may be used as a fourth capture register. If you wish to use capture register CC1, the signal path shown in **Fig. 15** should be observed. Two capture modes are available. In **mode 0**, a rising (positive) edge at P1.1 (INT4; CC1) is used as the capture event. When a positive-going signal edge is detected, the current state ('count') of timer-2 is copied into the capture register. At the same time, flag IEX4 (bit 3 in the IRCON register) is set. Provided interrupt 4 has been enabled, an interrupt is actually generated. In **mode 1**, the capture event is controlled by a write action into register CCL1. This enables the current state of timer-2 to be 'captured' without having to stop the timer. Similar signal path options apply to capture registers CC2 and CC3; only other bits on port P1 and other interrupts are used (compare **Fig. 14**). If you wish to use the CRC register as a capture register, Fig. 15 should be exchanged with **Fig. 16**. This gives you the additional option of using the positive or the negative signal edge at port P1.1 as the capture event. This selection is made via bit 6 in the T2CON register. Since the same registers are used for the 'compare' mode of the CCU (described further on), the register functions and modes must be laid down beforehand. This is achieved by programming the CCEN register at address 0C1H, whose bit functions are shown in **Table 4**.

Capture in practice

As an example, **Fig. 17** shows a circuit which is used to delay a TTL signal. Your assignment is to write a program to determine the delay of the positive signal edge. To begin with, a long lasting low level is programmed on port line P1.7. This signal should last until C1 is fully charged. Next, a positive edge is generated at P1.7, and timer-2

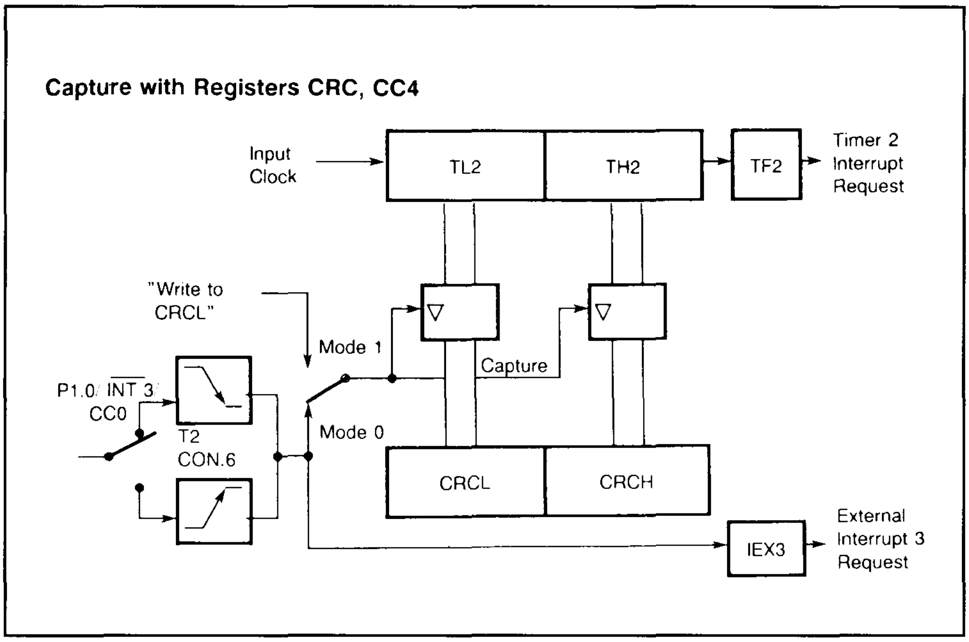


Fig. 16. Capture using reload register CRC.

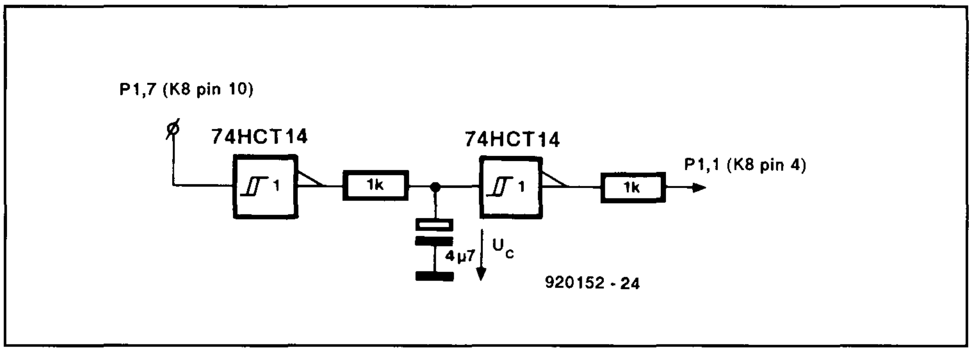


Fig. 17. This circuit delays the P1.7 signal. The delay is measured by the microcontroller.

BITS								
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
								CRC register
						0	0	Compare/capture disabled
						0	1	Capture on signal edge (selectable pos. or neg.) at P1.0
						1	0	Compare enabled
						1	1	Capture on CRCL Write
								CC1 register
				0	0			Compare/capture disabled
				0	1			Capture on rising edge at P1.1
				1	0			Compare enabled
				1	1			Capture on CCL1 Write
								CC2 register
		0	0					Compare/capture disabled
		0	1					Capture on rising edge at P1.2
		1	0					Compare enabled
		1	1					Capture on CCL2 Write
								CC3 register
0	0							Compare/capture disabled
0	1							Capture on rising edge at P1.3
1	0							Compare enabled
1	1							Capture on CCL3 Write

Table 4. Bits in the compare-capture-enable register, CCEN at address 0C1H.

is started at a clock of 1 MHz (without a reload value). The counter state is captured by the delayed edge at port line P1.1. The occurrence of the capture event is flagged by the set IEX4-bit. Next, the value contained in capture register CC1 must be output in decimal notation. The value equals the signal delay in microseconds, with a negligible error.

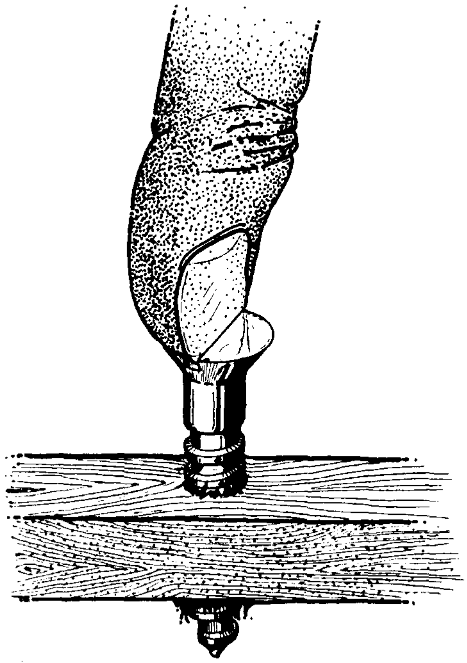
Figure 19 lists the program written to perform the complex function summarized above. To begin with, the input signal to the circuit in **Fig. 17** is made low. In line 18, timer-2 is stopped, and a delay of about 30 ms is inserted. Next, timer-2 is reset to 0 in lines 22 and 23. Line 24 causes register CC1 to function as a capture register, whereupon flag IEX4 (the capture flag of CC1) is reset. Also, the timer-2 overflow flag, TF2, is cleared (line 26). The measurement proper starts in line 27 by starting timer-2 (how is it programmed at that time?), and by having P1.7 generate a rising edge at the input of the circuit in Fig. 17. In lines 29 and 30, the processor waits for the capture event to occur (IRCON.3 becomes 1), or a timer-2 overflow (IRCON.6 becomes 1). When timer-2 produces an overflow before the capture event occurs, the overflow flag is reset, and a new measurement is attempted. This happens when, for instance, the test circuit (Fig. 17) is not yet connected to the 80C535 computer, or if C_1 is so large that the delay of the signal edge lasts longer than 65,535 µs.

Normally, however, the capture event will happen first, whereupon the processor will start to execute the instructions after the label 'capture'. First, the IEX4 (IRCON.3) flag is reset, and the capture value is stored into internal RAM, CCL1/CCH1, as a 16-bit value. Next, the value is sent to the hex-to-decimal conversion routine in EMON51/52 (lines 37, 38 and 39), from where it is sent to the terminal via V24. As a guide, the test circuit produced a value of 14,000 µs in several experiments carried out by the author. Next, a new measurement is started. Note that the input signal had already been reset to low in line 36.

Questions and assignments: how can the program of Fig. 19 be modified to measure the delay of a negative signal edge? Why would you want to use the CRCL/CRCH pair as a capture register? If you are capable of mastering this assignment (the result of which should be verified using an oscilloscope), it is likely that you have understood the basic functions and programming of the CCU in 'capture' mode.

One more assignment: how do you go about measuring times in excess of

8051 Programming?



If you've tried this, you'll know what it's like using 8051 assembler.

Admittedly, given enough time and effort, even the impossible can be accomplished.

But can your project afford to wait?

Keil C51 is ***very*** simple to use and yet yields the fastest and smallest code of any 8051 C compiler. With direct access to the 8051 cpu at a bit/register level in C, assembler programmers feel instantly at home.

C51 Professional Developer's Kit *Comprises:*

- *Full ANSI C implementation for the 8051 family*
- *Near-assembler code efficiency*
- *Function-level optimisation*
- *Extensions for 80C517/80C751*
- *Small/Compact/Large/Banked memory support*
- ***DScope51+*** *cpu simulator/debugger*
- ***A51*** *macro assembler*
- *8051 Real Time Executive*
- *Support from official* ***C51 User Group***
- *Free 8051 C Programmer's Handbook*

To see how **C51** takes the pain out of 8051 programming, call now for our comprehensive information pack including demonstration versions of the compiler and debugger.

Hitex (UK) Ltd
Warwick University
Science Park
Coventry, CV4 7EZ

hitex

KEIL
ELEKTRONIK

☎ 0203 692066, FAX 0203 692131

8051 TOOLS

ICE51 £225

Low cost entry level In-Circuit-Emulator for the 8031/51. Operates at 11Mhz 28k bytes of program memory, includes many features to aid program development but uses some resources of the target 8051.

ICE51+ £495

Advanced emulator for the 8031/51. Operation selectable up to 16MHz, 64k bytes of program memory, uses none of the target (8051) resources.

8051 "C" COMPILER £95

Micro/C51 is an integer 'C' like compiler for the MCS51 family. Easily customised for any MCS51 family variant. High level language debugger available (£75)

8051 BOOK £49.95

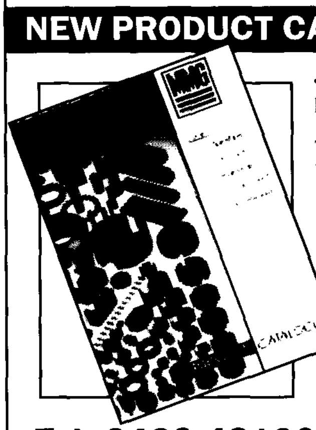
A very good text on the 8051 architecture, programming and application. The book is supplied with free (un-supported) IBM/PC based assembler and simulator.

Other tools available ***prices exclude VAT and delivery***

Micro AMPS Limited
66 SMITHBROOK KILNS,
CRANLEIGH,
SURREY GU6 8JJ, UK
Tel: +44(0)483 268999
Fax: +44(0)483 268397

ACCESS VISA

NEW PRODUCT CATALOGUE FROM MMG



Just released - **MMG**'s new A5 size product catalogue " Soft Ferrites - Information, Materials, Components". This handy data book contains details of both standard and custom-made soft ferritecomponents along with comprehensive technical information on materials, design and applications. Product from all the **MMG** worldwide manufacturing units is featured including **MMG**'s plastic, magnet and iron powder capabilities thus providing the user with a powerful tool for sourcing all ferrites and accessories from a single supplier.

Tel: 0462 481000 Fax: 0462 481008

A TT Group Company

IF AN ADVERT IS WRONG, WHO PUTS IT RIGHT?

We do. The Advertising Standards Authority ensures advertisements meet with the strict Code of Advertising Practice. So if you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the ASA, please write to
Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House,
Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

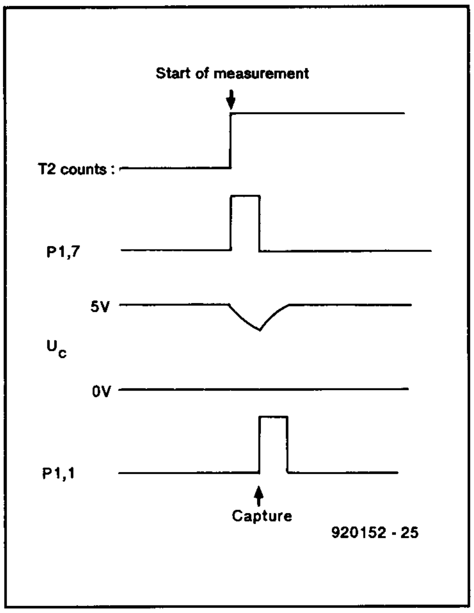


Fig. 18. Signal timing for the delay measurement performed by the program in Fig. 19.

65,535 µs? Tip: set up a software counter which is increased by one every time a timer-2 overflow occurs. This counter is stopped when the capture event occurs.

CCU in 'compare' mode

The CCU may be used in 'compare' mode to generate pulsewidth-modulated signals. Via the CCEN register, each of the register units CC1, CC2, CC3 and, in some cases, CRC also, may be individually switched to 'compare' mode. In compare mode, the contents of the relevant compare/capture register (for instance, CC1) is compared to the contents (state) of timer-2. A compare signal is generated if the two 16-bit values are equal. Depending on the mode selection, this signal can cause two different processes:

Mode 0

In mode 0, the compare signal is used to toggle one of the output bits. This may be used, for instance, to generate a pulsewidth-modulated signal. For this mode of the CCU to be selected, bit 2 (T2CM) in the T2CON register must be set to 0.

In the following discussion, it is assumed that CC1 is used. Consequently, the signal generated in compare mode appears at port line P1.1. The structure of the output driver is then as shown in **Fig. 20**. The compare signal sets the output bistable, which is reset when timer-2 produces an overflow.

Now, let us tackle pulsewidth modulation in practice. To begin with, timer 2 is programmed to operate in reload mode. The reload value (contained in the 16-bit CRC register) then determines the period of the signal. If the reload value is, for instance, 0FF00H, the period has a length of 256 µs if the internal 1-MHz clock is used. Assuming that the CC1 register contains the value 0FF01H, the output bistable is set immediately after the reload, and is not reset until the next reload operation. In this way, a signal is produced which is at logic 1 for 255 of

```
****** EASM52 ASSEMBLER LISTING (535XMP06) ******
LINE LOC  OBJ         T         SOURCE
   1 0000                ;                                  ; 535XMP06.A51
   2 0000                T2CON   EQU   0C8H                 ; Special Function Registers
   3 0000                TL2     EQU   0CCH
   4 0000                TH2     EQU   0CDH
   5 0000                CCEN    EQU   0C1H
   6 0000                CCL1    EQU   0C2H
   7 0000                CCH1    EQU   0C3H
   8 0000                IRCON   EQU   0C0H
   9 0000                P1      EQU   090H
  10 0000                ;
  11 0000                       ORG 050H              ; Start address in internal RAM above EMON51
  12 0050                nLOW    DS 2                  ; 16 bit variable
  13 0052                ;
  14 0052                        ORG   4100H           ; Program starts at 4100H
  15 4100                MAIN    EQU   $
  16 4100 D2 91     [1]          SETB  P1.1            ; To make sure, enable for use as input
  17 4102 C2 97     [1] LOOP     CLR   P1.7            ; Signal = Low
  18 4104 75 C8 00 [2]          MOV   T2CON,#0        ; Stop TIMER/COUNTER 2
  19 4107 90 00 1E [2]          MOV   DPTR,#30        ; Wait a while (30 ms)
  20 410A 75 30 21 [2]          MOV   COMMAND,#ccLTIME
  21 410D 12 02 00 [2]          LCALL MON
  22 4110 75 CC 00 [2]          MOV   TL2,#0          ; Reset TIMER/COUNTER to 0
  23 4113 75 CD 00 [2]          MOV   TH2,#0
  24 4116 75 C1 04 [2]          MOV   CCEN,#00000100B ; Capture mode for CC1
  25 4119 C2 C3     [1]          CLR   IRCON.3         ; Clear capture flag IEX4
  26 411B C2 C6     [1]          CLR   IRCON.6         ; Clear T2 overflow flag
  27 411D 75 C8 01 [2]          MOV   T2CON,#00000001B ; Start TIMER/COUNTER 2 (no Relaod)
  28 4120 D2 97     [1]          SETB  P1.7            ; Signal = High
  29 4122 20 C3 08 [2] WAIT     JB    IRCON.3,CAPTURE ; Wait for capture-flag
  30 4125 30 C6 FA [2]          JNB   IRCON.6,WAIT    ; If neccessary wait for T2 overflow
  31 4128 C2 C6     [1]          CLR   IRCON.6         ; Clear overflow flag
  32 412A 02 41 02 [2]          LJMP  LOOP            ; No capture within 65536 microsec
  33 412D C2 C3     [1] CAPTURE CLR    IRCON.3         ; Reset capture flag
  34 412F 85 C2 50 [2]          MOV    nLOW,CCL1       ; Capture register CC1 as 16 bit value
  35 4132 85 C3 51 [2]          MOV    nLOW+1,CCH1     ; Store in internal RAM
  36 4135 C2 97     [1]          CLR    P1.7            ; Signal = LOW
  37 4137 78 50     [1]          MOV    R0,#nLOW        ; Output capture value decimally via V24
  38 4139 75 30 05 [2]          MOV    COMMAND,#ccdR016
  39 413C 12 02 00 [2]          LCALL  MON
  40 413F 90 41 4B [2]          MOV    DPTR,#TXT2      ; Send text
  41 4142 75 30 02 [2]          MOV    COMMAND,#ccSTXT
  42 4145 12 02 00 [2]          LCALL  MON
  43 4148 02 41 02 [2]          LJMP   LOOP            ; And do again
  44 414B 0D 0A 00       TXT2    DB     13,10,0
  45 414E                ;                             ; MONITOR calls etc.
  46 414E                ccSTXT  EQU   002H            ; Send text
  47 414E                ccdR016 EQU   005H            ; Send 16 bit value @R0 decimal
  48 414E                ccLTIME EQU   021H
  49 414E                COMMAND EQU   030H            ; MONITOR: command location
  50 414E                MON     EQU   0200H           ; MONITOR: jump address
  51 414E                        END
********* SYMBOL TABLE (19 symbols) **********
     T2CON :00C8        TL2 :00CC       TH2 :00CD      CCEN :00C1
      CCL1 :00C2       CCH1 :00C3     IRCON :00C0        P1 :0090
      nLOW :0050       MAIN :4100      LOOP :4102      WAIT :4122
   CAPTURE :412D       TXT2 :414B    ccSTXT :0002   ccdR016 :0005
   ccLTIME :0021    COMMAND :0030       MON :0200
```

920152 - 12

Fig. 19. Listing of the propagation delay meter, a practical example of how the CCU's capture mode is used. This is example program 535XMP06.A51 on your course disk.

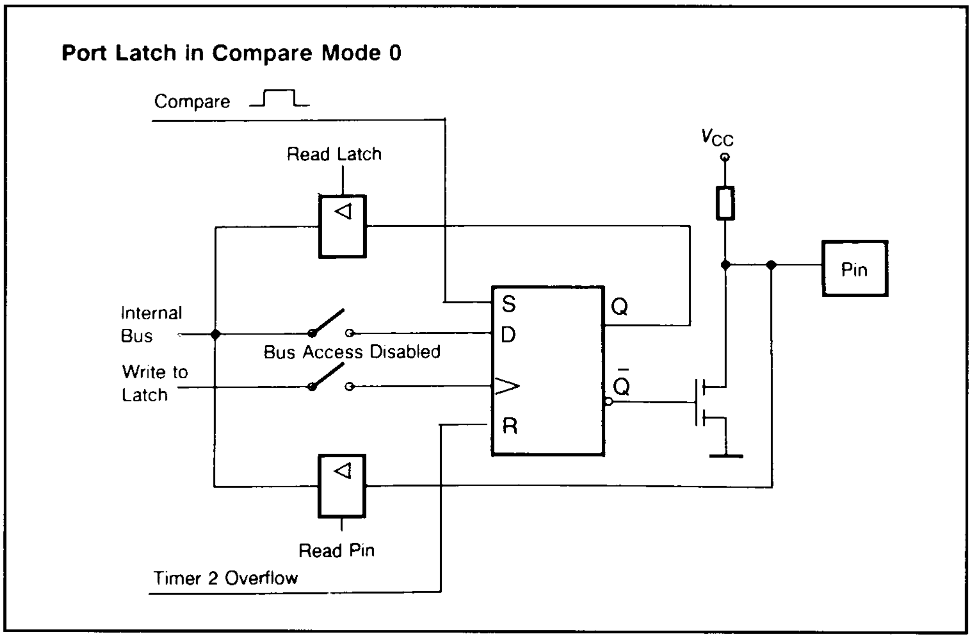


Fig. 20. Output port bit circuitry in CCU compare mode 0 (PWM mode).

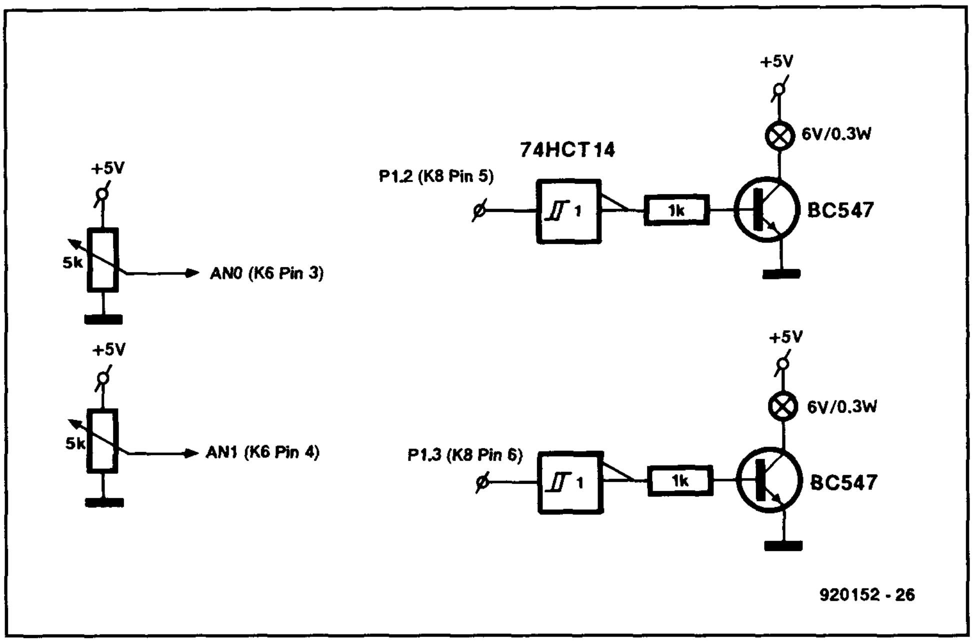


Fig. 21. This circuit and the listing in Fig. 22 implements a lamp brightness control using pulsewidth modulation.

256 µs. If the CC1 register contains, for instance, the value 0FF80H, the resulting signal has a mark/space ratio of 1:1, i.e., 128:128 µs. Thus, the pulsewidth is a function of the value written into the CC1 register.

Moving to more practical aspects of our example, two potentiometers, P_1 and P_2, are to be used to control the intensity of two lamps. As shown in **Fig. 21**, the wiper voltage of the pots has a range of 0 to 5 V. These voltages are digitized with the aid of the ADC contained in the 80C535 microcontroller (channels 0 and 1). The converted values (between 0 and 255) are to be used to generate two PWM signals at pins P1.2 and P1.3. For this purpose the CC2 and CC3 compare registers are used, with the respective PWM outputs on pins P1.2 and P1.3. The complete program is listed in **Fig. 22**.

The period of the PWM signals is fixed at 256 µs in lines 23 and 24. The high-order bytes of the CC2 and CC3 compare registers are set to 0FFH (255 decimal). The low-order byte is reserved for the result of the A-to-D conversion. In line 30, CC2 and CC3 are programmed to operate in compare mode. Next, timer-2 is programmed in line 31. At the same time, the entire CCU is switched to compare mode 0. From then on, PWM signals are automatically generated.

The loop starting at label LOP only serves to make sure that the compare registers are always loaded with the values after the A-to-D conversion. First, the voltage at channel 0 is converted (lines 32 and 33, and subroutine ADC1). The result is written into the CCL2 register. Next are ADC channel 1 and CCL3, and then the program starts again by looping back to LOP.

As a suggestion for an assignment, try your hand at something really complex: program a mains-synchronized three-phase control dimmer for 12-V halogen lamps using CC1, CC2 and CC3.

```
****** EASM52 ASSEMBLER LISTING (535XMP07) ******
LINE LOC  OBJ          T          SOURCE
   1 0000                ;  535XMP07
   2 0000                ;                                        ; Special Function Registers
   3 0000                ACC   EQU 0E0H
   4 0000                DPL   EQU 082H
   5 0000                DPH   EQU 083H
   6 0000                ADCON EQU 0D8H
   7 0000                ADDAT EQU 0D9H
   8 0000                DAPR  EQU 0DAH
   9 0000                ;
  10 0000                CCEN  EQU 0C1H
  11 0000                CCL2  EQU 0C4H
  12 0000                CCH2  EQU 0C5H
  13 0000                CCL3  EQU 0C6H
  14 0000                CCH3  EQU 0C7H
  15 0000                CRCL  EQU 0CAH
  16 0000                CRCH  EQU 0CBH
  17 0000                ;
  18 0000                T2CON EQU 0C8H
  19 0000                TL2   EQU 0CCH
  20 0000                TH2   EQU 0CDH
  21 0000                ;
  22 0000                        ORG   4100H              ; Program starts at 4100H
  23 4100 75 CA 00 [2] MAIN      MOV   CRCL,#0            ; Reload value is 0FF00H
  24 4103 75 CB FF [2]           MOV   CRCH,#255
  25 4106 75 C4 00 [2]           MOV   CCL2,#0            ; Compare value=0FF00H on CC2 and CC3
  26 4109 75 C5 FF [2]           MOV   CCH2,#255
  27 410C 75 C6 00 [2]           MOV   CCL3,#0
  28 410F 75 C7 FF [2]           MOV   CCH3,#255
  29 4112
  30 4112 75 C1 A0 [2]           MOV   CCEN,#10100000B    ; CC2 and CC3 to COMPARE
  31 4115 75 C8 11 [2]           MOV   T2CON,#00010001B   ; Reload at 1 MHz clock
  32 4118 74 00    [1] LOP       MOV    A,#0              ; Channel 0
  33 411A 12 41 28 [2]           LCALL ADC1               ; convert A-to-D
  34 411D F5 C4    [1]           MOV    CCL2,A            ; and use as LSB of COMPARE value
  35 411F 74 01    [1]           MOV    A,#1              ; Channel 1
  36 4121 12 41 28 [2]           LCALL ADC1
  37 4124 F5 C6    [1]           MOV    CCL3,A            ; provides LSB of CC3
  38 4126 80 F0    [2]           SJMP   LOP
  39 4128                ;
  40 4128 44 10    [1] ADC1      ORL    A,#00010000B      ; Set start ADC bit
  41 412A F5 D8    [1]           MOV    ADCON,A           ; Set A-D control
  42 412C 75 DA 00 [2]           MOV    DAPR,#0           ; Start A-D conversion 0-5 Volt
  43 412F 20 DC FD [2] BSY       JB     ADCON.4,BSY       ; Wait until ready
  44 4132 E5 D9    [1]           MOV    A,ADDAT           ; Fetch result
  45 4134 22       [2]           RET
  46 4135                        END
********* SYMBOL TABLE (20 symbols) **********
       ACC :00E0       DPL :0082       DPH :0083     ADCON :00D8
     ADDAT :00D9      DAPR :00DA      CCEN :00C1      CCL2 :00C4
      CCH2 :00C5      CCL3 :00C6      CCH3 :00C7      CRCL :00CA
      CRCH :00CB     T2CON :00C8       TL2 :00CC       TH2 :00CD
      MAIN :4100       LOP :4118      ADC1 :4128       BSY :412F
```

920152 - 13

Fig. 22. Two-channel pulsewidth modulation is demonstrated by this example program, 535XMP07.A51, on your course disk.

Mode 1: generating exact signals

So far we have restricted ourselves to a discussion of the CCU's compare mode 0. The other mode, mode 1, is selected by setting bit 2 (T2CM) in the T2CON register. This selects the output port configuration shown in **Fig. 23**. It is assumed that CC1 is to be used. In this mode, writing to port line P1.1 does not copy the bit value directly to the output latch, but into a shadow register, where it is latched. The bit is not copied to the output register until the next compare signal is supplied by CC1. This mode serves to enable jitter-free signals to be generated under software control. The software must always write the new bit value into the shadow register in time, that is, before the next compare signal appears.

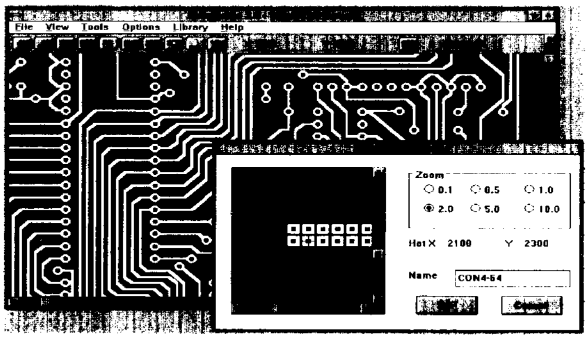
Since there is only one bit, T2CM, to make the selection between compare mode 0 and mode 1, all compare registers have to be used in the same mode. Individual CC registers may, however, be used in capture mode, irrespective of the compare mode selected. This is

Please mention **ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS** *when contacting advertisers*

"... there is no doubt that running under *Windows* puts it ahead of the field and makes it a visually attractive package." Electronics World + Wireless World July 1993

High Quality PCB and Schematic Design for Windows 3/3.1 and DOS

- Supports over 150 printers/plotters including 9 or 24 pin dot-matrix, DeskJet, LaserJet, Postscript, and HPGL. Professional Edition imports GERBER files, and exports GERBER and NC-DRILL files.
- Up to 200,000 pads/track nodes depending on memory. Simple auto-router and schematic capture tools with SPICE compatible net-list output.
- Low cost DOS version (reduced features) also available. Ring for full details!



"Quickroute provides a comprehensive and effective introduction to PCB design which is a pleasure to use" Radio Communication May 1993.

Quickroute

POWERware
Software • Design

POWERware, Dept EK, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.
Contact Tel/Fax 061 449 7101 or write, for a full information pack.
Quickroute is available for Windows 3/3.1 in Professional (£99.00) and Standard (£59.00) editions
and for DOS with reduced features (£49.00). All prices inclusive. Add £2 P&P for UK or £5 P&P outside UK

from
£49

achieved by setting the relevant bits in the CCEN register.

The description of the CCU in the 80C535 datasheets covers quite a few pages. Only the most elementary aspects are covered in this last instalment of the course. The exact timing of the individual steps, for instance, is not covered here since it is a too extensive subject.

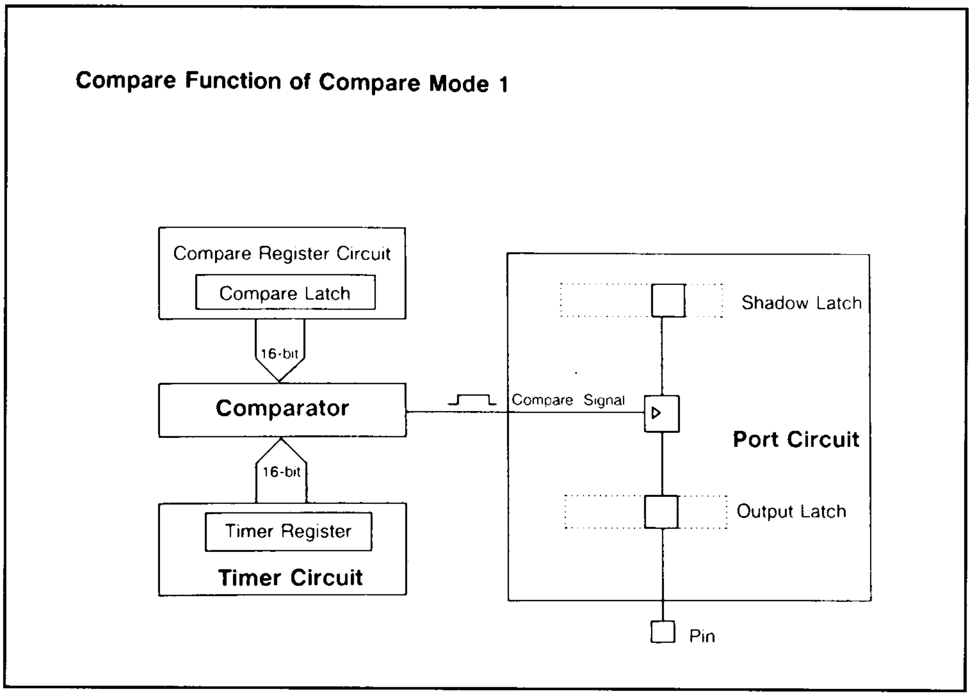


Fig. 23. Output port bit circuitry in CCU compare mode 1.

Outlook

The discussion of the main functions and programming options of the CCU brings us to the end of the present short course. The questions, suggestions and assignments may be used as exercises in practical programming of the 80C535. In all cases, the programs found on your course disk may be used as a starting point for your own experiments. (920152-4)

For further reading:
Siemens, SAB80C517/80C537 Single-Chip Microcontroller Data Book.
Siemens, 80C515/80C535 datasheets, in Microcomputer Components, Microcontrollers, Data Catalog 1990.

Note:
in response to readers' enquiries we would suggest the following suppliers of the SAB80C535 microcontroller:
» Electrovalue, Unit 3, Central Trading Estate, Staines TW18 4UX, England. Tel. (0784) 442253, fax (0784) 460320.
» C-I Electronics, P.O. Box 22089, 6360-AB Nuth, Holland. Fax: (+31) 45 241877 (IC supplied incl. of free datasheet).
C-I Electronics also supply kits of the 80C535 computer. *tech. ed.*

SUMMER 1993/94 CATALOGUE

£1.90
electronic constructors catalogue
● components
● kits
● test equipment
SUMMER 1994
Save upto £200 with our new dicount vouchers

NEW EDITION!

The new enlarged Catalogue is out now!

Included in this issue:

- A further 16 extra pages
- £200 worth discount vouchers
- 100's new products
- 256 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufactures and supplies
- Expanded entertainment section with in-car amps, speakers, crossovers and low cost disco equipment
- Further additions from Europe's leading kit manufacture - Velleman
- Published April 28th1994
- Available from most large newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- **Send for your copy today!**

£1.90 + 30p p&p

Cirkit

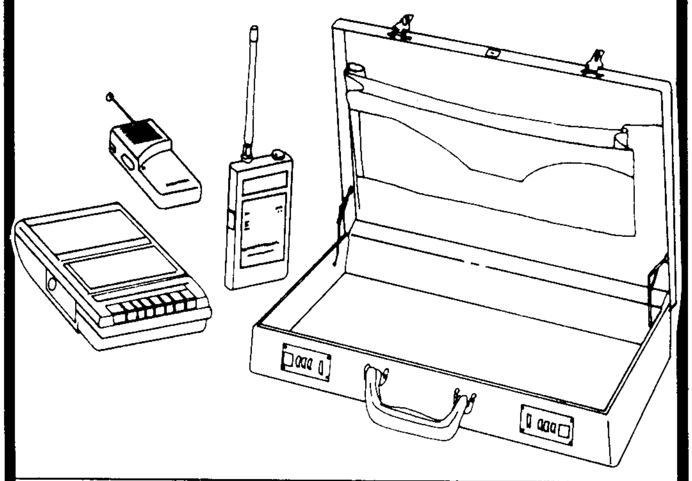
Access VISA

CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD
Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 448899 · Fax (0992) 471314

SURVEILLANCE

SURVEILLANCE

A SMALL SAMPLE OF OUR RANGE	KIT	MODULE	PROF. FINISHED
ROOM TRANSMITTER RT1 An extremely sensitive miniature transmitter with long battery life. Dimensions: 20 x 20mm	9.95	13.75	19.00
MAINS TRANSMITTER MT4 Can be connected inside any equipment that is mains powered. Dimensions 35 x 20mm	19.75	31.50	45.00
TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER TTS Small enough to conceal within a telephone. Will transmit both sides of a conversation (series connection) Dimensions: 10 x 20mm	12.75	17.50	25.00
TELEPHONE SOCKET TRANSMITTER TSTS Replace your telephone socket with this one within which a transmitter has been concealed.	14.74	----	29.00
ROOM AND TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER RTT Operates as a room transmitter, then switches to telephone transmitter mode during telephone calls. Dimensions: 30 x 25mm	31.50	45.50	65.00
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE RECORDER SWITCH TRS2 Record telephone conversations with this interface unit and your own tape recorder. Dimensions: 36 x 50mm	16.80	25.90	39.00
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE RECORDER ATR1 Adapt the tape recorder included to record telephone calls automatically.	34.95	-----	59.00
TELEPHONE TAP ALERT TTA1 Visual warning of any invasions of privacy on your telephone line. Dimensions: 38 x 52mm	21.95	31.50	45.00
RF DETECTOR RFD1 Highly sensitive hand-held detector. Range between 10Mhz and 600Mhz. Silent operation. Dimensions: 70 x 50mm	42.75	69.00	95.00
CAMERA DETECTOR CD8 Detects hidden video cameras (even miniature CCD models). Dimensions: 63 x 38mm	69.00	89.00	125.00
RECORDING BRIEFCASE RBC1 Completely discreet recordings at a value for money price.	----	----	145.00
SHOTGUN MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER SMA Ideal for surveillance. The amplifier will pick up sounds from a long distance.	24.95	36.00	45.00
SIGNALLING TRANSMITTER SIGT Sends a continual audio pulse. Can be integrated into alarm, tracking or warning systems. Dimensions: 20 x 50mm	21.95	34.89	45.00
TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER TA5 Connected directly to the telephone, this unit will amplify both sides of a telephone call. Dimensions: 25 x 52mm	10.95	16.95	19.95
PROFESSIONAL SOUND TO LIGHT UNIT SK72 Custom built for disco or home use. Audio signal divided into bass, mid and treble bands, with internal microphone and spotlight option. Dimensions 210 x 45mm	21.95	32.49	44.95
MICRO METAL DETECTOR MMD Detect the presence of ferrous and various non-ferrous metals. Useful for all those DIY jobs. Dimensions: 40 x 25mm	9.95	16.95	----



Please add £2.00 P & P to all orders and 17.5% VAT on all U.K. orders.

For full catalogue please send two 1st class stamps or 2 IRC'S

172 Caledonian Road
Dept EL
London N1 0SG

CANAL BRIDGE AUDIO
071-837 4423

VISA

INTELLIGENT EPROM ERASER

Time is money, and the shorter one has to wait for an EPROM to be erased, the better. The circuit described here will save you time because it keeps a constant eye on the contents of the EPROM, leaving the UV lamp on no longer than necessary for the device to be completely erased.

Design by A. Rietjens

EPROMs are ideal devices for software developers because they can be programmed fairly quickly, and retain their contents for ten years or longer. On the down side, erasing an EPROM, because it contains an error made during the software development phase, can be time consuming. On average, an EPROM will have to be exposed to ultra-violet light for a period of between five and fifteen minutes before you can be sure that it is blank again. In practice, this time has to be established by trial and error, and large differences may exist between devices. In most cases, the actual time required to erase the EPROM is never known. In other words, the UV exposure period is always too long, and precious time is wasted.

The present circuit tackles EPROM erasing in a novel way. The EPROM to be erased is inserted into the socket of the eraser. Next, the erasure process is started by the circuit lighting an UV lamp or small tube. The contents of the EPROM are continuously read, until all cells read FF_H. Just to make sure you understand the principle: an EPROM is fully erased when all its memory cells (which are basically bistables) are at logic '1'. All memory locations then read back 'FF_H'. A cell is programmed by making it logic '0'.

Once all cells read 'FF_H', the lamp is left on for about one minute. This is done to make sure that all cells are properly cleared, including those who are at an undefined state between erased and still programmed. In this state, a cell can 'relapse' into the programmed state shortly after the lamp has been switched off. The extra erasure time guarantees that can not happen.

The circuit

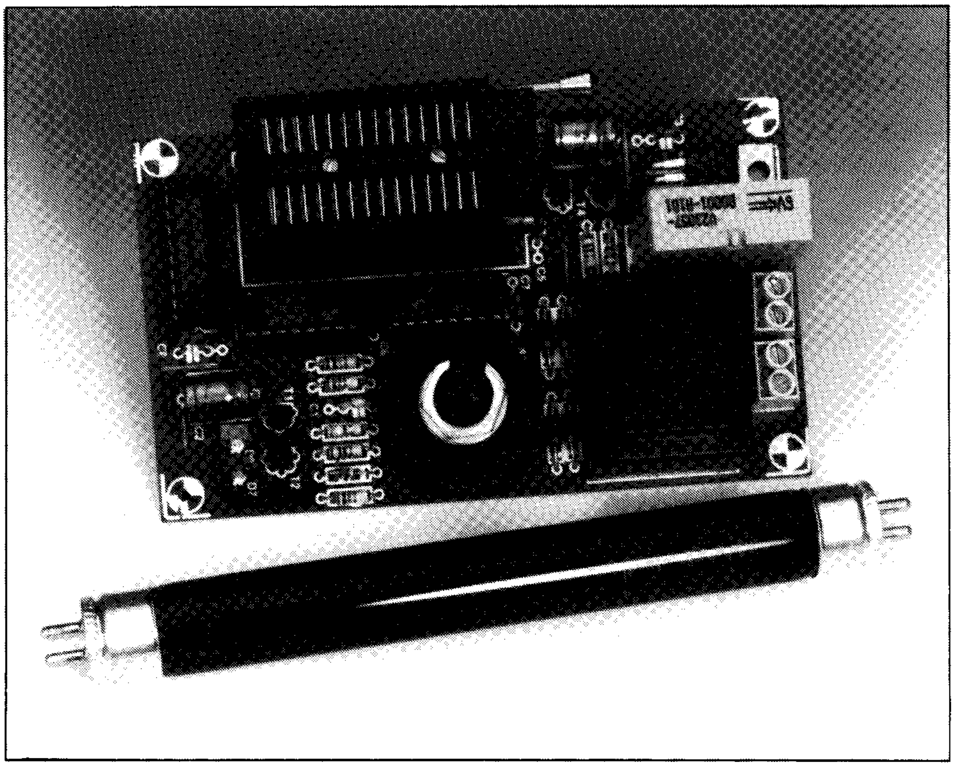
The circuit shown in **Fig. 1** is reasonably simple. The central part is formed by position IC5, the EPROM to be erased. The EPROM is powered, and its $\overline{CS}$ and $\overline{OE}$ inputs are permanently actuated. This causes the EPROM outputs to be enabled during the entire erasure period. For a complete check to be made on the EPROM contents, the entire address range has to be scanned. This is done with the aid of a 16-bit address counter, IC_1-IC_2. The first, IC_1, is a combined counter/oscillator. Because the counter's output range is not continuous (spanning Q3 through Q13, but with Q10 missing), a second counter is cascaded. Outputs Q3-Q9 of IC_1 drive address lines A0-A6. Output Q9 is also used to clock the second counter, IC_2, which drives the remaining address lines, A7-A15, as well as the lamp interface, via output Q11.

The circuit diagram clearly indicates that there is no direct connection between address lines A14-A15 and the EPROM to be erased. This enables EPROMs with different memory capacities to be erased. The entire 16-bit address range is used by the 27x512 only. Depending on the selection made with switch S_1, 27x256 and 27x128 devices may be handled also.

Circuit IC_3 checks the contents of the memory location selected by the address counter. Its $P=\overline{Q}$ output, pin 19, goes low only if the memory location reads back 'FF_H', whereupon the 16-bit counter is allowed to start.

A further safety measure involves the use of a HCMOS type for IC_3. This fixes the logic levels at around half the supply voltage (in this case, 2.5 V). Since EPROMs are traditionally used in a standard TTL logic environment, where '0'<0.7 V, and '1'>2 V, an extra voltage margin is obtained for the level comparison.

The circuit is powered by a conventional supply. The transformer secondary voltage is first rectified by diodes D_1-D_4, then smoothed by reservoir capacitor C_4. Next, the familiar 7805 is used to step the unregulated voltage down to a regulated +5-V rail.



Circuit operation

As soon as the supply is switched on, pin 19 of IC_3 will supply a logic high level — but only if an EPROM is in-

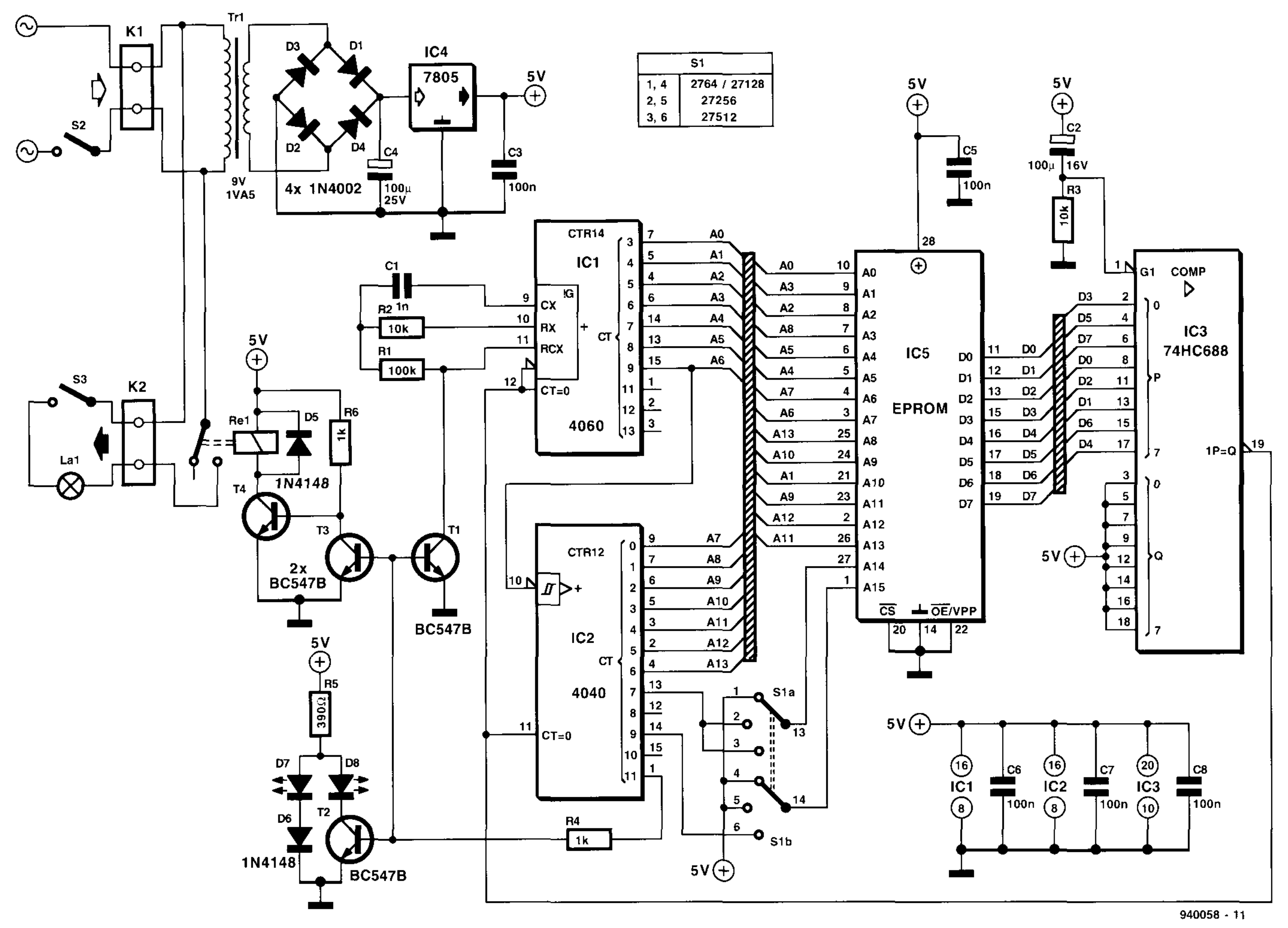


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the intelligent EPROM eraser. Build it, and keep EPROM erasing time to an absolute minimum.

serted which is not blank. As a result, IC_1 and IC_2 are reset, and their outputs go low. This causes transistors T_1, T_2 and T_3 to be switched off, so that LED D_7 lights, and the relay is energized via T_4. The UV lamp is switched on, and the erasure process is started.

Once the first memory location has been cleared, the address counter is enabled by IC_3, and counting (i.e., address scanning) may commence. If an address is found which reads a value other than 'FF_H', the counter is reset, and the counting operation starts again. When all cells are erased, the counter may continue to work until Q11 of IC_2 goes high. That happens about one minute after the counter has been started, depending, of course, on the clock frequency used. This provides the previously mentioned extra erasure time. When Q11 goes high, transistor T_1 starts to conduct, causing the oscillator in IC_1 to be disabled. Transistor T_3 then starts to conduct also, which causes the relay to be switched off. Consequently, the UV lamp goes out, and the erasure process is finished. LED D_8 lights to indicate that the circuit may be switched off, and the EPROM removed from the ZIF socket.

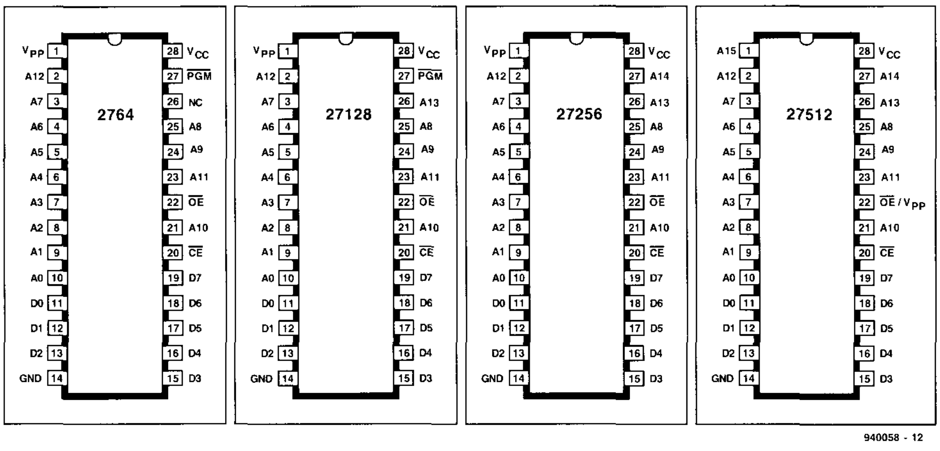


Fig. 2. Pinouts of the EPROMs that can be erased with the circuit.

Construction

The construction of the intelligent EPROM eraser is made relatively easy by a printed circuit board which may be obtained through our Readers Services. The artwork is shown in **Fig. 3**. All parts, except the UV lamp, are accommodated on the board. To make exchanging EPROMs on the

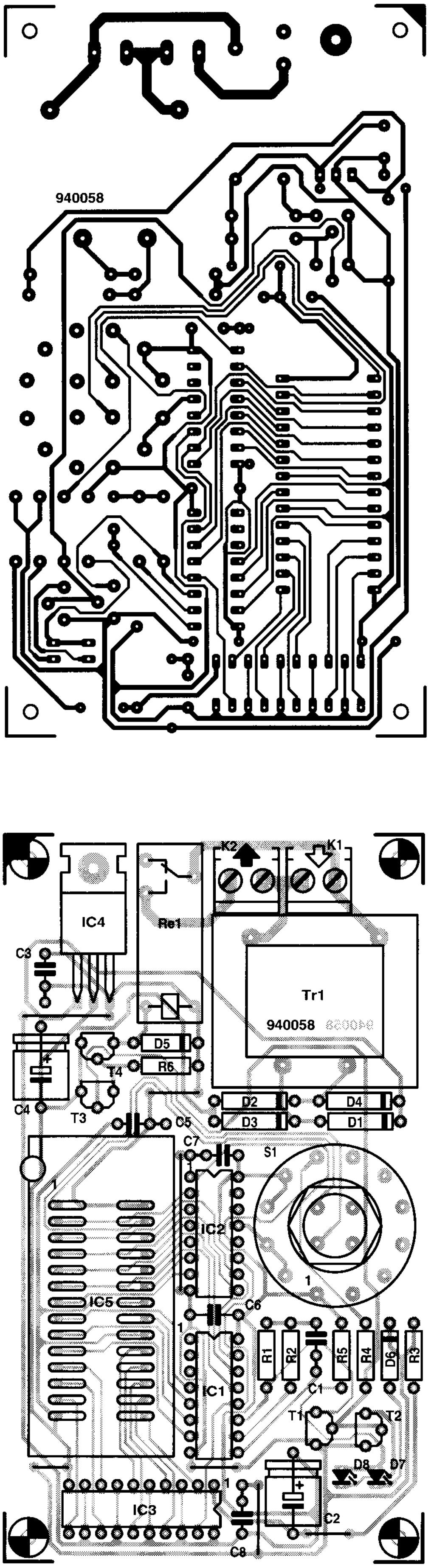


Fig. 3. PCB artwork. The board is compact, and is fitted into a metal case, together with the UV lamp.

eraser as easy as possible, it is recommended to use a 28-way ZIF (zero insertion force) socket.

The completed printed circuit board is fitted into a closed box, together with the UV lamp. The box must be fully closed because the light emitted by the UV lamp is harmful to the eyes and the skin. In all cases, keep exposure to this UV light to an absolute minimum. As an extra safety measure, a microswitch is connected in series with the UV lamp. This switch is mounted such that the lamp goes out if the lid of the box is opened.

Still on the subject of safety, also observe due precautions with regard to the mains voltage which is present on the board.

In view of the heat developed by the UV lamp, it is recommended to house the eraser in a metal box, which is connected to the mains earth.

(940058)

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R1 = 100kΩ
R2,R3 = 10kΩ
R4,R6 = 1kΩ
R5 = 390Ω

Capacitors:
C1 = 1nF
C2 = 100µF 16V
C3,C5-C8 = 100nF
C4 = 100µF 25V

Semiconductors:
D1-D4 = 1N4002
D5,D6 = 1N4148
D7 = LED, red
D8 = LED, green
T1-T4 = BC547
IC1 = 4060
IC2 = 4040
IC3 = 74HC688
IC4 = 7805
IC5 = EPROM to be erased

Miscellaneous:
K1,K2 = 2-way PCB terminal block, raster 5mm.
S1 = 4-pole, 3-way rotary switch.
S2 = mains switch w. make contact.
S3 = microswitch.
Re1 = E-card-relay (e.g., Siemens V23057 B1-A101).
Tr1 = 9V/1.5VA mains transformer, e.g., Monacor VTR1109.
La1 = UV lamp, e.g., Philips Components UV6.
One 28-way ZIF socket.
Printed circuit board 940058 (see page 70).

At last, a fully functional upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget. Substantial trade-in discounts are available against other "professional" PCB design packages ...

... call now for details.

BoardCapture

Schematic Capture Design Tool

£395

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)

- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

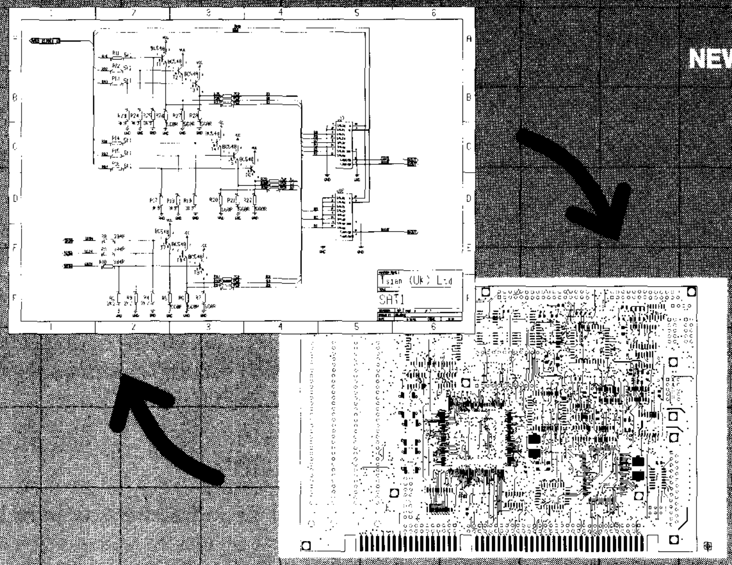
£95

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

£295

- All the features of BoardMaker1 +
- Full netlist support - BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar and others
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- **NEW** Thermal power plane support with full DRC



BoardRouter

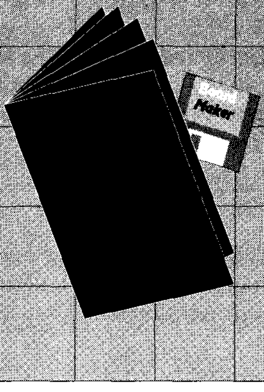
Gridless re-entrant autorouter

£200

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



Call, write or fax for more information
or a full evaluation kit
Tsien (UK) Limited
Aylesby House
Wenny Road, Chatteris
Cambridge
PE16 6UT
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

FIGURING IT OUT

PART 17 – ALL CHANGE!

By Owen Bishop

This series is intended to help you with the quantitative aspects of electronic design: predicting currents, voltage, waveforms, and other aspects of the behaviour of circuits. Our aim is to provide more than just a collection of rule-of-thumb formulas. We will explain the underlying electronic theory and, whenever appropriate, render some insights into the mathematics involved.

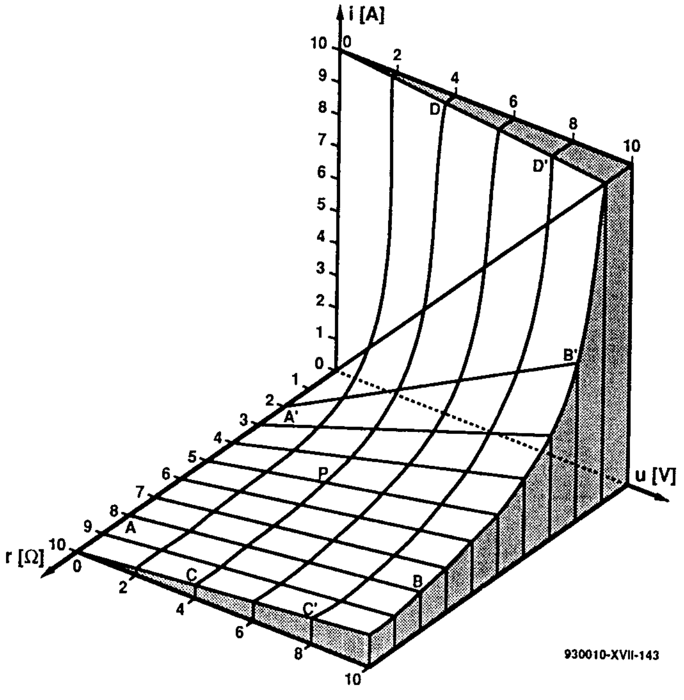


Fig. 143

The rate of change of one quantity with respect to changes in another quantity is known as **a differential**. As explained in Part 5, we represent a differential by a symbol having the form $\mathrm{d}y/\mathrm{d}x$. The example given then was $\mathrm{d}\Phi/\mathrm{d}t$, the rate of change of magnetic flux Φ through an inductor, with respect to time t. If we were to plot a graph of the flux at different times, then $\mathrm{d}\Phi/\mathrm{d}t$ is the gradient of the graph at any given time.

We are assuming that the dependent variable Φ is a function of the single independent variable t. In symbols:

$$\Phi = f(t).$$

Practically all of the circuits and circuit models we have studied exhibit this one-to-one relationship. In many of them, the voltage at a given point is a function of time. Given an equation that defines how voltage varies with time (for example, $u = 3 \sin t$), we differentiate to find the rate of change of voltage at any given instant (in this example, $\mathrm{d}u/\mathrm{d}t = 3 \cos t$). But there are other cases in which a quantity depends on **two** (or more) other independent quantities. As an example, consider the familiar Ohm's law equation for the current through a resistor:

$$i = u/r. \qquad \text{[Eq. 126]}$$

As on previous occasions, we are using lower-case letters for quantities that are varying. Ordinarily we would use a capital R for resistance, assuming that its value does not change significantly. But suppose that the resistor is light-dependent or we are using a thermistor. We must allow for resistance to vary just as much as, if not more than, voltage. Current is a function of both voltage **and resistance**:

$$i = f(u, r).$$

We might want to know the rate at which current varies with respect to variations in both voltage and resistance. Think of this in terms of a three-dimensional graph—**Fig. 143**. The curved surface represents the way in which i varies with u and r. We can consider these variations individually. If we cut sections of the surface parallel to the i–u plane, we obtain a set of straight-line graphs. The line AB represents changes in current with respect to voltage, if resistance is constant at 8 Ω. In the other direction, parallel to the i–r plane, sectioning the surface yields a set of hyperbolas. An example is shown by the line CD, which represents changes in current with respect to resistance, if voltage is constant at 4 V.

We calculate the slopes of these curves by using **partial differentials**. The technique corresponds to cutting a slice through the surface, parallel to one or other of the vertical planes. Cutting a slice parallel to the i–u plane means considering r to be constant and then differentiating Eq. 126 with respect to u:

$$\delta i / \delta u = 1/r.$$

The symbol for the differential is written with a special kind of 'd' to indicate that this is a partial differential. We call the δ a 'curly d'. Because we have decided to make r constant, the partial differential (the gradient of a line drawn parallel to the i–u plane) is constant. In other words, we have a straight line, as exemplified by line AB. For the set of lines obtained in this way, the gradient is inversely proportional to r. The smaller the value of r, the steeper the line, as can be seen by comparing line AB with line $A'B'$ in the figure.

Similarly, we find the gradient of lines parallel to the i–r plane. Differentiating Eq. 126 while considering u to be constant:

$$\delta i / \delta r = -u / r^2.$$

The gradient is negatively inversely proportional to the square of the resistance, which is a characteristic of hyperbolas. For a given resistance, it is also directly proportional to the voltage; at double the voltage, for example, gradients at all points along a curve are doubled. This can be seen by comparing curve CD with curve $C'D'$.

Example

Let us put some numbers into these equations and see how they work out. Take a point P on the surface, representing $u = 4$, $i = 0.8$. The third value necessarily follows from the first two. At this point, the gradient in the direction parallel to the i–u plane is

$$1/r = 1/5 = 0.2.$$

The units of this gradient are amperes per volt (A/V). The gradient parallel to the i–u plane is

$$-u/r^2 = -4/25 = -0.16.$$

Units are amperes per ohm (A/Ω). Now suppose that the voltage is increased by 0.1 V and the resistance is decreased by 0.5 Ω. The change in current resulting from a change in voltage is 0.2 A V^{-1}. A change of 0.1 V produces a current increase of 0.2×0.1 = 0.02 A. Similarly, the change in current resulting from a change in resistance is –0.16 A Ω^{-1}. A change of –0.5 Ω produces a current change of –0.16×–0.5 = 0.08 A. Both changes are current **increases** and their effects are cumulative. The total change in current is 0.02+0.08 = 0.1 A. The new current is 2+0.1 = 2.1 A.

This result is only approximate, because we have considered the effects of voltage and resistance separately. **Figure 144** is an enlarged view of the surface of **Fig. 143**, in the region of point P. Increasing voltage by 0.1 V is equivalent to moving from P to Q. Decreasing resistance by 0.5 Ω is equivalent to moving from P to R. Both produce an increase of current (an uphill climb on the sloping surface of the graph). We have simply added these increases. But really, we want to know the change that occurs in going from P to S. Going from P to Q and then adding on the current increase that was calculated **on the basis of being at *P*** is not quite the same thing as going directly from P to S. The change in level between Q and S is not quite the same as that between P and R. Having said this, we still find this technique a useful one, provided that we keep to small changes in u and r. If PQ is small, the increase in going from Q to S is not very different to the increase in going from P to R, so simply adding the increases is precise enough.

Small increments

Let us summarise this in mathematical terms. The small change in voltage is Δu. The rate of change of current with respect to voltage at a given point is $\delta i / \delta u$. The actual change in current produced by the small change in voltage is

$$(\delta i / du) \times \Delta u.$$

Similarly, the change in current resulting from a small change in resistance is:

$$(\delta i / dr) \times \Delta r.$$

Provided that both Δu and Δr are small, these two may be added (taking account of sign) to find the overall change in current.

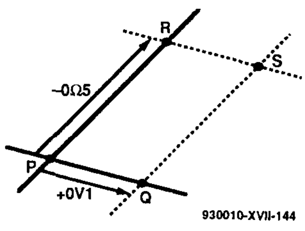


Fig. 144

Another example

We will work this example straight through, without comment, as a practical summary of the method. A 33 Ω resistor has a current of 2.5 mA passing through it. The power dissipated in the resistor is $p = i^2 r$. We are asked to find the change in power when the resistor increases by 1 Ω and the current decreases by 0.1 mA. To begin with, $p = 0.0025^2 \times 33$ = 206.25 µW. The change in power resulting from the change in resistance is:

$$(\delta p / \delta r) \times \Delta r = i^2 \times 1 = 6.25 \times 10^{-6}.$$

The change in power resulting from the change in current is:

$$(\delta p / \delta i) \times \Delta i = 2ir \times -0.001$$
$$= 0.165 \times -0.0001 = -16.5 \times 10^{-6}.$$

The total change in current is $(6.25-16.5) \times 10^{-6} = -10.25 \times 10^{-6}$. The new power level is $(206.25-10.25) \times 10^{-6}$ = 196 µW.

We can easily check this result by working out the power when i = 2.4 mA and r = 34 Ω. For this pair of values, $p = 0.0024^2 \times 34$ = 195.84 µW. This, of course, is a precise value and it might be wondered why we need to go into the complications of differentiation to obtain only an approximate value. The reason is that the method of partial differentiations is applicable to equations much more complex than the simple one used here to illustrate the method. It can be applied to any combination of resistances and currents, it being necessary only to insert the appropriate values of Δi and Δr into the equations once the initial differentiation has been done.

Percentages

The technique can also be applied when the changes are expressed as percentages. Using the resistor of the previous example, we might specify that the resistance decreases by 0.5% and the current decreases by 2%. Calculating the changes:

$$\Delta r = -0.005r$$

and

$$\Delta i = -0.02i.$$

Total change in power is:

$$i^2 \Delta r + 2ir\Delta i = -0.005i^2 r - 0.04i^2 r$$
$$= i^2 r \times -0.045 = p \times -0.045.$$

The percentage change in power is –4.5%.

Three or more

The technique may be extended to include three or even more variables. Partial differentiation is no longer just a matter of cutting slices through a three-dimensional surface, for the 'graph' is a surface in space of four or more dimensions. But the principle is just the same. If z is a function of $a, b, c, \ldots$, then

$$\Delta z = \frac{\delta z}{\delta a} \times \Delta a + \frac{\delta z}{\delta b} \times \Delta b + \frac{\delta z}{\delta c} \times \Delta c + \ldots \qquad \text{[Eq. 127]}$$

As am example, consider the non-inverting amplifier circuit of **Fig. 145**. The output voltage, z, is related to the input voltage, u, by the equation:

$$z = u(a/b+1) \qquad \text{[Eq. 128]}$$

The values of the resistors are represented by variables a and b. Here we have three independent variables, and can write three partial differentials by differentiating Eq. 128 appropriately:

$$\delta z / \delta u = a/b+1;$$

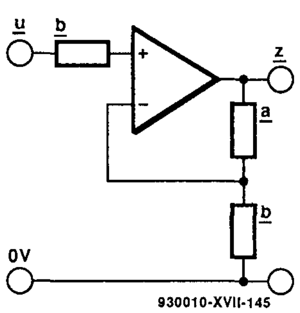


Fig. 145

$$\delta z / \delta a = u/b;$$

$$\delta z / \delta b = -ua/b^2.$$

We will use this example to illustrate the method of estimating errors and work in percentages. The aim is to calculate the maximum positive error in z that my be brought about by resistor tolerances and the precision of the input voltage. Factors that will result in an increase in z are:

- Increase in u; suppose this is precise to ±2%; $\Delta u = 0.02u$.
- Maximal value of a; suppose tolerance is 1%; $\Delta a = 0.01a$.
- Minimal value of b; suppose tolerance is 1%; $\Delta b = -0.01b$.

Using an equation of the same form as Eq. 127:

$$\Delta z = (a/b+1) \times 0.02u$$
$$+ (u/b) \times 0.01a$$
$$+ (-u/a/b^2) \times -0.01b,$$

so that

$$\Delta z = 0.02u\,(2a/b + 1) \qquad \text{[Eq. 129]}$$

Equation 129 is used to calculate the change in z for any combination of values of u, a, and b. For example, if u = 5 V, a = 100 Ω and b = 200 Ω, then

$$\Delta z = 0.02 \times 5(200/200+1) = 0.2.$$

The output voltage may be up to 0.2 V greater than its calculated value. With the exact values given, z = 7.5 V, but errors may take it up to a maximum of 7.7 V.

Related rates

In the examples above, the two (or more) independent variables have been independent of each other. But it may happen that they are related to each other because they are both functions of some other quantity. Very often we find that two variables are functions of time. The input to a circuit may be a ramping voltage or a sine wave; in either case, the voltage is a function of time. In the same circuit, there may be photoresistor responding to a periodically changing light level; the resistance of this is also a *function of time*. If a current in the circuit is affected both by the input voltage and the resistance of the photoresistor, we have a circuit which can be analysed by partial differentials.

For example, suppose that

the input is given by $u = 2\sin 4t$. The resistance of the photoresistor is given by $r = 100+40t^2$ (a light source is approaching the sensor and the inverse square law applies). The current is $i = u/r$. We want to know the rate of change of i.

The standard equation (Eq. 127) tells us that:

$$\Delta i = \frac{\delta i}{\delta u} \times \Delta u + \frac{\delta i}{\delta r} \times \Delta r$$

This equation does not require the change to occur in any specified length of time. Now we will introduce the time element by saying that the changes must take place in a short length of time, Δt. Dividing both sides by Δt:

$$\frac{\Delta i}{\Delta t} = \frac{\delta i}{\delta u} \times \frac{\Delta u}{\Delta t} + \frac{\delta i}{\delta r} \times \frac{\Delta r}{\Delta t}$$

If Δt is made very small, approaching zero, the expressions containing it become differentials:

$$\frac{di}{dt} = \frac{\delta i}{\delta u} \times \frac{du}{dt} + \frac{\delta i}{\delta r} \times \frac{dr}{dt}$$

[Eq. 130]

The expression on the left is the rate of change of current with time. We call it the **total differential** of z with respect to t. Note that Eq. 130 does not contain any finite quantities such as Δt, and so it gives an exact result, not an approximation. Let us apply this equation to our example. Calculating the partial differentials from the equation given (the same as in the first example this month):

$\delta i / \delta u = 1/r$;

$\delta\iota/\delta r = -u/r^2$.

Calculating the other differentials in the usual way from the equations given:

$du/dt = 8\cos 4t$;

$dr/dt = 80t$.

Substituting in Eq. 130:

$di/dt = (8\cos 4t)/r - 80ut/r^2$.

[Eq. 131]

We can use Eq. 131 to find the rate of change of current when one of the quantities has a specified value. For example, when $t = 0.1$ s, $u = 0.7788$ V and $r = 100.4\ \Omega$. Then, substituting in Eq. 131 gives:

$di/dt = 72.77\ \text{mA s}^{-1}$.

If instead we need to know the rate of change of current when the voltage has a particular value, we calculate the corresponding values of r and t, then substitute these in Eq. 131.

In this example, the time-related variables are synchronised with each other. This is because the differentials still include t. This need not be the case. If, for example, we state that the voltage is ramping upward at 3 V s^{-1}, the equation is: $u = 3t$. Differentiating this gives $du/dt = 3$. The rate of change is constant; it does not depend on how long has elapsed since we began timing. We might also specify that the resistance is increasing at the rate of 4Ω s^{-1}, so that $dr/dt = 4$. The variables are still both time-dependent, since they are **rates of change**, but they are not synchronised in the time-scale. Substituting these differentials in Eq. 130 gives:

$di/dt = 3/r - 4u/r^2$.

In this case, it is possible to specify any pair of values for u and r and calculate the corresponding rate of change of i. For example, when $u = 2$ V and $r = 4\ \Omega$, then:

$di/dt = 3/4 - 8/16 = 0.25\ \text{A s}^{-1}$.

As well as rates of change with respect to time, we often encounter rates of change with respect to temperature. The values of many components, including resistors, capacitors and regulators are all functions of temperature. The **temperature coefficient**, often known as the **tempco** of a resistor, may be of the order of 200 parts per million per degree Celsius (or per kelvin which, in this context, amounts to the same thing). As a differential, and now using the variable t to represent temperature instead of time, we have:

$du/dt = 2r \times 10^{-4}$.

Given the tempcos of resistors and other components in a circuit, the method described above can be used to calculate the rate of change of current or other quantitu with respect to temperature changes.

Test yourself

1. Given that z is a function of both x and y, calculate the partial differentials $\delta z / \delta x$ and $\delta z / \delta y$ when
   (a) $z = 2x+3y$
   (b) $z = 3x^2/4y$

2. A 22 µF capacitor has a p.d. of 9 V across it. The charge q is given by $q = cv$. If the voltage increases by 0.2 V and the capacitance decreases by 0.5 µF, use the method of partial differentials to calculate by how much the charge changes.

3. In a voltage-regulating circuit (**Fig. 146**), a constant voltage $U = 10$ V is applied. The band-gap reference produces a reduced voltage with a tempco of 40 ppm/°C. The resistor has a tempco of 100 ppm/°C. When the temperature is 25 °C, u is exactly 2.5 V and $r = 7.5$ kΩ. The current through the resistor is $i = (U-u)/r$. What is the tempco of the current?

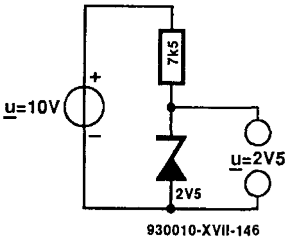


Fig. 146

Answers to Test yourself (Part 16)

1. (a) Odd function; no constant term, no cosine terms; expect to find only sine terms.
   (b) Half-wave repetition, neither even nor odd; expect to find a constant term, even cosine terms and even sine terms.
   (c) Even function; expect to find a constant term and cosine terms.

2, This has half-wave repetition; with the constant term ignored, it is an odd function; expect to find a constant term and even sine terms.
$A_0 = 3\pi/2$
$a_n = 0$
$b_n = -3/n(\cos n\pi + 1)$
When n is even, $\cos n\pi = 1$, and $b_n = -6/n$.
When n is odd, $\cos n\pi = -1$ and $b_n = 0$. Only even terms. The series is:
$y = 3\pi/2 - 6[(\sin 2t/2)$
$+ (\sin 4t/4) + (\sin 6t/6)$
$+ \ldots]$

ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ
Tel. 091 251 4363 Fax. 091 252 2296

DEPT. EE

74LS-Series

74LS00	£0.22
74LS01	£0.14
74LS02	£0.14
74LS03	£0.14
74LS04	£0.14
74LS05	£0.14
74LS08	£0.14
74LS09	£0.14
74LS10	£0.14
74LS107	£0.23
74LS109	£0.21
74LS11	£0.17
74LS112	£0.21
74LS113	£0.21
74LS114	£0.21
74LS12	£0.14
74LS122	£0.31
74LS123	£0.31
74LS125	£0.21
74LS126	£0.21
74LS13	£0.14
74LS132	£0.21
74LS133	£0.18
74LS136	£0.16
74LS138	£0.24
74LS139	£0.25
74LS14	£0.18
74LS145	£0.56
74LS147	£1.26
74LS148	£0.70
74LS15	£0.14
74LS151	£0.25
74LS153	£0.25
74LS154	£0.70
74LS155	£0.25
74LS156	£0.36
74LS157	£0.25
74LS158	£0.25
74LS160	£0.32
74LS161	£0.32
74LS162	£0.32
74LS163	£0.32
74LS164	£0.26
74LS165	£0.48
74LS170	£0.30
74LS173	£0.24
74LS174	£0.24
74LS175	£0.24
74LS190	£0.25
74LS191	£0.24
74LS192	£0.42
74LS193	£0.24
74LS195	£0.24
74LS196	£0.24
74LS197	£0.24
74LS20	£0.16
74LS21	£0.14
74LS22	£0.14
74LS221	£0.36
74LS240	£0.32
74LS241	£0.32
74LS242	£0.32
74LS243	£0.32
74LS244	£0.32
74LS245	£0.36
74LS247	£0.32
74LS251	£0.24
74LS257	£0.24
74LS258	£0.24
74LS26	£0.14
74LS266	£0.14
74LS27	£0.14
74LS273	£0.32
74LS279	£0.25
74LS30	£0.14
74LS32	£0.14
74LS365	£0.21
74LS367	£0.21
74LS368	£0.21
74LS37	£0.14
74LS373	£0.32
74LS374	£0.32
74LS375	£0.34
74LS377	£0.32
74LS378	£0.62
74LS38	£0.14
74LS390	£0.25
74LS393	£0.24
74LS395	£0.26
74LS399	£0.62
74LS40	£0.14
74LS42	£0.25
74LS47	£0.72
74LS51	£0.14
74LS670	£0.69
74LS73	£0.17
74LS74	£0.25
74LS75	£0.19
74LS76	£0.25
74LS83	£0.31
74LS85	£0.35
74LS86	£0.20
74LS90	£0.23
74LS92	£0.35
74LS93	£0.25

4000 Series

4000	£0.17
4001	£0.21
4002	£0.17
4006	£0.40
4007	£0.28
4008	£0.31
4009	£0.19
4010	£0.23
4011	£0.26
4012	£0.16
4013	£0.21
4014	£0.30
4015	£0.31
4016	£0.18
4017	£0.27
4018	£0.27
4019	£0.19
4020	£0.31
4021	£0.31
4022	£0.32
4023	£0.16
4024	£0.21
4025	£0.15
4026	£0.59
4027	£0.18
4028	£0.22
4029	£0.36
4030	£0.17
4031	£0.70
4033	£0.56
4034	£1.24
4035	£0.31
4040	£0.29
4041	£0.31
4042	£0.22
4043	£0.28
4044	£0.35
4046	£0.31
4047	£0.25
4048	£0.31
4049	£0.20
4050	£0.20
4051	£0.36
4052	£0.25
4053	£0.25
4054	£0.56
4055	£0.34
4060	£0.48
4063	£0.29
4066	£0.18
4067	£1.91
4068	£0.16
4069	£0.20
4070	£0.17
4071	£0.20
4072	£0.17
4073	£0.17
4075	£0.17
4076	£0.30
4077	£0.17
4081	£0.14
4082	£0.21
4085	£0.28
4086	£0.26
4089	£0.55
4093	£0.18
4094	£0.31
4095	£0.56
4097	£1.20
4098	£0.48
4099	£0.38
4502	£0.38
4503	£0.31
4508	£0.90
4510	£0.26
4511	£0.32
4512	£0.32
4514	£0.77
4515	£0.98
4516	£0.31
4518	£0.27
4520	£0.26
4521	£0.62
4526	£0.40
4527	£0.40
4528	£0.40
4529	£0.44
4532	£0.32
4534	£2.48
4536	£1.00
4538	£0.37
4541	£0.33
4543	£0.46
4555	£0.34
4556	£0.34
4560	£1.18
4566	£1.96
4572	£0.25
4584	£0.24
4585	£0.32
4724	£0.70
40106	£0.31
40109	£0.50
40163	£0.46
40174	£0.34
40175	£0.36
40193	£0.60

TRANSISTORS

2N1613	£0.31	BC186	£0.33	BD534	£0.47
2N1711	£0.26	BC204C	£0.72	BD535	£0.48
2N1893	£0.29	BC206B	£0.72	BD536	£0.65
2N2218A	£0.28	BC207C	£0.72	BD646	£0.52
2N2219A	£0.25	BC208	£0.72	BD648	£0.52
2N2222A	£0.16	BC209A	£0.72	BD650	£0.53
2N2646	£0.80	BC212	£0.08	BD707	£0.42
2N2904A	£0.25	BC212L	£0.08	BD807	£0.80
2N2905A	£0.23	BC212LB	£0.08	BDX32	£1.78
2N2907	£0.20	BC213	£0.08	BDX33C	£0.46
2N2926	£0.16	BC213LC	£0.08	BDX34C	£0.50
2N3053	£0.27	BC214	£0.08	BDX53C	£0.47
2N3054	£0.90	BC214L	£0.08	BDX54C	£0.50
2N3055	£0.62	BC237B	£0.09	BF180	£0.31
2N3440	£0.50	BC238C	£0.09	BF182	£0.31
2N3702	£0.09	BC239C	£0.10	BF185	£0.31
2N3703	£0.10	BC251	£0.13	BF194	£0.19
2N3704	£0.10	BC252	£0.13	BF195	£0.19
2N3705	£0.10	BC261B	£0.24	BF244	£0.35
2N3706	£0.10	BC262B	£0.24	BF257	£0.33
2N3771	£1.44	BC267B	£0.30	BF259	£0.33
2N3772	£1.51	BC307	£0.10	BF337	£0.36
2N3773	£1.79	BC308	£0.10	BF355	£0.38
2N3819	£0.40	BC327	£0.10	BF423	£0.13
2N3820	£0.58	BC328	£0.10	BF451	£0.19
2N3904	£0.10	BC337	£0.10	BF459	£0.29
2N3905	£0.10	BC338	£0.10	BF469	£0.36
2N3906	£0.10	BC414C	£0.13	BFX29	£0.29
2N4036	£0.31	BC441	£0.40	BFX84	£0.31
2N5296	£0.57	BC461	£0.40	BFX85	£0.31
2N5321	£0.57	BC463	£0.29	BFY50	£0.29
2N6107	£0.60	BC478	£0.32	BFY51	£0.26
AC126	£0.30	BC479	£0.32	BFY52	£0.28
AC127	£0.30	BC490	£0.24	BS107	£0.21
AC128	£0.28	BC516	£0.22	BS170	£0.21
AC187	£0.45	BC517	£0.20	BSW66	£1.35
AC188	£0.37	BC527	£0.20	BU126	£1.70
ACY17	£3.84	BC528	£0.20	BU205	£1.82
AD149	£1.67	BC537	£0.20	BU208A	£1.73
AD161	£0.92	BC546C	£0.08	BU326A	£1.80
AD162	£0.92	BC547C	£0.09	BU500	£2.32
BC107	£0.14	BC548C	£0.08	BU508A	£1.76
BC107B	£0.15	BC549C	£0.10	BU526	£2.24
BC108	£0.13	BC550C	£0.08	BU806	£1.36
BC108A	£0.14	BC556A	£0.08	BUX84	£0.78
BC108C	£0.16	BC557C	£0.08	IRF540	£1.60
BC109	£0.14	BC558C	£0.08	IRF740	£1.63
BC109C	£0.17	BC559C	£0.08	MJ11015	£2.11
BC114	£0.41	BC560B	£0.09	MJ11016	£2.11
BC115	£0.41	BC637	£0.21	MJ2501	£1.60
BC116	£0.41	BC638	£0.21	MJ3001	£1.52
BC118	£0.41	BC639	£0.21	MJE340	£0.40
BC132	£0.36	BC640	£0.21	MJE350	£0.42
BC134	£0.36	BCY70	£0.21	MPSA13	£0.12
BC135	£0.36	BCY71	£0.20	MPSA42	£0.17
BC140	£0.25	BCY72	£0.20	MRF475	£6.21
BC141	£0.27	BD135	£0.20	TIP121	£0.35
BC142	£0.31	BD136	£0.21	TIP122	£0.37
BC143	£0.34	BD137	£0.22	TIP125	£0.37
BC149	£0.21	BD138	£0.22	TIP127	£0.37
BC154	£0.36	BD139	£0.23	TIP132	£0.46
BC157	£0.12	BD140	£0.24	TIP137	£0.46
BC159	£0.12	BD150C	£0,82	TIP142	£1.08
BC160	£0.28	BD165	£0.42	TIP147	£1.12
BC170	£0.16	BD166	£0.35	TIP2955	£0.63
BC170B	£0.16	BD187	£0.39	TIP29C	£0.31
BC171	£0.11	BD201	£0.40	TIP3055	£0.63
BC171B	£0.16	BD202	£0.40	TIP30C	£0.31
BC172	£0.13	BD203	£0.40	TIP31C	£0.34
BC172B	£0.13	BD204	£0.40	TIP32C	£0.32
BC177	£0.18	BD222	£0.40	TIP33C	£0.72
BC178	£0.18	BD225	£0.42	TIP41A	£0.36
BC179	£0.17	BD232	£0.38	TIP42C	£0.38
BC182	£0.08	BD237	£0.32	TIP47	£0.48
BC182L	£0.08	BD238	£0.32	TIP48	£0.62
BC182LB	£0.08	BD240B	£0.37	TIP50	£0.53
BC183	£0.08	BD243B	£0.50	VN10KM	£0.44
BC183L	£0.08	BD244A	£0.53	VN66AF	£1.50
BC183LB	£0.08	BD246	£1.06	ZTX300	£0.16
BC184	£0.08	BD441	£0.41	ZTX500	£0.16
BC184L	£0.08	BD442	£0.41		

LINEAR ICs

CA311E	£0.28
CA324	£0.35
CA555	£0.22
CA741CE	£0.28
CA747CE	£0.39
CA3046	£0.37
CA3080	£0.72
CA3130	£0.98
CA3130E	£0.98
CA3140	£0.56
CA3240	£1.22
ICL7621	£1.70
ICM7555	£0.43
ICM7556	£0.96
LM301A	£0.25
LM348N	£0.31
LF351N	£0.36
LF353	£0.41
LM358N	£0.27
LM377	£2.57
LM380N	£1.12
LM381	£2.70
LM386	£0.48
LM387	£1.60
LM392N	£0.79
LM393N	£0.28
LM748CN	£0.31
LM1458	£0.26
LM3900	£0.72
LM3914	£2.70
LM3915	£2.70
MC3340	£1.60
MC4558	£0.36
NE531	£1.56
NE556N	£0.36
NE567N	£0.36
NE5532	£0.80
NE5534	£0.66
TBA120S	£0.77
TBA810S	£0.68
TBA820M	£0.39
TDA2030	£1.35
TL061	£0.35
TL062	£0.42
TL064	£0.46
TL071CP	£0.32
TL072CP	£0.34
TL074CN	£0.48
TL081	£0.33
TL082CP	£0.34
TL084CN	£0.46
UA733	£0.64
ULN 2003	£0.52
ULN2004	£0.48
ZN414Z	£1.04
ZN425E	£4.68
ZN426E	£2.61
ZN427E	£8.82
ZN428E	£6.12
ZN435E	£5.31
ZN448E	£7.92

EPROMS & RAMS

2716	£4.46
2732	£4.84
2764-25	£3.00
27C64-25	£2.80
21728-20	£3.69
27C128-20	£3.31
27256-20	£3.99
27C256-20	£3.57
27C512	£3.69
27C010	£4.97
6116-10	£1.53
6264-10	£3.06
62256-10	£4.83
4164-15	£1.78
41256-10	£2.80
511000-8	£5.61
514256-8	£5.61

DIL SOCKETS

8 Pin	£0.07
14 Pin	£0.11
16 Pin	£0.15
18 Pin	£0.15
20 Pin	£0.16
24 Pin	£0.19
28 Pin	£0.22
40 Pin	£0.25

TRIACS

Z0105DA	£0.42
TIC206D	£0.65
TIC226D	£0.73
BTA08-600B	£0.84
TIC236D	£0.96
DIAC	£0.20

THYRISTORS

PO102AA	£0.30
TIC106D	£0.40
TIC116D	£0.66
TIC126D	£0.77

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78L05	£0.24
78L12	£0.24
78L15	£0.24
79L05	£0.28
79L12	£0.28
79L15	£0.28
7805	£0.28
7812	£0.28
7815	£0.28
7905	£0.38
7912	£0.38
7915	£0.38
LM317T	£0.56
LM723	£0.29
L200CV	£1.16
LM323K	£2.70
LM338K	£5.52

HARDWARE

T2 Box 75 x 56 x 25mm	£0.82
T3 Box 75 x 51 x 25mm	£0.82
T4 Box 111 x 57 x 22mm	£0.98
MB1 Box 79 x 61 x 40mm	£1.44
MB2 Box 100 x 76 x 41mm	£1.56
MB3 Box 118 x 98 x 45mm	£1.82
MB5 Box 150 x 100 x 60mm	£2.50

ELECTROLYTIC RADIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	£0.05	£0.07	–
1.0	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.15
2.2	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.18
4.7	–	–	£0.05	£0.08	£0.30
10	£0.05	£0.05	£0.06	£0.08	£0.48
22	£0.05	£0.05	£0.09	–	–
47	£0.06	£0.06	£0.11	–	–
100	£0.06	£0.09	£0.11	–	–
220	£0.09	£0.12	£0.31	–	–
470	£0.15	£0.19	£0.57	–	–
1000	£0.22	£0.29	–	–	–
2200	£0.37	£0.57	–	–	–
4700	–	£1.11	–	–	–

ELECTROLYTIC AXIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0 47	–	–	–	£0.15	–
1.0	–	–	£0.10	£0.10	£0.19
2 2	–	–	£0.10	£0.10	£0.22
4.7	–	£0.09	£0.10	£0.10	£0.34
10	–	£0.12	£0.12	£0.12	£0.48
22	–	£0.09	£0.13	£0.17	£1.06
47	£0.10	£0.11	£0.16	£0.20	£1.33
100	£0.10	£0.13	£0.21	–	£2.46
220	£0.13	£0.18	£0.42	–	–
470	£0.21	£0.24	£0.69	–	–
1000	£0.33	£0.40	£1.05	–	–
2200	£0.52	£0.64	–	–	–
4700	£0.90	–	–	–	–

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

All 2oz Reels

14 SWG	£0.63
16 SWG	£0.67
18 SWG	£0.67
20 SWG	£0.72
22 SWG	£0.76
24 SWG	£0.80
26 SWG	£0.89
28 SWG	£0.91
30 SWG	£0.93
32 SWG	£0.93
34 SWG	£0.99
36 SWG	£1.04
38 SWG	£1.10
40 SWG	£1.22

OPTO DEVICES

5mm Red LED	£0.09
5mm Green LED	£0.10
5mm Yellow LED	£0.10
5mm Orange LED	£0.10
3mm Red LED	£0.08
3mm Green LED	£0.12
3mm Yellow LED	£0.13
3mm Orange LED	£0.13
5mm Flashing Red	£0.50
5mm Flashing Green	£0.54
5mm Bi Colour	£0.36
5mm Tri Colour	£0.48
5mm Plastic Bezel	£0.04
3mm Plastic Bezel	£0.05
0.3" 7 Segment Display Red	
common anode	£1.14
common cathode	£1.14

SOLDERING IRONS

Antex Soldering irons	
M 12 Watt	£7.75
C 15Watt	£7.78
G 18Watt	£7.96
CS 17Watt	£7.88
XS 25Watt	£7.96
ST4 STAND	£2.85
35Watt Gas Iron	£11.58
Desolder Pump	£3.00
Antistatic Pump	£4.30
22SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£7.40
18SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£6.60
1mm 3 yds Solder	£0.62
Desolder Braid	£0.87

RF CONNECTORS

BNC Solder Plug 50R	£0.93
BNC Solder Plug 75R	£0.96
BNC Crimp Plug 50R	£0.68
BNC Crimp Plug 75R	£0.68
BNC Solder Skt	£1.08
BNC Chassis Skt	£0.80
PL259 5.2mm	£0.68
PL259 11mm	£0.62
RND UHF socket	£0.68
SQR UHF socket	£0.45
F Plug RG58	£0.30
F Plug RG6	£0.27
N Plug RG8	£1.60
N Socket RG8	£1.40
BNC Crimp Pliers	£15.50

PCB EQUIPMENT

UV EXPOSURE UNIT	£67.38
PLASTIC DEVELOPING TRAY	£1.35
PHOTO RESIST AEROSOL SPRAY (100ml)	£3.90
FERRIC CHLORIDE CRYSTALS (0.5Kg)	£2.45
TIN PLATING POWDER (90g)	£10.80
ETCH RESIST PEN	£0.72
PCB POLISHING BLOCK	£1.84

STRIPBOARD 0·1 PITCH

64mm x 25mm	£0.27
64mm x 95mm	£0.90
64mm x 431mm	£3.22
95mm x 127mm	£1.50
95mm x 95mm	£1.10
95mm x 431mm	£4.80
100mm x 160mm	£1.60
119mm x 454mm	£6.20

BREADBOARD

81mm x 60mm	£3.06
175mm x 42mm	£3.74
175mm x 67mm	£5.56
203mm x 75mm includes mounting plate & posts	£7.36

COPPER BOARD (G. Fibre)

100mm x 160mm	£0.90
110mm x 220mm	£1.24

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (G. Fibre)

3" x 4"	£0.86
4" x 6"	£1.62
4" x 8"	£2.09
6" x 6"	£2.41

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (Paper)

3" x 4"	£0.67
4" x 6"	£1.24
4" x 8"	£1.58
8" x 10"	£4.63

CAPACITORS

Ceramic Mini Disc 100 & 63V
1.0pF to 100nF
1pF-1nF **£0.06**, 1n2-2n7 **£0.07**,
3n3-4n7 **£ 0.12**,
10n & 12n **£0.07**
Polystyrene 160V 5% 47pF to 10nF
47p-2n2 **£0.09**, 2n7-10n **£0.12**

D CONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
9 Pin	£0.29	£0.30
15 Pin	£0.39	£0.39
15 Pin H.D.	£0.81	£0.90
23 Pin	£0.40	£0.49
25 Pin	£0.48	£0.50
9 Way plastic cover		£0.30
15 Way plastic cover		£0.33
23 Way plastic cover		£0.36
25 Way plastic cover		£0.36

SWITCHES

3amp 250v 6.4mm ϕ mounting	
SPST Toggle	£0.58
SPDT Toggle	£0.60
SPDT CO Tog	£0.64
DPDT Toggle	£0.68
DPDT CO Toggle	£0.76
DPDT CO Toggle (biased)	£1.20
DPDT CO Toggle (biased 1 way)	£1.20
DPDT mini slide	£0.15
Rotary Wafer 1P-12W, 2P-6W, 3P-4W, 4P-3W	£0.78
Key Switch SPST	£2.70
Push to make	£0.25
Push to break	£0.28
Latching Push Sqr	£0.63
PCB Tact 6 x 6mm	£0.25

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

W005 1.5A 50V	£0.19
WO2 1 5A 200V	£0.20
BR32 3A 200V	£0.36
BR62 6A 200V	£0.64
1004 10A 400V	£1.39

RESISTORS

0.25W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.60**/100
0.5W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.95**/100
0.25W 1% MF E24 Series	**£1.72**/100
POTS Log or Lin 470R 1MO 25mm dia 0.25in shaft	£0.42
PRESETS Enclosed Horz or Vert 100R - 1MO 0 15W	£0.15
PRESETS Skeleton Horz or Vert 100R - 1MO 0 1W	£0.11

★ PLEASE STATE VALUE REQUIRED ★

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Lead 2m	£6.90
RS232 Lead (all pins) Male Male	£3.75
RS232 Lead (all pins) Female - Male	£3.80
Centronics 36 Way Lead Male Male	£4.78
Gender Changers	
9 Way D Mini Female to Female	£1.81
9 Way D Mini Male to Male	£1.98
25 Way D Mini Female to Female	£2.23
25 Way D Mini Male to Male	£2.23
9 Way D Female to Female	£2.33
9 Way D Male to Male	£2.33
25 Way D Female to Female	£2.71
25 Way D Male to Male	£2.71
Adaptors	
9 Way Male to 25 Way Female	£2.71
9Way Female to 25Way Male	£2.71
25 Way Male to 9 Way Female	£2.33
25 Way D Male to 36 Way Centronic	£3.56
25 Way Null Modem Female – Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Male	£3.02
RS232 Surge Protector Male - Female	£6.12
RS232 Jumper Box Male to Female	£3.02
RS232 Tester (7 LEDs) Male - Female	£6.59
Data Switch Boxes	
Serial Switch box – 2 Way A/B	£9.20
Serial Switch box 3 Way A/B/C	£13.16
Serial Switch box 4 Way A/B/C/D	£15.15
Serial Switch box – Cross over	£19.69
Parallel box – 2 Way A/B	£11.84
Parallel box – 3 Way A/B/C/	£17.11
Parallel box 4 Way A/B/C/D	£18.43
Parallel box Cross over	£20.42

DIODES

Zener Diodes 2V7 33V	
BZY88400Mw	£0.08
BZX85 1 3W	£0.14
1N4001	£0.06
1N4002	£0.07
1N4003	£0.07
1N4004	£0.07
1N4005	£0.07
1N4006	£0.08
1N4007	£0.08
1N5400	£0.09
1N5401	£0.09
1N5402	£0.09
1N5404	£0.11
1N5406	£0.11
1N5407	£0.14
1N5408	£0.15
1N914	£0.06
1N916	£0.06
1N4148	£0.05
BY133	£0.13
OA47	£0.28
OA90	£0.07
OA91	£0.10
OA202	£0.27
BA157	£0.10
BA158	£0.10
BA159	£0.10
1N4149	£0.06
OA200	£0.10

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT.
Please add £1.25 carriage to all orders and VAT (17.5%).
No minimum order charge.
Free Computer listing with all orders over £5.00.
Please send payment with your order.
PO/Cheques made payable to
ESR Electronic Components
Access & Visa cards accepted
Offical orders from schools & colleges welcome.

VISA

CALL IN – OPEN: MON-FRI 8.30-5.00 SAT 10.00-5.00

APPLICATION NOTE

The content of this note is based on inormation received from manufacturers in the electrical and electronics industries or their representatives and does not imply practical experience by *Elektor Electronics* or its consultants.

OPTOISOLATOR TYPE IL300

AND ITS USE IN ISOLATION AMPLIFIERS

By K. Schönhoff

The electrically isolated transfer of analogue signals is a frequent occurrence in measurement techniques, for instance, in measurements on the mains supply, or on signals of which the parameters are largely unknown. Also, for safety reasons, it is often required to isolate ground connections.

These requirements are usually met by the use of an isolation amplifier. Such an amplifier could be described as an operational amplifier with isolating properties. An isolation amplifier performs the transfer of analogue data (current, voltage) between two points without an electrical connection between these points. Isolation amplifiers prevent earth loops, suppress common-mode signals, ensure separation of potentials and lessen the effect of capacitive and inductive interference.

Isolation amplifiers can be divided into three categories that use capacitive, transformer or optical coupling respectively. Techniques that are based on acoustic, piezo-electric, thermal or mechanical coupling are used only in special applications.

Capacitive coupling

In this, the signal transfer is brought about by two small capacitors, which alternately pass on pulse edges that contain the information—see **Fig. 1**. Use is made of a modulation/demodulation combination in which the modulator forms a control loop via a reference demodulator. This arrangement compensates linearity errors produced in the modulator.

Isolation amplifiers that use capacitive coupling are easy and inexpensive to produce, since the capacitors, together with the semiconductor chips, are normally housed in a modified ceramic DIL enclosure. They have a large bandwidth (about 60–200 kHz), are d.c. stable and have good linearity. The output signal is staircase-shaped owing to the sample-and-hold trap.

Transformer coupling

In this, the oldest isolation transfer technique, the d.c. signal is chopped up, transferred by amplitude modulation and then rectified—see **Fig. 2**. Modern transformer coupling systems use a form of feedback to obtain better linearity.

The system provides good suppression of interference, but its bandwidth is not very large.

Optical coupling

Optoisolators provide an excellent means of converting analogue signals into corresponding light signals. However, precise and linear signal transfer requires careful design. In **Fig. 3**, the light receiver is copied in the control circuit where it provides the nominal values for the light-intensity control loop. This arrangement compensates for ageing effects and non-linearity of the light source. It is, of course, imperative that both light receivers operate in identical conditions and receive exactly the same amount of light.

Optical coupling enables the continuous transfer of analogue signals and is insensitive to interference. Its speed of operation is high (up to 10 MHz) and it produces no spurious signals, since it does not use modulation and demodulation.

Other techniques

Use is often made of frequency-to-voltage converters followed

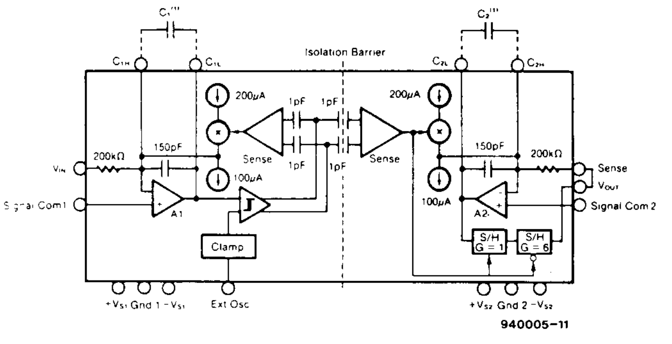


Fig. 1. Isolation amplifier using capacitive coupling.

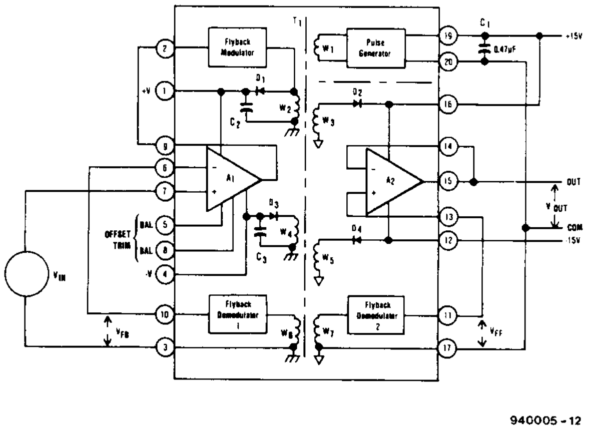


Fig. 2. Isolation amplifier using transformer coupling.

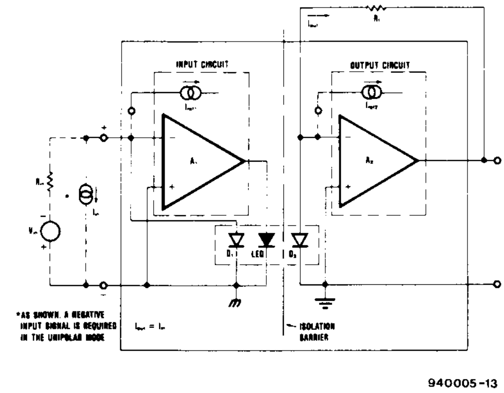


Fig. 3. Isolation amplifier using optical coupling.

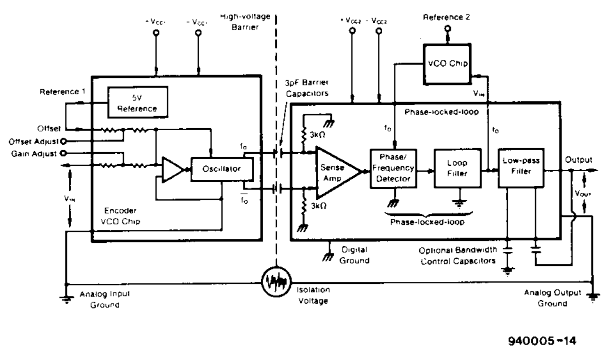


Fig. 4. Isolation amplifier with voltage-frequency converter using capacitive coupling.

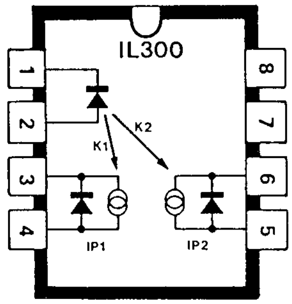


Fig. 5. Pinout of the IL300.

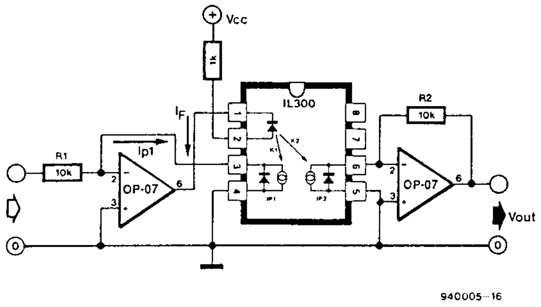


Fig. 6. Isolation amplifier for unipolar signals in a photovoltaic configuration.

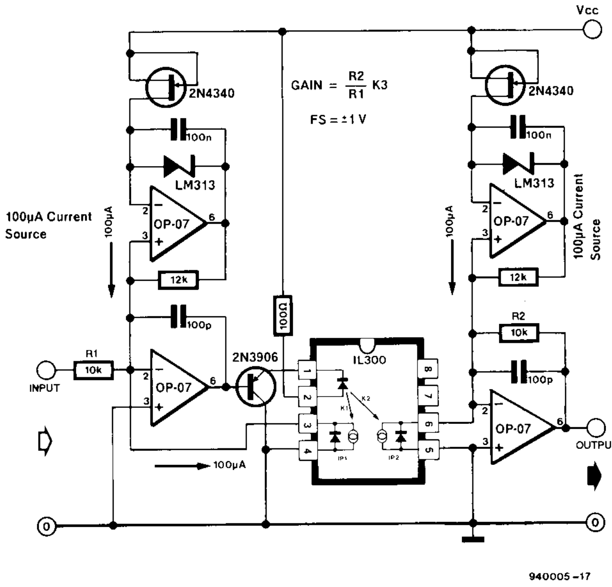


Fig. 7. Isolation amplifier for bipolar signals in a photovoltaic configuration.

by an isolation section using capacitive, transformer or optical coupling—see **Fig. 4**. This results in limited bandwidth but excellent linearity, particularly if optical coupling is used.

There are also analogue-to-digital converters with a serial output and optical signal transfer. These provide very good linearity (16 or more bits), but have a very limited bandwidth and cause signal delay. The latter may be detrimental in, for instance, control circuits.

Discrete designs?

Integrated circuits containing the components for most of the outlined techniques are commercially available. However, for special applications it is often necessary to build an isolation amplifier from discrete components, so that certain parameters can be optimized. The problem with this is the lack of suitable coupling elements.

Easily available optoisolators have large tolerances and suffer from ageing effects, temperature dependence of the transmitter capacitance, and non-linearity of the transmit and receive diodes.

Especially the non-linearity of optoisolators makes their application often difficult. The linearity improves slightly when the drive is reduced, but then the signal-to-noise worsens.

One way of improving the linearity is the use of feedback by means of a second optoisolator. Unfortunately, its application is handicapped by the necessary matching of the optoisolators. Even after the most careful calibration, their parameters may diverge widely because of temperature variations. In extreme cases, the negative feedback may even turn into positive feedback (that is, oscillations).

Dual optoisolators, because of their thermal coupling, would be the answer to the problem were it not for the fact that their transmitter and receiver are at the same side of the isolation barrier.

The IL300

The Type IL300 optoisolator from Siemens is, however, a device that has been designed especially for the transfer of analogue signals. It consists of a combination of an infra-red LED and two photodiodes—see **Fig. 5**. The feedback diode captures part of the light emitted by the LED. From this, a control signal is derived that largely compensates for the non-linearity and the time/temperature dependence of the LED. Since the two diodes are closely coupled, there is no likelihood of differences in parameters. That is, the feedback remains stable and the output signal is a true reflection of the input signal.

The main parameters of the IL300 are:

- non-linearity: ≤0.01% (with feedback).
- temperature stability: ±0.005% °C^{-1}.
- Minimal coupling capacitance.
- Low dissipation: <15 mW.
- Isolation voltage: 7500 V$_{pp}$ 1 s.
- Internal isolation barrier: >0.4 mm.

The photodiodes may be used as voltage sources (photovoltaic) or as resistors (photoconductive).

Used photovoltaically, the diodes provide excellent linearity, minimal noise and minimal drift. The transfer properties meet the requirements for 12-bit converters handsomely.

Used photoconductively, the diodes provide a large bandwidth, but linearity and drift are no better than required of 8-bit converters.

The current gain, K_1, between the LED and the reference diode is typically 0.007, that between LED and receive diode, K_2, is typically 0.007, and the transfer gain between the individual diodes, K_3, is typically 1.0.

The significantly higher gain of traditional optoisolators (0.5–1.5) is achieved by the use of phototransistors in the receiver. Such transistors, however, are much slower than the diodes used in the IL300.

Some applications

The versatility of the IL300 is illustrated in the application circuits that follow.

Figure 6 shows the basic circuit of an isolation amplifier with the IL300 used photovoltaically. In the sample calculation below, the following values were used:

- Maximum current of the OP-07: $I_{0(\max)} = \pm 15$ mA;
- $K_1 = 0.007$;
- $K_2 = 0.007$;
- $K_3 = 1.0$;
- Input voltage, $U_i = 0–1.0$ V.

First, the peak current through

the coupling diode is determined:

$$I_{p1(max)} = K_1 \times I_{o(max)}$$
$$= 0.007 \times 15 = 105\ \mu A.$$

Input resistor R_1 is calculated from $I_{p1(max)}$ and $U_{i(max)}$:

$$R_1 = U_{i(max)} / I_{p1(max)}$$
$$= 1 / 105 \times 10^{-6}$$
$$= 9.524\ k\Omega \approx 10\ k\Omega.$$

The value of R_2 depends on the required total amplification, G, and the transfer gain, K_3, of the IL300. Assuming $G = 1$ and $K_3 = 1$:

$$R_2 = R_1\, G / K_3$$
$$= 10^3 \times 1 / 1 = 10\ k\Omega.$$

The small-signal bandwidth of the amplifier is 45 kHz.

Figure 7 is an isolation amplifier for bipolar input signals. The 2N4340 transistors provide relief for the output stage of the OP-07 and thus improve the drift behaviour. The current sources determine the operating zero point of the IL300 to make bipolar operation possible. If the requirements are not so stringent, the

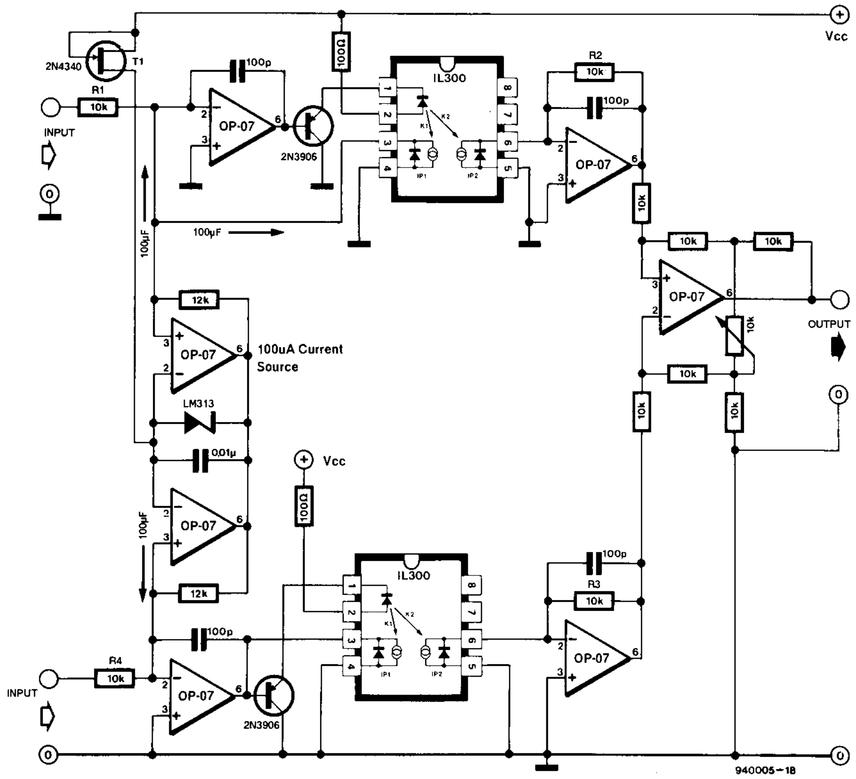


Fig. 8. Isolation amplifier with differential inputs, also for bipolar signals, in a photovoltaic configuration.

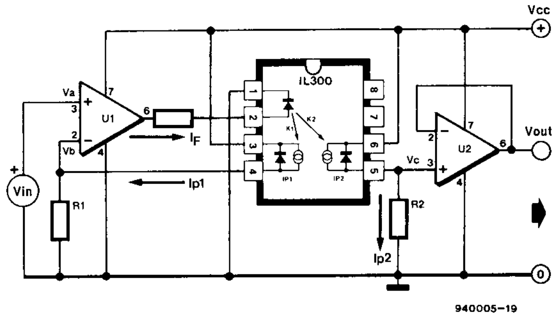


Fig. 9. Isolation amplifier for unipolar signals in a photoconductive configuration.

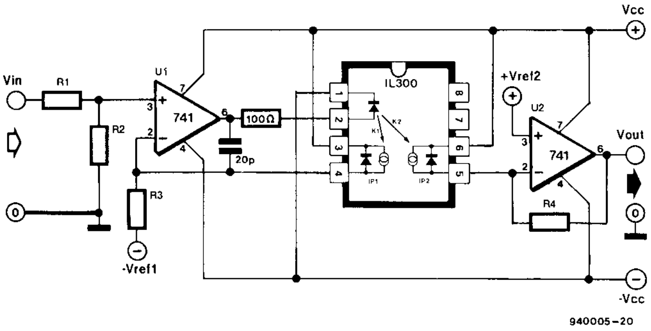


Fig. 10. Isolation amplifier for bipolar signals in a photoconductive configuration.

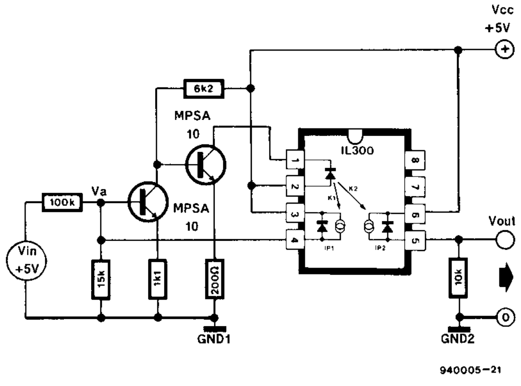


Fig. 11. It does not have to be complicated: just two transistors and an IL300 can provide good electrical isolation of analogue signals.

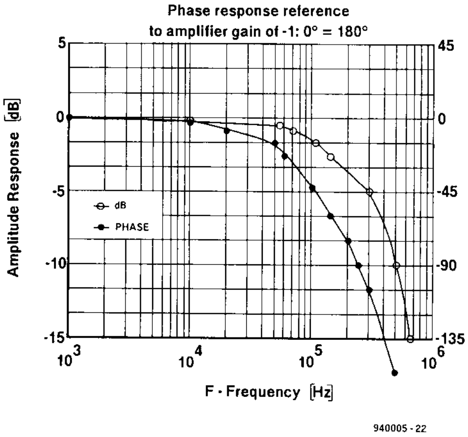


Fig. 12. Frequency and phase characteristics of the circuit in Fig. 11.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit
Emitter				
Power Dissipation (T_A=25°C)	P_{LED}		160	mW
Derate Linearly from 25°C			2.13	mW/°C
Forward Current	If		60	mA
Surge Current (Pulse width <10µs)	Ipk		250	mA
Reverse Voltage	V_R		5	V
Thermal Resistance	Rth		470	°C/W
Junction Temperature	T_J		100	°C
Detector				
Power Dissipation	P_{DET}		50	mW
Derate linearly from 25°C			0.65	mW/°C
Reverse Voltage	V_R		50	V
Junction Temperature	T_J		100	°C
Thermal Resistance	Rth		1500	°C/W
Coupler				
Total Package Dissipation at 25°C	P_T		210	mW
Derate linearly from 25°C			2.8	mW/°C
Storage Temperature	T_S	-55	150	°C
Operating Temp.	T_{op}	-55	100	°C
Withstand Test Voltage 1 min., 60 Hz	WTV		4420	VAC$_{RMS}$
Withstand Test Voltage 1 min	WTV		6250	VAC$_{PEAK}$
Withstand Test Voltage 1 sec., 60 Hz	WTV		5300	VAC$_{RMS}$
Withstand Test Voltage 1 sec.	WTV		7500	VAC$_{PEAK}$
Working Voltage	WV		1700	VAC
Lead Soldering Time at 260°C			10	sec

Fig. 13. Absolute maximum ratings of the IL300.

current sources may be replaced by resistors.

Figure 8 shows the circuit of a differential amplifier that may be used as an instrumentation amplifier with a resolving power of 12 bits. The common-mode rejection is determined by the IL300 and the differential amplifier at the output. Since the output stage is arranged as a differential amplifier, a current source is not required. The circuit provides a bandwidth of 50 kHz and a very high common-mode rejection of 140 dB at 10 kHz.

Figures 9 and **10** show the IL300 in a photoconductive configuration. The circuit in **Fig. 10** has a bandwidth of ≥ 100 kHz.

Figure 11 shows an isolation amplifier designed with discrete components. This circuit is often used in the instantaneous value feedback loop of the control stage in a D-A converter. There is compensation for the ageing of the LED. **Figure 12** gives an idea of the (large) bandwidth of this circuit. Since the transfer of the instantaneous value is carried out in an exact and reliable manner, the control circuit can be at the same side of the barrier as the converter.

Finally

The power supply to the input section must, of course, be electrically isolated from the remainder of the amplifier. The requirements for this are identical to those for the signal transfer. Normally, d.c.-to-d.c. converters are used for this. Note, however, that the transformers used in this may transfer noise and interference. Temporary substitution of a battery supply will quickly indicate whether this is really caused by the transformers or whether there is a fault in the amplifier.

[940005]

Characteristics (T_A=25°C)

	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Condition
LED Emitter						
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.25	1.50	V	I_F=10 mA
V_F Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_F/\Delta$°C		-2.2		mV/°C	
Reverse Current	I_R		1	10	µA	V_R=5 V
Junction Capacitance	C_J		15		pF	V_F=0 V, f=1 MHz
Dynamic Resistance	$\Delta V_F/\Delta I_F$		6		Ω	I_F = 10 mA
Switching Time	t_R		1		µS	ΔI_F=2 mA, I_{Fq}=10 mA
	t_F		1		µS	ΔI_F=2 mA, I_{Fq}=10 mA
Detector						
Dark Current	I_D		1	25	nA	V_{det}=-15 V, I_F = 0 µA
Open Circuit Voltage	V_D		500		mV	I_F=10 mA
Short Circuit Current	I_{SC}		70		µA	I_F=10 mA
Junction Capacitance	C_J		12		pF	V_F=0 V, F=1 MHz
Noise Equivalent Power	NEP		4×10^{-14}		W/√Hz	V_{det}=-15 V
Coupled Characteristics						
K1, Servo Current Gain (I_{P1}/I_F)	K1	0.0050	0.007	0.011		I_F=10 mA V_{det}=-15 V
Servo Current, see Note 1, 2	I_P1		70		µA	I_F=10 mA V_{det}=-15 V
K1 Temperature Coefficient	ΔK1/ΔT		-0.5		%/°C	I_F=10 mA, V_{det}=-15 V
K2, Forward Current Gain (I_{P2}/I_F)	K2	0.0036	0.007	0.011		I_F=10 mA, V_{det}=-15 V
Forward Current	I_P2		70		µA	I_F=10 mA V_{det}=-15 V
K2 Temperature Coefficient	ΔK2/ΔT		-0.5		%/°C	I_F=10 mA, V_{det}=-15 V
K3, Transfer Gain (K2/K1) See Note 1, 2	K3	0.56	1.00	1.65	K2/K1	I_F=10 mA, V_{det}=-15 V
Transfer Gain Linearity	ΔK3		±0.25		%	I_F=1 to 10 mA
Transfer Gain Linearity	ΔK3		±0.5		%	I_F=1 to 10 mA, T_A=0°C to 75°C
K3 Temperature Coefficient	ΔK3/ΔT		±0.005		%/°C	I_F=10 mA V_{det}=-15 V
Photoconductive Operation						
Frequency Response	BW (-3 db)		200		KHz	I_{Fq}=10 mA, MOD=±4 mA, R_L=50 Ω,
Phase Response at 200 KHz			-45		Deg	V_{det}=-15 V
Rise Time	t_R		1.75		µs	
Fall Time	t_F		1.75		µs	
Insulation – Isolation						
Input-Output Capacitance	C_{IO}		1		pF	V_F=0 V, f=1 MHz
Common Mode Capacitance	C_{cm}		0.5		pF	V_F=0 V, f =1 MHz
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		130		dB	f=60 Hz, R_L=2.2 KΩ
Insulation Resistance	R_{IO}		100		GΩ	Vio=500 VDC
Withstand Test Voltage	WTV	4420			VAC$_{RMS}$	Rel. Humidity ≤ 50% I_{IO}≤10 µA, 1 min
WTV	6250			VAC$_{PEAK}$		Rel. Humidity≤50% I_{IO} ≤10 µA, 1 min
WTV	5300			VAC$_{RMS}$		Rel. Humidity ≤ 50% I_{IO} ≤0 µA, 1 sec
	WTV	7500			VAC$_{PEAK}$	Rel. Humidity ≤ 50% I_{IO}≤10 µA, 1 sec

Fig. 14. Parameters of the IL300.

VIEWDATA RETURNS £6 made by Tandata, includes 1200.75 modem, k/bd, RGB and comp o/p, printer port. No PSU. £6 MAG6P7

IBM PC CASE AND PSU Ideal base for building your own PC. Ex equipment but OK. £14.00 each **REF: MAG14P2**

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new, TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £24.99. REF MAG25P1

ULTRAMINI BUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG,.5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Our? four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £99 each REF MAG99P1

GX4000 GAMES MACHINES returns so ok for spares or repair £9 each (no games). REF MAG9P1

C64 COMPUTERS Returns, so ok for spares etc £9 ref MAG9P2

FUSELAGE LIGHTS 3 foot by 4" panel 1/8" thick with 3 panels that glow green when a voltage is applied. Good for night lights, front panels, signs, disco etc. 50-100v per strip. £25 ref MAG25P2

ANSWER PHONES Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1, BT Response 400's £25 ea REF MAG25P3 Suitable power supply £5 REF MAG5P12

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip, 60w +5v @5A, -5v@.5A, +12v@2A,-12v@.5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IEC input socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. £29 REF MAG29P1

SINCLAIR C5 13" wheels complete with tube, tyre and cycle style bearing £6 ea REF MAG6P10

AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack. REF MAG3P11

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

360K 5.25 brand new half height floppy drives IBM compatible industry standard. Just £6.99 REF MAG7P3

PPC MODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 **REF: MAG5P1**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 **REF: MAG2**

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE. A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 **REF: MAG20P1**

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes. These are 12v DC 3,300 rpm 6"x4", 1/4" OP shaft. £25 **REF: MAG25**

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the above motor but suitable for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 **REF: MAG17**

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15** 12v psu is £5 extra **REF: MAG5P2**

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15P1**

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair **REF: MAG 8P1** 2 x PP3 req'd.

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair **REF: MAG30.**

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 **REF: MAG5P3** or 2 for £8 **REF: MAG8P3**

SPEAKER WIRE Brown 2 core 100 foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 **REF MAG5P4**

JUG KETTLE ELEMENT good general purpose heating element (about 2kw) ideal for heating projects. 2 for £3 REF: MAG3

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF:MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert and ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 **REF: MAG3P1**

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A, 140v, 100w) 1 N channel, 1 P channel, £3 a pair **REF: MAG3P2**

VELCRO 1 metre length of each side 20mm wide (quick way of fixing for temporary jobs etc) £2 **REF: MAG2P3**

MAGNETIC AGITATORS Consisting of a cased mains motor with lead. The motor has two magnets fixed to a rotor that spin round inside. There are also 2 plastic covered magnets supplied. Made for remotely stirring liquids! you may have a use? £3 each **REF: MAG3P3**

BULL'S BULLETIN BOARD

100MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES JUST £259 RING FOR DETAILS

MASSIVE

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE

FANTASTIC £20.00 REDUCTION

REFURBISHED PC BASE UNITS
COMPLETE WITH KEYBOARD
FROM ONLY **£29.00**

AMSTRAD 1512 BASE UNITS

GUARANTEED
PERFECT WORKING ORDER.
A LOW COST INTRODUCTION TO THE HOME COMPUTER MARKET.

AMSTRAD 1512SD

1512 BASE UNIT, 5.25" FLOPPY DRIVE AND KEYBOARD. ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY. WAS £49.00
NOW ONLY **£29.00**
REF: MAG29

AMSTRAD 1512DD

1512 BASE UNIT AND KEYBOARD AND TWO 5.25" 360K DRIVES . ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY WAS £59.00
NOW ONLY **£39.00**
REF: MAG39

SOLAR POWER PANELS

3FT X 1FT 10WATT GLASS PANELS
14.5v/700mA
NOW AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER
£33.95
(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY **AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS** HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. **REF: MAG34**

FREE SOFTWARE!

Brand new, UNUSED top quality *Famous brand* licensed software discs. Available in 5.25" DSDD or 5.25" HD only. You buy the disk and it comes with free BRAND NEW UNUSED SOFTWARE. We are actually selling you the floppy disc for your own **"MEGA CHEAP" storage facilities,** if you happen to get software that you want/need/like as well........ you get a "MEGA BARGAIN" too!

DSDD PKT10 £2.99 REF: MAG3P7 PKT100 £16.00 REF: MAG16

££££££££WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK££££££££

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH.
IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

1994 CATALOGUE.

PLEASE SEND 45P , A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00 TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED

***SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK**

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077
VISA

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality general purpose speaker. £2 each **REF: MAG2P4** or 4 for £6 **REF: MAG6P2**

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 **REF: MAG2P5** or 4 for £3 **REF: MAG3P4**

AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small modification to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 **REF: MAG6P3**

XT KEYBOARDS Mixed types, some returns, some good, some foreign etc but all good for spares! Price is £2 each **REF:MAG2P6** or 4 for £6 **REF: MAG6P4**

PC CASES Again mixed types so you take a chance next one off the pile £12 **REF:MAG12** or two the same for £20 **REF: MAG20P4**

COMMODORE MICRODRIVE SYSTEM mini storage device for C64's 4 times faster than disc drives, 10 times faster than tapes. Complete unit just £12 **REF:MAG12P1**

SCHOOL STRIPPERS We have quite a few of the above units which are 'returns' as they are quite comprehensive units they could be used for other projects etc. Let us know how many you need at just 50p a unit (minimum 10).

HEADPHONES 15P These are ex Virgin Atlantic. You can have 8 pairs for £2 **REF: MAG2P8**

PROXIMITY SENSORS These are small PCB's with what look like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on the rest of the PCB. Complete with fly leads. Pack of 5 £3 **REF: MAG: 3P5** or 20 for £8 **REF: MAG8P4**

SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 **REF: MAG5P7**

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 **REF: MAG5P8** Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £3 **REF: MAG3P6** 5.25" only.

FOREIGN DOS 3.3-German, French, italian etc £2 a pack with manual. 5.25" only. **REF:MAG2P9**

CTM644 COLOUR MONITOR. Made to work with the CPC464 home computer. Standard RGB input so will work with other machines. Refurbished £59.00 **REF:MAG59**

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 **REF: MAG8P5**

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel! £14 REF: MAG14P1

COMMODORE 64 TAPE DRIVES Customer returns at £4 REF: MAG4P9 Fully tested and working units are £12 REF: MAG12P5

COMPUTER TERMINALS complete with screen, keyboard and RS232 input/output. Ex equipment. Price is £27 REF: MAG27

MAINS CABLES These are 2 core standard black 2 metre mains cables fitted with a 13A plug on one end, cable the other. Ideal for projects, low cost manufacturing etc. Pack of 10 for £3 REF: MAG3P8 Pack of 100 £20 REF: MAG20P5

SURFACE MOUNT STRIPPER Originally made as some form of high frequency amplifier (main chip is a TSA5511T 1.3GHz synthasiser) but good stripper value, an excellent way to play with surface mount components £1.00 REF: MAG1P1.

MICROWAVE TIMER Electronic timer with relay output suitable to make enlarger timer etc £4 REF: MAG4P4

MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost! complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly) £5 REF: MAG5P11

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm. With key. Comes with electronics but no information. sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6

SUPER SIZE HEATSINK Superb quality aluminium heatsink. 365 x 183 x 61mm, 15 fins enable high heat dissipation. No holes! sale price £5.99 REF: MAG6P11

REMOTE CONTROL PCB These are receiver boards for garage door opening systems. You may have another use? £4 ea REF: MAG4P5

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

LOPTX Line output transformers believed to be for hi res colour monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

SHOP OPEN 9-5.30 SIX DAYS A WEEK

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.

REF: MAG50

SURVEILLANCE

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the word! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range……£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range……£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range……£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range……£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range……£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range……£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range……£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation……£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line……£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits)……£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX……£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX……£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range……£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use.
All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range……£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range……£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm.
1500m range……£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation……£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation……£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation……£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catlogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range……£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Cointrolled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range……£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m……£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation……£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

SUMA DESIGNS

DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

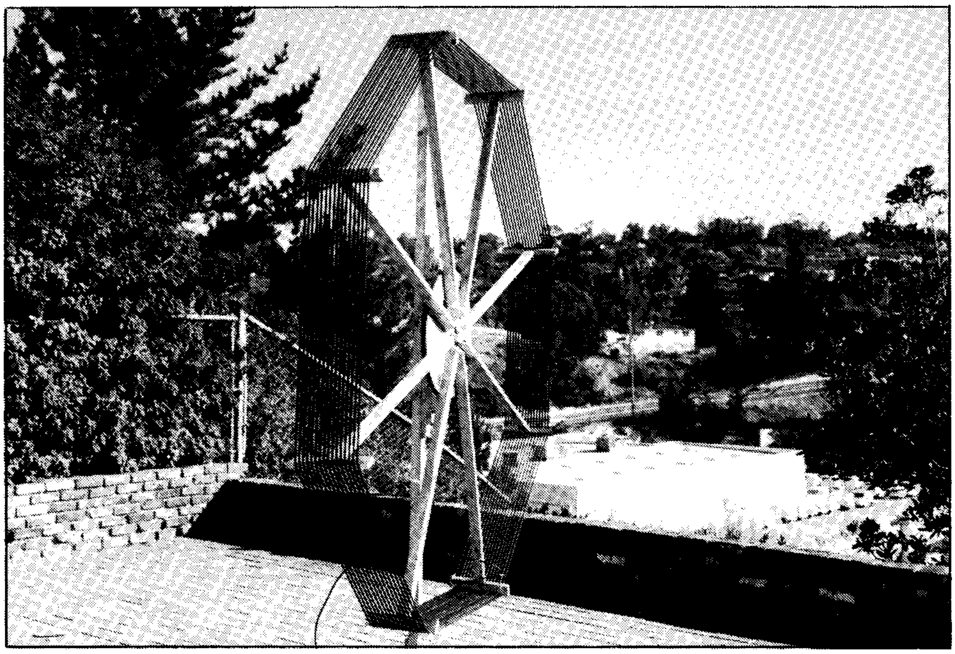
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

Tel: 0827 714476
Fax: 0827 714476

SMALL LOOP ANTENNAS FOR MW AM BCB, LF AND VLF RECEPTION

PART 1 — INTRODUCTION AND THEORETICAL BACKGROUND

By Joseph J. Carr, B.Sc., M.S.E.E.



THE Very Low Frequency (VLF) bands are found between 10 kHz and 30 kHz; the LF frequencies occupy 30 kHz to 300 kHz; and the medium wave (MW) band is from 300 kHz to 3,000 kHz. Within the medium wave region is the AM broadcast band, occupying 540 to 1,700 kHz.[a] Activity in those bands provides some interesting opportunities for DXers. There are AM broadcasters on 145 to 280 kHz, while maritime CW (Morse) traffic is heard on frequencies around 500 kHz.[b] In the 100-kHz region one finds Loran-C navigation stations, and in the 10 to 14-kHz region are Omega navigation stations. Time and frequency standards stations operate at 50 kHz and 60 kHz. A number of beacon and other miscellaneous stations are heard throughout the LF/VLF spectrum. Several navies operate submarine communications stations in the VLF bands (several operate in 20 to 40 kHz region).

An increasingly popular activity is natural terrestrial radio and solar radio astronomy observations in the VLF region. Two different sorts of activity are found. Some people like to listen for 'whistlers'; i.e., natural radio signals created by distant bursts of lightning (Mideke, 1992). They are electromagnetic waves (not sound waves) in the 1 to 10 kHz region, and typically exhibit an exponentially decaying tone. The solar radio astronomy activity is observing the effects of solar events that create **sudden ionospheric disturbances** or SIDs (Taylor and Stokes, 1992). While shortwave propagation drops out due to D-layer absorption during SIDs, VLF propagation is enhanced. It is this enhancement that observers look for when detecting SIDs.

Noise is a big problem in the LF/VLF spectrum, and to some extent in the MW band. Lightning static and other 'hash' is seen. There is also considerable harmonic energy from 50 or 60-Hz power mains. While such frequencies do not normally produce high harmonic levels, when power lines are considered it is seen that even proportionally very weak harmonics have considerable energy content simply because of the high power levels handled by the lines. As a result, sensitive radio receivers see large amounts of power line interference. There is also considerable hash and 'birdies' from television receivers, video cassette recorders and other household and commercial and industrial electronics devices.

The antenna problem

Regardless of the interest of the LF/VLF/AM BCB listener, there is one problem that is common to all of them: **the antenna**. Resonant antennas for LF/VLF are huge, and AM BCB antennas are not far behind. Over the frequency range mentioned above, a quarter wavelength antenna would range from 150 to 25,000 metres in length. Friend, mentor, and past-president of the **American Radio Relay League** (ARRL), the late Vic Clark (W4KFC), once told me of seeing a rhombic for LF submarine communications in Peru in the early 1960s. Such antennas are usually 1.5λ to 7λ on each side. This one was 38.6 km (24 miles) on each of its four sides! A quarter wavelength vertical on 25 kHz is three kilometers high. If small verticals or short random length wires are used instead, performance suffers accordingly. Clearly, such antennas are beyond most of us.

A popular solution to the problem of receiving antennas for LF/VLF/AM BCB

---

[a] The USA recently extended the AM BCB upper limit from 1,610 kHz to 1,700 kHz.

[b] It is expected that some nations will cease routine manned monitoring of 500 kHz, the international CW calling and distress frequency, in the near future.The US Coast Guard has already discontinued its regular 500 kHz manned radio watch. Monitoring for automatic distress signals will continue however.

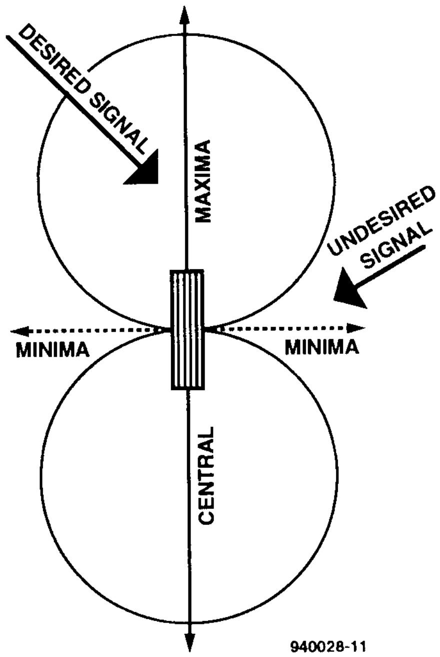


Fig. 1. Directivity pattern of the loop antenna.

reception is the use of small loops. The loop antenna can resonant or non-resonant, although the resonant form will produce a much larger output signal. In this article we will take a look at some of the basic issues in designing a simple loop antenna for the LF/VLF bands.

Small loops vs. large loops

Several different forms of loop antenna are used extensively, but they generally fall into two classes: **large loops** and **small loops**. The large loop variety typically have overall perimeter lengths that range from about 0.5λ (e.g., the mini-loop) to 2λ (e.g., the bisquare). Perhaps the most common example of the large loop antenna is the 1λ square, i.e., a square wire loop that is 0.25λ per side (this antenna can be considered a 'one-element quad'). The radiation pattern of this antenna at its resonant frequency will be a bidirectional 'figure-8' pattern, similar to a dipole, with the maxima perpendicular to the plane of the loop and the nulls off the ends. The Delta Loop antenna is another popular example.

Small loop antennas, on the other hand, have perimeter lengths which are considerably less than one wavelength. A naval training manual from World War II era used ≤0.22λ as the maximum perimeter length for radio direction finding (RDF) loops; Jasik (1961) used ≤0.17λ; Kraus (1950) used ≤0.1λ; and **The ARRL Antenna Book** (ARRL 1988) recommends ≤0.085λ.

A difference between large and small loop antennas is seen in the current distribution around the antenna perimeter. In a large loop, the current varies as a function of length, with nodes and antinodes at critical points (location dependent upon polarization and therefore feedpoint). In the small loop, however, the current is uniform across the entire length of the loop perimeter.

A radio signal is a transverse electromagnetic wave, and as such it possesses orthogonal magnetic (H) and electric (E) fields that propagate together along the same line; energy oscillates back and forth between the E and H fields. The polarity of an antenna (horizontal or vertical) depends on the direction of the E-field. The large loop antenna responds primarily to the E-field of the radio signal, while the small loop responds primarily to the H-field. This attribute of the small-loop antenna is one reason why the antenna performs well in the presence of interfering signals from power mains and electrical appliances. Such signals near to the receiver tend to be dominant E-field phenomena, so the small loop is less sensitive to them than to radio signals.

Small loop antennas are built using a number of common symmetrical geometries (circular, square, hexagonal, octagonal, pentagonal and triangular), although the circular and square are probably the most common. For most applications, the square form is probably the easiest to construct, so is used for most of the examples in this article. An interesting aspect to the circular and square loops is that the far fields of the two antennas are very nearly equal when the square of the loop area (A) is greater than, or equal to, 1/100 of the wavelength (i.e. $A^2 \geq \lambda/100$).

Small-loop directivity

The directivity of the small loop antenna is opposite that of the large loop, even though both produce 'figure-8' patterns. Like the dipole, most large loops have maximum sensitivity perpendicular to the plane of the loop. The small loop, however, has maximum sensitivity off the ends, and has the nulls (or 'minima') perpendicular to the plane of the loop (see **Fig. 1**).

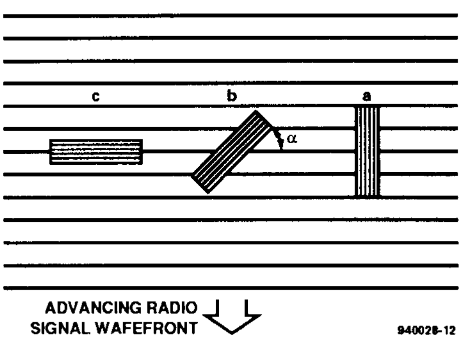


Fig. 2. Three different orientations with respect to advancing radio wave show why the null is broadside to loop plane. In (a) the loop is orthogonal to the wave, so more lines of force cut the conductors (maximum response); At (b) the antenna is oriented at an angle α, so the response is reduced by cos α and (c) the antenna is broadside to the wave, so few lines of force cut the antenna.

Figure 1 also illustrates one reason why the loop is used for RDF, and why it is popular with receiver operators in the lower frequency bands (up to about 7 MHz). The nulls are very sharp compared with the maxima, so can be used to either pin point the direction of the station, or to null it out. Receiver operators can place the null in the direction of an interfering station (or electrical noise source), nulling it out, even when the direction of the maxima is not 'dead on' the direction of the desired station. Even

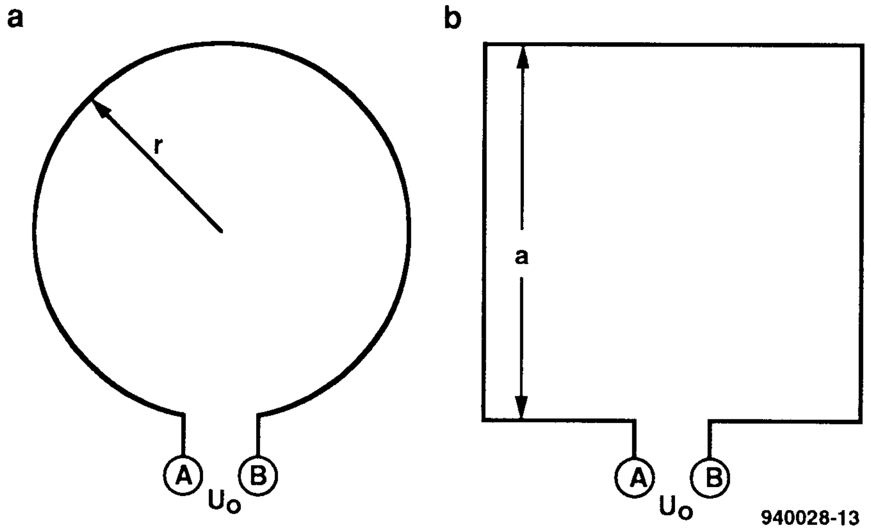


Fig. 3. Dimensions and form of two loop antennas: a) circular and b) square.

though the antenna is not optimized for the desired station, it is optimized for the overall situation because the ratio between the desired and undesired signal strengths is increased. As with signal to noise ratio, the 'desired signal to interfering signal ratio' is critical in eliminating co-channel and adjacent channel interference.

The directivity of the small loop, shown in Fig. 1, might not be immediately intuitive without reference to **Fig. 2**. Here we see three loops at different angles with respect to the advancing wavefront of the radio signal. The loop antenna at 'A' is positioned for maximum sensitivity to the radio signal, i.e., at a angle of 0 degrees. Note that it is cut by several lines of force by the signal, so produces a maximum induced current in the loop conductors. At 'B' the loop is oriented at some angle α with respect to the advancing wave. This loop sees a signal that is less than that of 'A' by the cosine of the angle. Finally, at 'C' we see the broadside situation, i.e., the antenna is oriented 90 degrees with respect to the advancing wave front. In this case, the induced signal is theoretically zero, although some small signal will exist in practical antennas, which accounts for the sharpness and deepness of the null.

Structure of the small loop antenna

The simplest form of loop antenna is the single turn circular (**Fig. 3a**) or square (**Fig. 3b**) form. This type of loop antenna is frequently seen in the shortwave bands, especially above 7 MHz. Amateur radio single-turn RDF 'foxhunting' loops in the 10-metre and 6-metre bands are well known. At the VLF, LF and AM BCB frequencies, however, single turn loops are not too popular because of the small signal pick-up exhibited. Examination of Eq.[1] demonstrates that a small loop would need a fairly large physical size (especially area A) in order to compensate for the lack of turns when the wavelength (λ) gets large. The output voltage, U_o, is found from:

$$U_o = \frac{2\pi A N E_f \cos\alpha}{\lambda} \qquad [1]$$

Where:
U_o is the output signal level in volts;
A is the area of the loop in square meters (m^2);
N is the number of turns in the loop;
E_f is the strength of the radio signal in volts per metre (V/m);
α is the angle of arrival of the signal, as defined above, in degrees;
λ is the wavelength of the received signal, in metres (m).

The circular loop antenna is physically a bit harder to construct than the square loop, so for this article we will concentrate largely on the square loop. **Figure 4** shows the basic structure of the multi-turn square loop. Two largely equivalent forms of square loops are the **depth wound** (as shown) or the **planar wound**. In the latter form, the turns are wound all in the same plane, with the square formed by any one turn being slightly different in dimension than the turns adjacent to it. In the depth wound type, the turns form the same size square, but they are, so to speak, stacked on top of each other. In the depth wound square loop, the 'b' dimension is the loop thickness, while in the planar wound form the 'b' dimension is its width. A constraint on the square loop design is that the length of each side be five times (or more) either the width or depth ($a \geq 5b$). Shortly we will discuss methods for winding the square loop.

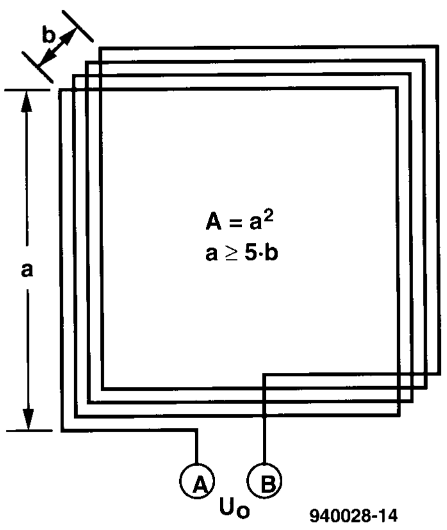


Fig. 4. Form of the standard square loop.

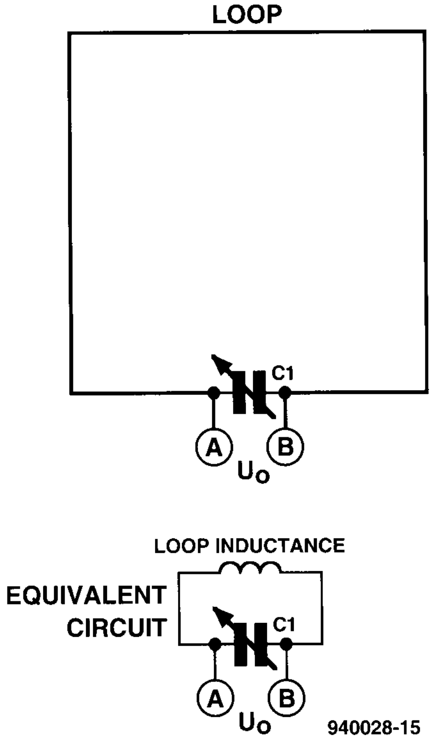


Fig. 5. Resonating the loop (parallel version).

You may sometimes see small loop antennas characterized by their 'effective height' (H_{eff}), which is a theoretical construct that compares the output signal level (U_o) to a vertical piece of the same type of wire of height H_{eff}. The effective height is:

$$H_{eff} = \frac{2\pi N A}{\lambda} \qquad [2$$

When practical examples are worked, it will be noted that for any easily obtained field strength the output voltage of a small loop antenna is quite small. There are three strategies for increasing the output voltage of the loop without resorting to amplification (which can also be used). First, note that the output voltage in Eq.[1], and the effective height in Eq.[2], are directly proportional to the number of turns (N) in the loop. By adding more turns, the output voltage is increased. However, there is a practical limitation to this approach because adding turns increases resistive losses and also stray capacitance. The stray capacitance can be remarkably high, and results in a relatively low self-resonance point if too large.

The second strategy is to increase the area of the loop. The area rises according to the square of the loop sides ($A=a^2$). Thus, doubling the length of the loop sides quadruples the output voltage. The practical limitation on this approach is the physical difficulties of building and siting a large loop. I have seen 5-metre to the side square VLF loops, but at a rural

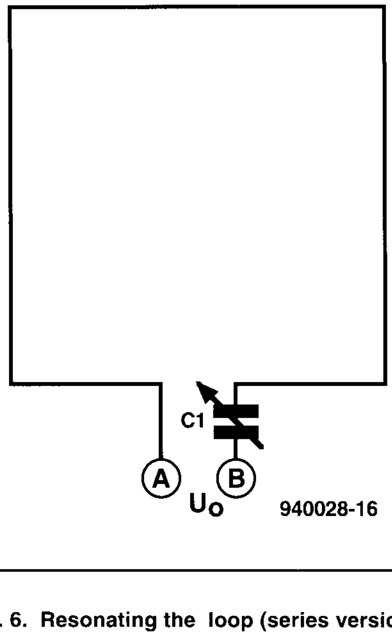


Fig. 6. Resonating the loop (series version).

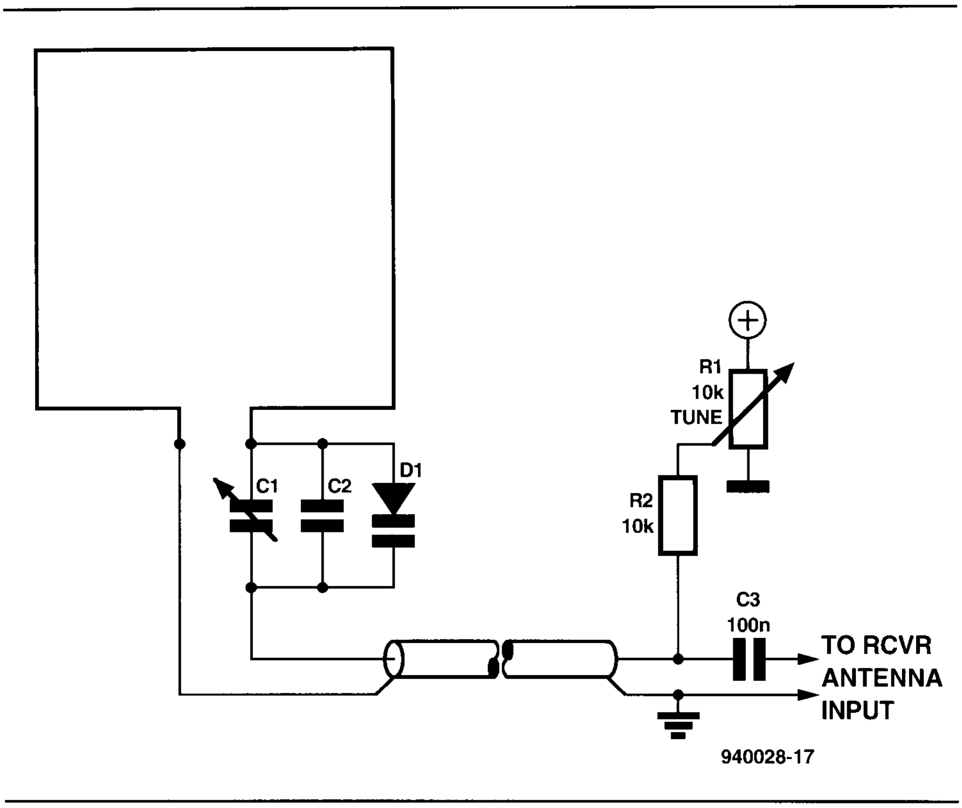


Fig. 7 Using a varactor diode to remotely tune the loop using a direct voltage.

Shape	K_1	K_2	K_3	K_4
Triangle	0.006	1.155	0.655	0.135
Square	0.008	1.414	0.379	0.33
Hexagon	0.012	2.00	0.655	0.135
Octagon	0.016	2.613	0.7514	0.0715

Table 1. Shape co-efficients K_x for Grover's equation.

university site, and not an urban residential site.

The third strategy is to resonate the loop inductance with a capacitance. The output voltage of the resonant vice non-resonant loop is multiplied by the figure of merit (Q) of the resulting *LC* tuned circuit; typical values run from 5 to 200, with values near 100 being quite easy to obtain. The output voltage of the resonant loop is:

$$U_0 = \frac{2\pi A N Q E_f \cos\alpha}{\lambda} \qquad [3]$$

Figure 5 shows the resonant loop and the equivalent *LC* circuit (neglecting resistance). Only one turn is shown for simplicity, but the same diagram also suffices for multiturn loops. A capacitance (C_1) is in parallel with the loop inductance. When resonated, the loop will produce a signal many times larger than the signal of the un-resonated loop. However, the gain in signal output is at the expense of convenience. The resonant loop must somehow be tuned, which makes remote siting of the loop antenna (e.g., outdoors or in the attic) somewhat more difficult. In some cases, the loop is series resonated, as shown in **Fig. 6**. This approach is probably somewhat less common than the parallel approach, but is available to those who wish to try it.

The capacitors used for loop antennas tend to be receiving type 'broadcast variables'. I have used 365-pF single section variables, 380-pF, and 3×365-pF with all three sections in parallel (1,100 pF). Another good prospect is the 500-pF single section units offered by **Maplin Electronics** (P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR, UK).

Figure 7 shows the use of a voltage variable capacitance diode ('varactor') to resonate the antenna. The additional capacitors are a trimmer (C_1) and a parallel capacitor used to increase the overall capacitance. These extra capacitors are needed generally because few varactors are available over 500 pF, so it may be the case that practical sized loops cannot easily be resonated with only a varactor at LF and VLF frequencies.

Loop inductance

There are several different ways to calculate loop inductance, and they produce somewhat different results. Three methods are found in the literature, although one (Patterson, 1987) applies largely to single-turn loops made of large diameter conductors (3 to 20 mm) so is used mostly at high MW and low HF. For AM BCB and below, one might wish to pick from Somerfield's (1952) equation or Grover's (1946) equation.

Somerfield's equation:

$$L = \frac{2a\mu_0 N^2}{\pi}\ln\left(\frac{16a}{b}\right) \qquad [4]$$

Where: $\mu_0 = 4\pi \times 10^{-7}$, and the turns are spaced on width *b*, a distance of $b/(n-1)$ apart (i.e. close-wound). The Somerfield equations seem to work within an expected range of error, but Grover's equation seems closer to the actual inductance measured in empirical tests performed by me.

Grover's equation:

$$L = K_1 N^2 a\left(\ln\left(\frac{K_2 a n}{(n+1)b}\right) + K_3 + \left(\frac{K_4 (n+1) b}{a n}\right)\right) \qquad [5]$$

Where:
L is the inductance in microhenrys (µH);
a is the length of a loop side in centimeters (cm);
b is the loop width in centimeters (cm);
n is the number of turns in the loop;
K_1 through K_4 are given in **Table 1.**

The equations of Patterson (1967), reported by David (1991):

$$L = (0.00508a)\left(2.303\log\frac{4a}{d} - \phi\right) \qquad [6]$$

Where:
L is the loop inductance in microhenrys (µH);
a is the length of the perimeter of the loop (inches);
d is the conductor diameter (inches);
ϕ is a factor from **Table 2**.

Shape	Factor (ϕ)
Circle	2.451
Octagon	2.561
Hexagon	2.6.6
Pentagon	2.712
Square	2.853
Triangle (equilateral)	3.197

Table 2. Shape factors ϕ for Patterson's equation.

Performing several experiments with VLF loops showed that the Somerfield equation differed from the inductance read by a digital *LC* meter by 20 to 25 percent, while the inductance calculation from Grover was nearer the mark. One loop that I built measured 6.96 mH on the meter, and Grover predicted 6.33 mH. A BASIC program for calculating the loop inductance based on Grover is provided with this article. The version of the program published here will run on any MS-DOS compatible machine, and must be run through BASICA, GW-BASIC or their equivalent.[c]

To resonate the loop requires a specific capacitance determined by the resonance equation. Because there is often a tremendous stray or distributed capacitance (C_s), this value must be accounted in the calculation. In one loop that I built, measuring 61 cm per side with 50 turns of wire, the capacitance was nearly 200 pF. This value was confirmed two ways. First, by finding the self-resonant point, and knowing the inductance, it could be calculated. Second, by measuring the resonant frequency with a known capacitance (330 pF) and noting it was too low for the loop inductance and fixed capacitance. The stray capacitance could be calculated by subtracting the fixed 330-pF capacitance from the calculated capacitance needed to resonate the inductance to the frequency measured. Crude, but it works well. Both methods yielded numbers of the order of 200 pF, with about 15 percent difference between them. The overall capacitance needed can be calculated from knowledge of the loop inductance and the desired resonant frequency:

$$C_1 + C_s = \frac{1}{4\pi^2 f^2 L} \qquad [7]$$

Where:
f is the resonant frequency in Hertz (Hz);
C_1 is the value of the fixed capacitor in farads (F);
C_s is the stray capacitance in farads (F);
L is the inductance in Henrys (H).

Shielded small-loop antennas

The ideal pattern of **Fig. 1** shows uniform main lobes and sharply defined nulls. These attributes are the key to the successful use of the loop. But when the loop is close to the ground or other objects, the pattern will be severely distorted by stray coupling. The nulls tend to fill in, and the maxima lobes tend to become distorted. The answer to this problem is to isolate the loop antenna in a shielded enclosure, as in **Fig. 8**.

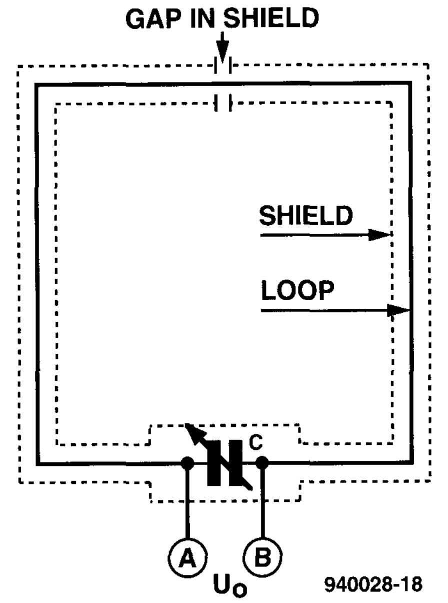


Fig. 8. Shielded resonant loop.

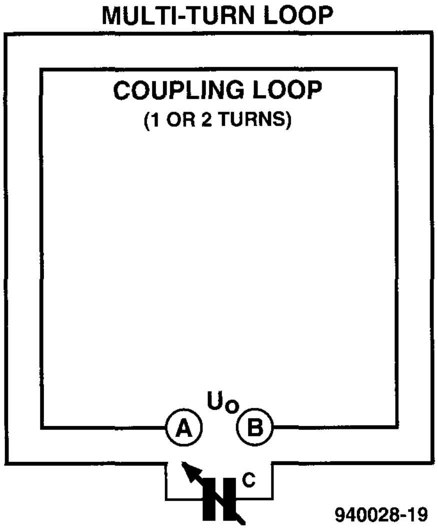


Fig. 9. Loop antenna with a coupling loop.

The gap in the shield is needed in order to allow the antenna to be exposed to the magnetic component of the electromagnetic wave. Because the shielding is effective against the electric field, and the loop responds most favourably to the magnetic field, the shield offers even further protection against stray *E*-fields from power lines and appliances.

Common practice calls for use of a small metal box to hold the variable capacitor and any coupling circuitry, and copper foil to surround the loop windings. Thin gauge copper foil can be found at hobby shops, the kind that model aircraft and ship builders frequent, as well as shops that sell to amateur doll house manufacturers. Generally, 36 to 44 gauge foil is used. Thicker copper material, such as roofing copper, is usable as well, but provides little or no electrical advantage at the cost of more money and considerable effort in forming the shield. While foil can be worked with a cheap pair of scissors, roofing copper must be worked with professional 'tin snips' or equivalent tools.

Coupling the loop antenna to the receiver

Before an antenna can be useful it must be coupled to the receiver. The simplest method for coupling a loop antenna to the receiver is to connect a coaxial transmission line across the output voltage terminals (A-B). While simple and appealing, it is also not a very good method, especially if the loop is tuned (the coax capacitance will detune the resonance point). Other methods are clearly needed.

Figure 9 shows the use of a transformer coupling winding on the loop antenna. The main winding is the multiturn loop antenna, and, in this case, it is resonated to a specific frequency by C_1; non-resonant loops also work using this same style of coupling. The coupling loop is one or two turns of wire wound along with the main loop. Some builders prefer to embed the coupling loop in the same bundle of wires as the main loop. For most applications, one or two turns will suffice for the coupling loop, although at LF frequencies, where the main loop may be 50 to 150 turns of wire, more may be needed.

In some antennas, the coupling loop is resonated with a series connected variable capacitor. Because there are so few turns on the coupling loop the series resonant capacitor must be much larger than the main tuning capacitor. As a result, it is not common to find coupling loops resonant below the MW BCB because of the capacitance required.

The coupling loop can be either grounded at one end, for single-ended output, or used in a balanced configuration. In any event, it is common practice to use a preamplifier to boost the output of the coupling loop. Almost any wideband amplifier that covers the frequency range of interest will suffice, and we will examine a few candidate designs shortly.

Some people use a transformer between the coupling loop and the input of the amplifier. Most small audio output transformers intended for transistor circuits will work well into the VLF region.

---

[c] A GW-BASIC plus an executable version for modern VGA compatible MS-DOS machines are available on a disk which may be obtained through our Readers Services, order code **1951**. See page 70 for price and ordering information.

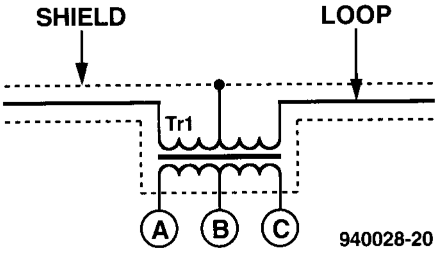


Fig. 10. Using an audio transformer to couple to the receiver.

The most common type used in antenna coupling has an 8-Ω secondary and a 1000-Ω primary. In the antenna circuit, however, the roles of the windings are reversed: the 8-Ω winding is connected to the output of the antenna coupling loop, while the 1,000-Ω winding is connected to the input of a preamplifier.

The frequency response of even the lowest cost audio transformers can be as high as 70 or 80 kHz, although the region below 50 kHz is typically flatter than the higher end of the bandwidth. Commercial grade audio transformers are available with impedance ratios similar to the output transformers cited above, but with ±1 dB bandwidths of 150 kHz. Although the cost is high, they work well in this application. **Mini-Circuits** offers small RF transformers in DIP IC-like packages. Several type numbers are available, with various turns ratios, that offer frequency response down to VLF region; some have ±3-dB points as low as 10 kHz. For loop antennas in the upper end of the VLF region, and lower end of the MW region, a modified 455 kHz interstage transformer can be used; use the type that has a resonant winding and a low-impedance coupling winding. Remove the capacitor that resonates the primary. On most small transistor radio IF transformers, the resonating capacitor is external to the transformer shell, located in a recess in the insulating base of the part. It is a tubular ceramic capacitor and can be removed by crushing.

A slightly different approach is shown in **Fig. 10**. In this case, a non-resonant shielded loop antenna without a coupling loop is used. The transformer is an audio interstage or line-to-line transformer. Devices that have been used successfully include 150:150, 500:500, 600:600 and 1000:1000 Ω units; also used have been step-up transformers. The principal feature required is that the primary winding be centre-tapped. The centre-tap of the transformer primary is connected to the shield surrounding the main loop. The transformer's secondary winding can be connected to the input of a preamplifier, or fed directly to the receiver antenna input.

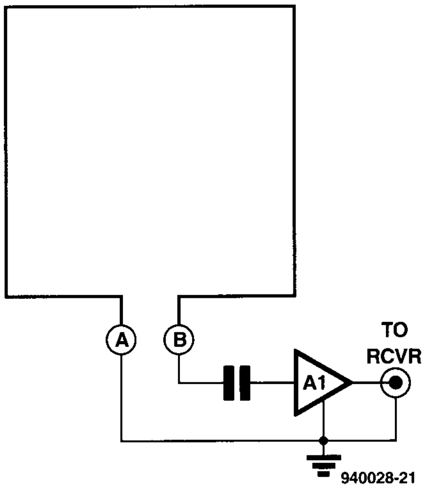


Fig. 11. Using a single-ended preamplifier at the output of the loop.

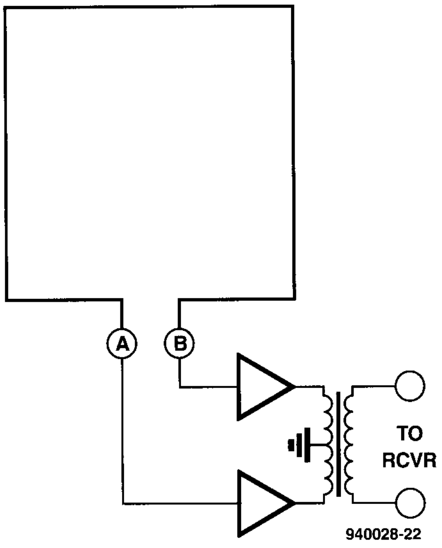


Fig. 12. Using a push-pull preamplifier at the output of the loop.

Figures 11 and 12 show the use of preamplifiers connected to the output of the loop antenna, or a coupling loop. The connection in **Fig. 11** is an amplifier with a single-ended input. One side of the loop output is grounded, and the other is fed to the input of the amplifier. The circuit in Fig. 12 shows the use of a push-pull preamplifier. The outputs of the two active elements are combined in an output transformer; the secondary of the output transformer is connected to either additional amplification or directly to the receiver antenna terminals via coaxial cable.

Next month...

Now that we've learned a bit of the theory about loop antennas, it is time to put it into practice and discuss how one goes about actually making a loop antenna. Next month we will look at practical construction details, loop preamplifier circuits and loop applications that might not immediately spring to mind.

(940028-1)

References and notes

The ARRL Antenna Book, American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT, USA, 1988.

Carr, Joseph J. (1993), *Joe Carr's Receiving Antenna Handbook*, Solana Beach, CA: Hightext Publications (Distributed by Gazelle in UK).

David, Erwin (1991), *HF Antenna Collection*, Chapter 5, 'Very Small Transmitting and Receiving Only Antennas,' Radio Society of Great Britain, Potters Bar, Herts., UK.

F.W. Grover, *Inductance Calculation-Working Formulas and Tables*, D. VanNostrand Co., Inc. (New York, 1946).

Jasik, Henry (ed.) (1961), *Antenna Engineering Handbook*, New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.

Kraus, John D. (1950), *Antennas*, New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.

Koontz, Floyd (1993), 'A High-Directivity Receiving Antenna for 3.8 MHz', *QST*, August 1993, pp. 31-34.

Levintow, M., 'Using Two Loop Antennas to Generate Asymmetrical Receiving Patterns', *National Radio Club Reprint* No. A13, National Radio Club Publications Centre, P.O. Box 164, Mannsville, NY, 13661, USA.

Marris, Richard Q., G2BZQ (1991), 'Experimental Quadriform Ferrite Transmit/Receive Antenna', *Elektor Electronics*, November 1991, pp. 57-59.

McCoy, L., 'Technical Topics', *QST*, March 1968.

Mideke, Michael (1992), 'Listening to Nature's Radio', *Science Probe!* July 1992, p. 87: 'A Whistler Hunter's Guide' (n.d.), privately published monograph (POB 123, San Simeon, CA, 93452): 'Introduction to Natural Radio' (cassette tape) to accompany monograph.

Patterson, K. (1967), *Electronics*, 21 August, U.S. Army Limited Warfare Laboratory paper.

Somerfield, A. (1952), 'Electrodynamics', Academic Press (New York, p.111; cited in T.H. O'Dell, 'Resonant-Loop Antenna for Medium Waves', *Electronics World & Wireless World*, March 1992, p. 235.

Taylor, Peter O. and Arthur Stokes, 'Recording Solar Flares Indirectly', *Communications Quarterly*, Summer 1991, p. 29.

NEW BOOKS

HOME SECURITY

By Vivian Capel
ISBN 0 7506 1809 4
Price £ 14·95 (soft cover)

Being burgled is traumatic; it is a personal assault. Yet, in Britain, as in most other European countries, a house is broken into every 10–20 seconds every day, seven days a week, year in, year out. What's more, the rate is increasing, the police are powerless. This, and its direct consequence: higher insurance premiums, is a compelling reason to make our homes more secure. This book provides practical, independent guidance on how to do this. It shows how burglars work and how to thwart them. In a jargon-free way, the selection and installation of alarm system are described in this practical guide for home-owners.

There is a plethora of security devices now on offer. Large sums can be spent, yet weak links may be left unrecognized – except by the burglar. Good independent advice is scarce, as most security firms favour their own products. This book explains the pros and cons of alarm system, including how to avoid faults and find them if they occur. 'Friendly security' is particularly featured, and other security devices are given a critical scrutiny. Further measures to avoid becoming a victim of crime are also discussed.

Descriptions and circuits are given for two simple tested designs, one for the home and one for a foolproof public hall system, for those with some technical and constructional skills.

With recent estimates suggesting that the market for security is growing at 12% a year, this is a timely and straightforward guide to the wide range of technologies and devices used to maintain security in homes and small premises.

This **Butterworth Heinemann** publication is available from **Reed Book Services, PO Box 5, Rushden NN10 9YX**.

ELECTRONIC MUSIC and MIDI PROJECTS

By R.A. Penfold
ISBN 1 870775 24 4
Price £ 9·95 (soft cover)

Home made equipment has been part of the electronic music scene for just about as long as there has been electronic music. In the early days, there was often no alternative to using home constructed equipment since ready made alternative were conspicuous by their absence. Also, the commercial electronic music gear that was available tended to be quite expensive. Today's ready-made electronic instruments are much more affordable, but in many cases, it is still possible to produce home constructed units for significantly less than the cost of broadly comparable ready-made alternatives. It is also still possible to build effects units that have no true commercial counterparts.

Whether you wish to save money, boldly go where no musician has gone before, rekindle the pioneering spirit, or simply have fun building some electronic music gadgets, the designs featured in this book should suit your needs. The projects are all easy to build, and some are so simple that even complete beginners at electronic project construction can tackle them with ease. The basic mixer, MIDI tester, MIDI lead tester, metronome, electronic swell pedal, THRU box, and MIDI automatic switcher are all well suited to beginners. Stripboard layouts are provided for every project, together with a wiring diagram. The mechanical side of construction has largely been left to individual constructors to sort out, simply because the vast majority of project builders prefer to do their own thing in this respect.

None of the designs requires the use of any test equipment in order to get them set up properly. Where any setting is required, the procedures are very straightforward, and they are described in detail.

The projects in this book are primarily aimed at keyboard players. Guitarists are catered for in a separate book, *Electronic Projects for the Guitar*, from the same publisher and author as this publication.

PC Publishing, 4 Brook Street, Tonbridge, England TN9 2PJ.

IN-CIRCUIT TESTING

By Allen Buckroyd
ISBN 0 7506 0930 3
Price £ 35·00 (hard cover)

This book is aimed at potential purchasers and users of in-circuit automatic testers who are attracted to the concept of ICT, but who may need help. This includes test engin-eering managers who need guidance on which equipment to buy for a given application (and how to financially justify the purchase), and ATE programmers, test engineers and technicians who would welcome practical advice on how best to use the chosen ATE.

The work, by Allen Buckroyd, project manager at GEC-Marconi Communications and author of *Computer Integrated Testing*, is the key introduction to ICT for ATE staff and test engineers.

The book gives a description of what ICT can and can not do, and answers many questions on how tests are actually carried out, with benefits and drawbacks of the techniques.

This **Butterworth Heinemann** book is available from **Reed Book Services, PO Box 5, Rushden NN10 9YX**.

TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

ISBN 1 882580 03 6
Price $ 16.95, excl. p&p (soft cover)

This book, dealing with power amplifiers and preamplifiers for monaural and stereophonic reproduction from microphone, radio, tape and pick-up signals, was first published by Mullard Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary of Philips Electronics NV, in 1959. Subsequently, in 1988, Mullard changed its name to Philips Components Limited. It is now reprinted by

Audio Amateur Publications Inc.
PO Box 243, Peterborough, NH 03458-0243, USA.

Recent books from Babani include:

A CONCISE INTRODUCTION TO MICROSOFT WORKS FOR WINDOWS
By P.R.M. Oliver and N. Kantaris.
ISBN 0 85934 343 X
Price £ 5·95 (soft cover)

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS
By F.A. Wilson
ISBN 0 85934 326 X
Price £ 5·95 (soft cover)

A CONCISE INTRODUCTION TO WORD 5.1 ON THE MACINTOSH
By J. Glenwright
ISBN 0 85934 253 0
Price £ 5·95 (soft cover)

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC TIMING
By Owen Bishop
ISBN 0 85934 317 0
Price £ 4·95 (soft cover)

WORDPERFECT 6 EXPLAINED
By P.R.M. Oliver and N. Kantaris
ISBN 0 85934 351 0
Price £ 5·95 (soft cover)

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO TTL DIGITAL ICs
By R.A. Penfold
ISBN 0 85934 332 4
Price £ 4·95 (soft cover)

A CONCISE INTRODUCTION TO WORDPERFECT 5.2 FOR WINDOWS
By P.R.M. Oliver and N. Kantaris
ISBN 0 85934 339 1
Price £ 5·95 (soft cover)

MS-DOS 6 EXPLAINED
By N. Kantaris and P.R.M. Oliver
ISBN 0 85934 341 3
Price £ 5·95 (soft cover)

Bernard Babani (publishing) Ltd, The Grampians, Shepherds Bush Road, London W6 7NF. Telephone 071 603 2581/7296. Fax 071 603 8203.

PROGRAMMER, EPROM, E2PROM & FLASH for all types 2k (2716) to 8meg (27C080) 12.5 to 25 volt. Connects to printer port on IBM PC, fast program (27512=45 secs). Comprehensive editor software Requires 15-30volt AC or DC power supply (optional extra £6.50)	**only £99.95**
ROM emulator Works with **ANY** computer with printer port. Code sent to printer appears in ROM on target board. Fast download, switchable tot emulate up to 32k ROMs.	**£39.95**
PC SCOPE Fast 8 bit A/D converter connects to printer port on IBM PC Supplied with Scope and Voltmeter software with Data and A/D routines to write your own programs	**only £29.95**
PIC16C54/55/56/57/84/71 programmer Run on IBM PC, with editor software, protection fuse blowing etc. Requires 15-20 volt AC or DC power supply (Optional extra £6.50)	**only £69.95**
LOW COST PIC16C54/56/71/84 I.C.E. Connects to printer port on IBM PC. In circuit emulator with single step, go with breakpoints etc. Supplied with connection information and PIC Dev 54 or PIC Dev 71 software as below	**only £89.95**
PIC DEV 54 Integrated Text editor/Assembler/Dissembler/Simulator for 54/55/56/57 Pics. Runs on IBM PC. Single step trace go with breakpoints etc. Everything you need to write and debug programs. Runs with or without the I.C.E. unit.	**Software only £29.95**
PIC DEV 71 As above but for PIC16C71/81 controllers	**Software only £29.95**
ASM51 + SIM51 Text Editor /Assembler plus Simulator for Micro controllers 8051/52. Runs on IBM PC. Full control of Registers & memory. Label disassembly, program trace, single-step etc	**Software only £19.95**
ASM48 + SIM48 Same as ASM51 but for 8748/49 Micro controllers	**Software only £19.95**

All hardware carries a 12 months parts & Labour Guarantee.
S.A.E. or Telephone for further details
PLEASE ADD £1.50 POST & PACKING

JOHN MORRISON (MICROS) DEPT EI
4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY, WEST YORKSHIRE,
WF3 1JR. TELEPHONE 0532 537 507

ACCESS VISA

BADGER BOARDS

Printed Circuit Boards for Amateur Radio Schools Colleges Short Wave Listeners Clubs Hobbyists & Industry

A range of Printed Circuit Boards in stock from many of the Projects in Magazines **PRACTICAL WIRELESS ☐ SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE ☐ ELEKTOR☐ HRT RADIO COMMUNICATION**
Kits Projects and Materials for manufacturing your own boards. Artwork and Plotting from your own Schematic drawings and also C.A.D. facilities. We supply ONE OFF Prototypes
Phone between **9.00am and 5.30pm Monday to Friday** for helpful advice and assistance
Club talks and demonstrations of Printed Circuit Board manufacture QRP involvement etc

021-353 9326

87, Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield. B74 4JF
(Please mention where you spotted this advertisement)

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES
AVAILABLE FROM £200
PLUG-INS SOLD SEPERATELY

TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	**£800**
PHILLIPS 3065 2+1 Channels 100Mhz Dual TB Delay Sweep	**£700**
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	**£550**
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	**£450**
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60 MHz Delay Sweep	**£450**
TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 50 MHz Delay Sweep	**£400**
TEKTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in TM503B	**£500**
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	**£400**
HAMEG 605 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay	**£400**
PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep	**£400**
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	**£160**
IWATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	**£225**
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	**£200**
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz.	**£125**
TELEQUIPMENT D32 Dual Trace 10MHz Mains/Battery	**£200**
TEKTRONIC 2430 Dual Trace 150MHz Digital Storage.	**£2000**
TEKTRONIC 466 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	**£450**
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	**£450**

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

PHILLIPS PM5193 Programmable synthesizer/ Function Generator 0.1MHZ - 50MHZ IEEE-488. As new £1500

MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz 520MHz	**£800**
RACAL 9081 Synthesized Sig Gen 1.5 520MHz	**£600**
EIP/DANA 341D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz 18GHz	**£950**
RACAL/DANA 1991Nanosecond Universal Counter	**£800**
RACAL 9302 RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10KHz-1.5GHz	**£450**
RACAL 9301A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10KHz-1.5GHz	**£300**
RACAL 9009 Automatic Mod. Meter 10MHz-1.5GHz Wide Deviation	**£250**
LYONS PG73N Pulse Gen. PRF 1Hz - 20MHz	**£150**
KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source	**£1000**
FARNELL PSG520 Syn. AM/FM Sig. Gen 100KHz - 520MHz	**£800**
PHILLIPS PM6309 DISTORTION Meter 0.01%	**£300**
H.P. 5341A Frequency Counter 50MHz - 4.5GHz	**£500**
RACAL 1998 Freq Counter 1.3GHz (GPIB & High Stab)	**£900**
GAY MILANO Line Voltage Analyser	**£500**
H.P. 7470A Plotter 2 pen HPIB	**£200**

BRUEL & KJOER Vibration Exciter System
Consisting of Exciter Control 1047: Power Amp 2708 & Exciter Body 4802 (up to 1780M - 400lbf)
OTHER B&K EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 141T with 8555A & IF Plug-In 10MHz - 18GHz	**£1800**
H.P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B. 500KHz - 1250MHz	**£1300**
H.P. 140T with 8554L & 8552A 500KHz - 1250MHz	**£1000**
H.P.141T with 8556A & 8552B 20Hz - 300KHz	**£1000**
H.P. 140T with 85536 & 8552A 160Hz - 110MHz	**£800**
MARCONI TF2370. 1KHz - 110MHz	**£1500**
H.P. 182C with 8558B 100Hz - 1500MHz	**£1500**

H.P. 8640B Sig. Gen.20Hz 1024MHz	**£1500**
H.P. 8620C Sweep Osc. with 86245A 5.9-12.4GHz	**£750**
MARCONI Digital Freq. Meter 2GHz	**£900**
BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope Calibrator	**£600**
WILTRON 500 Scaler Network Analyser with Detectors	**£1000**
FERROGRAPH Audio Test Set with ATU	**£550**
LINDON LA1 Mk2B Audio Analyser	**£500**
DATRON 1061A - 6.5 digit true RMS AC Current	**£1250**
DATRON 1065 Multimeter AC/DC ohms IEEF	**£600**
HEWLETT PACKARD 3490A Bench Multimeter. 5 Digit AC/DC/Ohms	**£200**
PHILLIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM 3.5 - 6.5 digit with GPIB/IEEE-	**Only £450**
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2430A 10Hz-80MHz	**£125**
MARCONI Digital Frequency Meter 2431A 10Hz-200MHz	**£150**
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2437 DC - 100MHz	**£175**
MARCONI Universal Counter Timer 2438 DC 520MHz	**£225**
BLACK STAR Jupitor 500 Sine/Sq/Tri 0.1Hz 500KHz	**£70**
THANDAR TG101 Func. Gen. 0.02Hz-200KHz Sine/Sq/Tri/TTL	**£60**

SOLARTRON/SCHLUMBER 1250 FREQUENCY RESPONCE ANALYSER £3500

H.P. 8690B Sweep Osc with 86974 Plug-in. 26.5-40GHz	**£300**
RACAL /DANA RF Power Meter 9104	**£400**
WAYNE KERR B905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05%	**£900**
WAYNE KERR B605 Automatic Component Bridge 0.1%	**£350**
WAYNE KERR B424 Digital LCR Meter	**£125**
COSSOR 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator	**£1500**
BICCOTEST T431M Cable Test Set	**£1000**
FARNELL PSU. TVS70MK2. 70V 5A/30V 10A	**£300**
FARNEL PSU H60/25 0-60V; 0-25Amps Metered	**£400**
FARNEL B30/20 0-30V, 20Amps	**£250**
FARNEL B20/10 0-30V, 10Amps	**£200**
BRANDENBURG 472R PSU +/- 2KV	**£200**
MARCONI TF2700 Universal LCR Bridge. Battery from	**£150**
FARNELL LA520 RF Power Amp. 1.5-520MHz 300mW	**£175**
RACAL 9100 Absorption Wattmeter 1MHz-1GHz 3W	**£100**
KIKUSUI AVM23 AC Voltmeter Dual 10Hz - 500MHz	**£100**
AVO Valve Tester CT160	**£75**

FARNELL ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS
GU500 240V 500A **Un-Used £50**
ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS 500A **Un-Cased £30**

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 1005 Triple Trace 100MHZ. Delay Timebase	**£847**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 604 Dual Trace 60MHZ. Delay Sweep	**£653**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203.7 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Component Tester	**£362**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205.3 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Digital Storage	**£653**

All other models available all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (p&p all units £5)

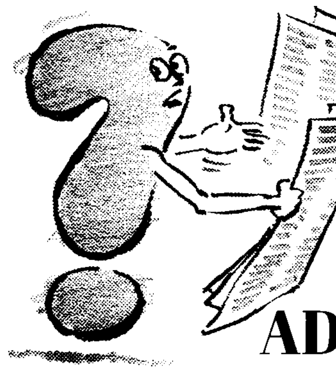
APOLLO 10 - 100MHZ Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	**£222**
APOLLO 100 100MHZ (As above with more functions)	**£325**
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHZ	**£119**
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHZ	**£145**
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHZ	**£189**
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1 HZ-500KHZ. Sine/Sq/Tri	**£119**
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	**£229**

All other Black Star Equipment available.

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1; x10 (P&P £3)	**£12**

Used Equipment Guaranteed- Manuals supplied if possible
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering CARRIAGE all units £16
VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

VISA **STEWART OF READING** ACCESS
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 IPL
Telephone: (0734) 268041 Fax (0734) 351696 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)



IF AN ADVERT IS IN PRINT, IS IT PROPER?

Most advertisements are perfectly proper.
A few are not.

The Advertising Standards Authority not only monitors over 850 advertisements every month, it ensures compliance with the rules in the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So when you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

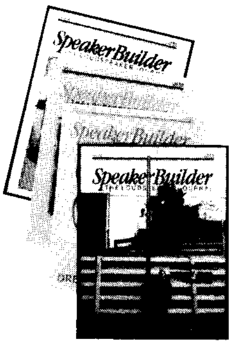
To find out more about the role of the ASA, please write to the address below.

Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

Use your electronics know-how to create great sound!



Speaker Builder, the world's only loudspeaker magazine in English, can show you how to achieve excellence in sound from your stereo system. Whether you're modifying and improving your present speakers or building a new design from scratch, *Speaker Builder* contains the latest in loudspeaker technology. Within its pages, learn about Thiele-Small design software, build an inexpensive measurement mike good enough for the professionals, or simply indulge in reading about the experiences of others using their technical skills to improve the sound around them.

Since 1980, *Speaker Builder* has been exploring both the traditional and more unusual formats for loudspeakers. From pipes to corrugated boxes to transmission lines and electrostatics, every conceivable medium is discussed. An international forum for speaker enthusiasts the world over, sharing ideas and designs, *Speaker Builder* has made it possible for thousands to enjoy the highest quality sound without straining their budgets.

The publishers of *Speaker Builder* invite you to use your electronics know-how to discover the world of better sound. To subscribe, simply return the form below with your payment or FAX your credit card order and receive 8 issues of *Speaker Builder* for a low introductory rate of $45 for a one- year subscription. That's a $5 savings off the regular overseas airmailed rate. Or you may subscribe for two years at $80 ($10 off).

☐ One Year $45 ☐ 2 Years $80
Remittances in US funds drawn on a US bank only.

MC/VISA NUMBER ________ EXP. DATE ________
NAME ________
ADDRESS ________
CITY ________ ST ________ ZIP ________

Speaker Builder
PO Box 494, Peterborough, NH 03458-0494 USA
(603)924-9464 or FAX (603)924-9467 24 hours

LETTERS

Dear Editor—I have read with great interest the 8051/8032 assembler course written by Dr. Ohsmann. I have constructed the BASIC computer and some extensions with success, thanks to the diskette bought from you. I have also constructed two applications for automatic control of hydraulic presses. All the knowledge acquired is thanks to you.

I and my son are designers and makers of photocolorimeters for chemical analysis and we hope to make an instrument controlled by one microcontroller of the 8051 family. Unfortunately, we do not know how to calculate the logarithm of the measure in assembler language which is primordial in this equipment (the absorption of light, the perception of sound, and so on, follow a logarithmic law). The 8052 BASIC does the job, but the setup occupies too much space in the memory and, besides, the 8032 is much cheaper. We would therefore like to work in assembler language (which would also be useful for making a photometer, an audiometer and a deciblemeter, among others). Four decimal places would be sufficient for these purposes.

Can you ask the author to write the necessary routines in assembler? I am, of course, prepared to pay a reasonable price for this. Or can you suggest any books in which I may find the required information?
Lorenzo A. Andali, Rosario, Argentina.

This letter has been copied to the author for a direct reply, but other readers may be interested in replying to Mr. Andali's request. If so, write in the first instance to us.

[Editor]

Dear Editor—I have been a regular subscriber to *Elektor Electronics* for 13 years and have usually found something of direct interest to me in every issue, but because I do not own a PC and have little interest in computers, there have been times when I have hesitated about renewing my subscription. However, when I looked through the March issue, I was glad I had not cancelled my subscription at the end of last year, because I found much of interest in it. I have always made much of my own test gear (in the early days one had to), so designs such as the AF signal tracer would always appeal to me. I have built innumerable audio amplifiers (from 1936 onwards) so I always enjoy articles on these, though I should now never build an amplifier such as the 100 watt design. I skip Owen Bishop's mathematics because I no longer need them, but Joseph Carr's contributions are always helpful and practical.

I shall certainly make both the electronic fuse and the car battery monitor – two very interesting designs; the latter being both ingenious and challenging. I couldn't help wondering, though, why the designer of the electronic fuse used such highly rated semiconductors for a project where the maximum voltage is 25 V and the maximum current 1 A. The BD679 is rated at 4 A and TIC106 at 400 V, 5 A. I suppose the answer is that these components are inexpensive and readily available, and lower rated substitutes would make very little difference to the overall cost.

Any article on building electronic circuits is of interest to me, so the article on p. 62 was initially appealing – but as I had not previously encountered prototyping board, I looked for it in the catalogues and was appalled to find that the cheapest one (from Maplin) was priced at £ 8; the handful shown in your photograph would cost nearly £ 50. I suppose plating a board with a multitude of separate copper squares is inevitably expensive. However, this material is not, as your heading suggestes, the same as stripboard or Veroboard, which is only about a quarter of the price. I presume your design staff do not have to pay for the materials they use, so the cost would not worry them. The statement that "the tools and materials ... will be found even in the poor man's workshop" evoked hollow laughter from me – and I have a very well equipped workshop. It does not run, however, to a Weller soldering station costing over £ 100 (if the RS catalogue is to be believed).

I do not like stripboard and I avoid using it wherever I can, but instead I use plain matrix board and wire up the components on the underside with 0.5 mm tinned copper wire, insulating it only where wires cross. This does involve making loops at the wire ends with a pair of fine round-nosed pliers, which is perhaps more tedious than the technique described in your article, and the method is best suited for simple circuits such as the phase-shift oscillator in the article. But I did use it for the 'first cuckoo in spring' (your April 1985 issue) and that contained six ICs as well as quite a few other components.

No criticisms I have made can alter my opinion that *Elektor Electronics* is a very well produced magazine with excellent coverage of the electronics scene, providing a range of projects that cater for the interests of most serious electronics enthusiasts. Long may it continue to do so.
H.F. Howard, Bristol

Thank you for your interesting letter (only partly reproduced here), which I have copied to various members of our staff. It is most heartening to read that the urge to make things electronic does not wane with advancing years.

Your question as to the rating of the semiconductors used in the electronic fuse has been passed to the designer for comment. I hope that his answer will find a space in one of our forthcoming letter columns.

I have also passed your comments on 'Building electronic circuits' to the relevant designers and intend to have their comments in a future letters column. I think it is not so much that the design staff do not have to pay for the materials they use as the fact that as professional designers they are prepared to spend more money on their own home workshop than many other enthusiasts. I suspect, however, that even they do not pay £100 for a soldering station – prices I have heard mention are about £30.

I hope that you may long continue to be able to read our magazine.

[Editor]

Readers' comments on these letters and on any other subjects published in *Elektor Electronics* are, as always, welcome.

COMPONENT RATINGS

In resistor and capacitor values, decimal points and large numbers of zeros are avoided wherever possible. Small and large values are usually abbreviated as follows:

p (pico-) = 10^{-12}
n (nano-) = 10^{-9}
µ (micro-) = 10^{-6}
m (milli-) = 10^{-3}
k (kilo-) = 10^{3}
M (mega-) = 10^{6}
G (giga-) = 10^{9}

Note that nano-farad (nF) is the international way of writing 1000 pF or 0.001 µF.
Resistors are $^1/_3$ watt, 5% metal film types unless otherwise specified.

The direct working voltage of capacitors (other than electrolytic or tantalum types) is assumed to be ≥60 V. As a rule of thumb, a safe value is about 2× direct supply voltage.

Direct test voltages are measured with a 20 kΩ/V meter unless otherwise specified.

Mains (power line) voltages are not listed in the articles. It is assumed that our readers know what voltage is standard in their part of the world.

Readers in countries that use 60 Hz supplies, should note that our circuits are usually designed for 50 Hz. This will not normally cause problems, although if the mains frequency is used for synchronization, some modification may be required.

The international letter symbol '*U*' is used for voltage instead of the ambiguous '*V*'. The letter V is reserved for 'volts'.

The size of a metric bolt or screw is defined by the letter M followed by a number corresponding to the overall diameter of the thread in mm, the × sign and the length of the bolt or screw, also in mm. For instance, an M4×6 bolt has a thread diameter of 4 mm and a length of 6 mm. The overall diameter of the thread in the BA sizes is: 0 BA = 6.12 mm; 2 BA = 4.78 mm; 4 BA = 3.68 mm; 6 BA = 2.85 mm; 8 BA = 2.25 mm.

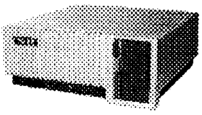
Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE



SPECIAL BUY

AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single **5¼" 1.2 Mb** floppy disk drive & **integral 40Mb hard disk** drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard**, **640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 5.0. and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !*

Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £169.00*** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£32.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£49.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5"- 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent	**£24.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	**£36.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	**£22.95**(B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	**£195.00**(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" sided switchable *NEW*	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	**£285.00**(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00**(F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

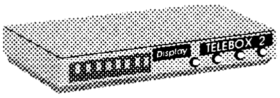
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full **industry standard SMD interface.** Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only **£299.00**(E)

3.5" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	**£59.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	**£69.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	**£99.00**(C)
3.5" **RODIME** RO3085S 70mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	**£129.00**(C)
5.25" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	**£49.95**(C)
5.25" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	**£69.95**(C)
5.25" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	**£89.95**(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	**£195.00**(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. **from £16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The **TELEBOX** consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	**£32.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	**£36.50**
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	**£69.95**

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type socket. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBUSHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£4.95 10 / £42**
MITSUBUSHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£5.95 10 / £53**
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	**£7.95 10 / £69**
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£6.95**
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£5.95**
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	**£45.95**
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	**£79.95**

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

IC's TRANSISTORS DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

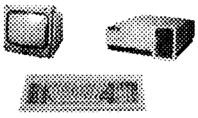
For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

PC SCOOP

COMPLETE

COLOUR SYSTEM

ONLY £99.00



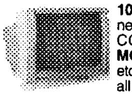
A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a **COMPLETE ready to run** colour PC system at an unheard of price! **The Display Electronics PC99 system** comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5¼" 360k floppy disk drive, **12" CGA colour monitor**, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - **just plug in and go !!** Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. **Don't miss this opportunity.** Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	£29.00.
2nd floppy drive, specify 5¼" 360k or 3½" 720k	£29.95.

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

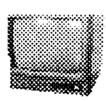
VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS



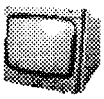
Superb quality 14" FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of **1024 x 768**. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** etc. The H version will also function with the **ATARI** in all modes inc **HI RES monochrome**. Complete with 'text' switching for WP use. Syncs down to 15 kHz. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI	**£159.00** (E)
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S	**£139.00** (E)

ELECTROHOME ECM-1211SBU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. ..... **£99.00** (E)



KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". **Only £125** (E)
Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.
KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)



NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. **Only £49.00**(E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, Point of Sale etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

9" Mono cased, Black & White for CCTV Used /Tested **£49.00** (C)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00** (B)

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode.New. **£59.95**(B)

Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested **£22.95**(B)

Lambada LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode.+12V DC @ 29a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. **£59.95**(C)

Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,+12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New. **£49.95**(C)

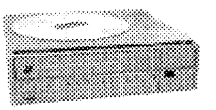
Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95**(B)

Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased **£95.00**(C)

SPECIAL INTEREST

Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen **HPGL** RS232 fast drum plotter	**£2100**
Avitel VDA-3100 Video Distribution Amps.1 in 92 out	**£575**
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	**£470**
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	**£2950**
DEC LSI/1102 CPU board	**£95**
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)	**POA**
Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. complete with SBTF2 Modulator	**£5995**
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter	**£450**
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	**£375**
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	**£950**
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**£850**
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	**£750**
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	**£1995**
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	**£1850**
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	**£350**
Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	**£125**
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	**£585**

THE OFFER OF 1994 !



Computer Controlled
Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most **amazing** surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you!
The **Philips VP410** LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with **startling visual and audio quality** in two channel **stereo** or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

RS-232 INTERFACE	**RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT**
BNC+SCART INTERFACE	**PAL / RGB DECODER**
IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL	**FAST RANDOM ACCESS**

SPECIAL PURCHASE Only **£399.00**(F)

BBC Model B APM Board

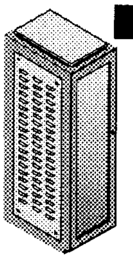
WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the **PROFESSIONAL** version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O's to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and +12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502 / 6512 CPU, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data, On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information to the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95
2 for £53 (B)

19" RACK CABINETS



Superb quality 6 foot 40u
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd**. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the **most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays
Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	**£295.00** (G)
Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	**£175.00** (G)

Over 400 racks in all sizes from stock !
Call with your requirements.

LOW COST RAM UPGRADES

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disk supplied.** In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed.
Windows compatible. **Order as: ABOVE CARD** **£59.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory expansion cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data and software diagnostics. **Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k** **£32.95**(A1)
Specify 5.25" or 3.5" software diskette. **512k** **£38.95**(A1)
1 MEG x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only **£29.95**(A1)

No Break Uninterruptible PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply from system from **Densei. Model MUD 1085-AHBH**. Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual.
Order as: MUD 1 **£575.00**(G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all **IBM XT/AT** compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies **all** system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed ! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied with full fitting instructions and manual. **Normal price £189.00**

Only £99.00(B) **or 2 for £195**(C)

Issue 12 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9:00-5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
LONDON SE25

DISTEL © The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of items
V21,V22, V22 BIS
081 679 1888

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept EK. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
081 679 4414
FAX 081 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1994. E & O E.

PRODUCT OVERVIEW

JUNE 1994

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

A number of projects carried in *Elektor Electronics* are supported by ready-made printed-circuit boards (PCBs), self-adhesive front panel foils, ROMs, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes, which may be ordered through our Readers Services using the order form printed every month opposite the Readers Services page.
The list printed here is complementary to the shorter one opposite the Readers Services page elsewhere in this issue. This two-page overview of all currently available products is regularly updated and appears in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics*.
Items marked with a dot (●) following the product number are in limited supply only, and their availability can not be guaranteed by the time your order is received.
Items not listed here or on this month's Readers Services page are not available.
The artwork for making PCBs which are not available ready-made through the Readers Services may be found in the relevant article (from March 1990 onwards).
Prices and item descriptions subject to change. Prices can be confirmed on request at the time of ordering.

PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS

1987

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1987			
Top-of-the-range preamplifier	86111-2 ●	26.45	52.90
MARCH 1987			
MSX EPROMmer	87002 ●	11.15	22.30
MAY 1987			
MIDI signal distribution	87012 ●	8.70	17.40
NOVEMBER 1987			
BASIC computer	87192	23.80	47.60

1988

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
MARCH 1988			
Computer-controlled slide fader	87259 ●	18.80	37.60
Low-noise preamplifier for FM receivers	880041 ●	7.65	15.30
Signal divider for satellite TV receivers	880067 ●	5.90	11.80
APRIL 1988			
Fuzz unit for guitars	87255 ●	7.65	15.30
JUNE 1988			
Wideband active aerial for SW receivers	880043-1 ●	7.05	14.10
	880043-2 ●	5.60	11.20
JULY/AUGUST 1988			
Frequency read-out for SW receivers	880039 ●	21.60	43.20
OCTOBER 1988			
Preamplifier for purists	880132-1 ●	6.95	13.90
	880132-2 ●	14.40	28.80
Peripheral modules for BASIC computer	880159 ●	5.90	11.80
NOVEMBER 1988			
Bus interface for hi-res LCD screens	880074 ●	19.70	39.40
LFA-150 — a fast power amplifier	880092-1 ●	9.95	19.90
	880092-2 ●	9.20	18.40
Harmonic enhancer	880167 ●	7.40	14.80
DECEMBER 1988			
LFA-150 — a fast power amplifier	880092-3 ●	7.50	15.00
	880092-4 ●	7.60	15.20
CVBS-to-TTL adaptor	880098 ●	5.70	11.40
Autonomous I/O controller	880184 ●	18.00	36.00

1989

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1989			
Fax interface for Atari ST and Archimedes	880109	8.65	17.30
MIDI control unit	880178-1	10.65	21.30
	880178-2	7.80	15.60
Low-budget capacitance meter	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
FEBRUARY 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-1	4.95	9.90
VHF receiver	886127	8.75	17.50
MARCH 1989			
Power line modem	880189	7.15	14.30
Centronics buffer	890007-1	23.05	46.10
	890007-2	2.55	5.10
	890007-3	9.80	19.60
APRIL 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-2/3	5.05	10.10
Function generator	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Triplet	890013-1	7.80	15.60
	890013-2	8.00	16.00
Multi-point IR control	890019-1	4.05	8.10
	890019-2	4.75	9.50
MAY 1989			
RDS decoder	880209 ●	5.30	10.60
Digital Model Train (4)	87291-4	6.15	12.30
DTMF system decoder	890060	7.65	15.30
Sine-wave converter	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
JULY/AUGUST 1989			
MIDI keyboard interface			
decoder board	890105-1	8.25	16.50
controller board			
Floppy disk monitor	890078	5.00	10.00
Function generator	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
SEPTEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-6	7.85	15.70
Resonance meter	886071	4.60	9.20
OCTOBER 1989			
CD error detector	890131	7.05	14.10
NOVEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train (8)	87291-5	51.10	102.20
DECEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-7	10.30	20.60
EPROM simulator	890166	11.75	23.50
Hard disk monitor	890186	12.95	25.90
Solid-state preamp	890170-1*	13.80	27.60
	890170-3*	10.60	21.20

1990

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1990			
Video mixer (1)	87304-1	32.00	64.00
Mini EPROM programmer	890164	8.25	16.50
All solid-state preamplifier	890170-2*	18.50	37.00
Simple AC millivoltmeter	900004 ●	7.65	15.30

*The four PCBs required for the preamplifier (2 × 890170-1; 1× 890170-2 and 1× 890170-3) are available as a package, ref. 890170-9, at a discounted price of £48.15 (US$96.30).

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
FEBRUARY 1990			
Initialisation aid for printers	900007	16.75	33.50
Digital Model Train (11)	87291-8	5.30	10.60
Reflex MW AM receiver	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Capacitance meter	900012 ●	8.50	17.00
MARCH 1990			
Digital model train (12)	87291-9	4.10	8.20
Power line monitor	900025 ●	5.60	11.20
Video mixer (3)	87304-3	41.70	83.40
APRIL 1990			
Digital model train (13)	87291-10	4.70	9.40
Q meter	900031 ●	7.05	14.10
RS-232 splitter	900017-1	8.50	17.00
	900017-2	5.30	10.60
MAY 1990			
Acoustic temperature monitor	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Budget sweep/function generator	900040 ●	8.25	16.50
Transistor characteristic plotting	900058	5.60	11.20
JUNE 1990			
Electronic load simulator	900042 ●	14.10	28.20
Mini EPROM viewer	900030	21.15	42.30
Power zener diode	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
JULY/AUGUST 1990			
Compact 10A power supply	900045	13.50	27.00
Intermediate projects	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Mini FM transmitter*	896118	5.00	10.00
Sound demodulator for satellite-TV receivers	900057	4.40	8.80
Audio power indicator	904004 ●	4.40	8.80
Four-monitor driver for PCs	904067 ●	6.15	12.30

* can not be supplied to readers in the UK

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
SEPTEMBER 1990			
High-current h_{FE} tester	900078 ●	6.45	12.90
Infra-red remote control	904085/86	7.95	15.90
OCTOBER 1990			
µP-controlled telephone exchange	900081	21.15	42.30
S-VHS/CVBS-to-RGB converter	900055 ●	14.40	28.80
NOVEMBER 1990			
400-watt laboratory PSU	900082 ●	12.95	25.90
Medium-power audio amplifier	900098	10.60	21.20
Programmer for the 8751	900100	8.25	16.50
PT100 thermometer	900106 ●	5.90	11.80
DECEMBER 1990			
Active mini subwoofer	900122-2 ●	6.15	12.30
Milliohmmeter	910004 ●	5.90	11.80
Phase check for audio systems	900114-1/2 ●	9.40	18.80
Signal suppressor for all-solid state preamp	904024 ●	4.40	8.80

1991

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1991			
Logic analyser (1):			
- Busboard	900094-4 ●	10.60	21.20
SWR meter	900013	3.55	7.10
FEBRUARY 1991			
Logic analyser (2):			
- RAM board	900094-2 ●	18.50	37.00
- Probe board	900094-3 ●	5.00	10.00
Multifunction measurement card for PCs	900124-1	28.20	56.40
RDS decoder:			
- demodulator board	880209 ●	5.30	10.60
- processor board	900060 ●	7.65	15.30
MARCH 1991			
The complete preamplifier:			
- input board	890169-1	26.10	52.20
- main board	890169-2	39.35	78.70
Electronic exposure timer	900041 ●	10.85	21.70
PC-controlled weather station (1)	900124-3	4.40	8.80
2-m band converter	900006-1	5.00	10.00
APRIL 1991			
Logic analyser (3):			
- control board	900094-5 ●	18.50	37.00
MIDI programme changer	900138 ●	6.75	13.50
8-bit I/O for Atari	910005	12.35	24.70
6-m band transverter	910010	11.45	22.90
Wattmeter:			
- meter board	910011-1	6.45	12.90
- display board	910011-2	4.10	8.20
Moving-coil (MC) preamplifier	910016 ●	10.60	21.20
Dimmer for halogen lights:			
- transmitter	910032-1 ●	4.10	8.20
- receiver	910032-2 ●	4.40	8.80
MAY 1991			
80C32/8052 Computer	910042	12.05	24.10
Battery tester	906056	4.10	8.20
Moving-magnet (MM) preamplifier	900111 ●	6.75	13.50
Universal I/O interface for IBM PCs	910046	10.85	21.70
JUNE 1991			
Universal battery charger	900134	9.40	18.80
Logic analyser - 4			
- power supply board	900094-7 ●	8.80	17.60
- Atari interface	900094-6 ●	12.65	25.30
- IBM interface	900094-1 ●	14.40	28.80
Digital phase meter (set of 3 PCBs)	910045-1/2/3	26.15	52.30
Light transceiver	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Variable AC PSU	900104 ●	6.15	12.30
Light switch w. TV IR r/c	910048	5.60	11.20
RTC for Atari ST	910006	6.15	12.30
JULY/AUGUST 1991			
Multifunction I/O for PCs	910029	24.40	48.80
B/W video digitizer	910053	22.60	45.20
Stepper motor board - 2:			
- power driver board	910054-2	28.50	57.00
LED voltmeter	914005 ●	5.60	11.20
Wien bridge	914007 ●	4.10	8.20
Angled bus extension card for PCs	914030 ●	12.05	24.10
Sync separator	914077 ●	4.40	8.80
SEPTEMBER 1991			
Timecode interface for slide control:			
- main board	910055	24.40	48.80
- display board	87291-9a	4.10	8.20
Asymm-symm converter	910072	5.60	11.20
OCTOBER 1991			
PC-controlled weather station (2)	900124-2	3.80	7.60
Digital function generator			
- main board	910077-1	21.75	43.50
- display board	910077-2	12.65	25.30
Audio spectrum shift encoder/decoder	910105	10.35	20.70
NOVEMBER 1991			
Relay card for universal I/O interface	910038	12.95	25.90
Dissipation limiter	910071	4.40	8.80
Digital function generator			
- sine converter	910077-3	15.00	30.00
- R/T converter	910077-4	12.35	24.70
Class-A power amplifier (1):			
	880092-1	9.95	19.90
	880092-2	9.05	18.10
Timer for CH systems	UPBS-2	3.80	7.60
DECEMBER 1991			
Class-A power amplifier (2):			
	880092-3	7.50	15.00
	880092-4	7.60	15.20
Economy power supply	910111 ●	9.40	18.80
µP programmable filters	910125	6.75	13.50
Amiga mouse/joystick switch	914078	4.10	8.20
Safe solid-state relay	914008 ●	3.80	7.60
Slave mains on/off control Mark-2	914072 ●	6.45	12.90

1992

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1992			
CD player	910146	8.25	16.50
Fast precise thermometer	910081	8.50	17.00
Low-frequency counter			
- input board	910149-1	5.00	10.00
- display board	910149-2	6.45	12.90
Mini Z80 system	910060	10.60	21.20
Prototyping board for IBM PCs	910049	21.15	42.30
PC-controlled weather station (3)	900124-5	10.00	20.00
FEBRUARY 1992			
Audio/video switching unit	910130	11.75	23.50
I^2C interface for PCs	910131-1	14.40	28.80
Measurement amplifier	910144	13.50	27.00
Mini square wave generator	910151	5.30	10.60

Printed circuit boards whose number is followed by a + sign are only available in combination with the associated software item, and can not be supplied separately. The indicated price includes the software.

Project	No.	Price (£)	(US$)
RAM extension for mini Z80 system	910073	2.35	4.70
Switch-mode power supply	920001	4.40	8.80
MARCH 1992			
8751 emulator	920019	12.05	24.10
A-D/D-A and I/O for I²C bus	910131-2	6.15	12.30
AF drive indicator	920016	5.60	11.20
Centronics line booster	910133	5.90	11.80
FM tuner (tuner board)	920005	21.15	42.30
MIDI optical link	920014	6.15	12.30
APRIL 1992			
80C32 SBC extension	910109	13.50	27.00
2-metre FM receiver	910134	10.30	20.60
Comb generator	920003	8.50	17.00
AD232 converter	920010	12.35	24.70
Automatic NiCd charger	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
LCD for L-C meter	920018	4.70	9.40
Milli-ohm meter adaptor	920020	4.40	8.80
May 1992			
1.3-GHz prescaler	914059	5.00	10.00
Compact mains supply	920021	7.35	14.70
FM tuner - 3 (PSU)	920005-2	8.80	17.60
GAL programmer	920030	11.15	22.30
NICAM decoder	920035	15.00	30.00
JUNE 1992			
4-Megabyte printer buffer	910110	18.80	37.60
I²C display	920004	4.70	9.40
FM tuner - 4:			
- mode control board	920005-3	5.60	11.20
- synthesizer board	920005-5	10.85	21.70
Guitar tuner	920033	10.00	20.00
Multi-purpose Z80 card	920002	20.25	40.50
JULY 1992			
12VDC to 240VAC inverter			
- main board	920039-1	11.15	22.30
- power board	920039-2	6.45	12.90
Audio DAC - 1	920063-1	8.50	17.00
Optocard for universal PC I/O bus	910040	12.95	25.90
FM tuner - 5:			
- keyboard/display	920005-4	14.40	28.80
- S-meter	920005-6	3.80	7.60
RS232 quick tester	920037	5.00	10.00
Small projects:			
Water pump control for solar power system	924007	7.35	14.70
Simple power supply	924024	5.00	10.00
Wideband active telescopic antenna	924102	3.25	6.50
SEPTEMBER 1992			
EPROM emulator - II	910082	10.00	20.00
Audio DAC - 2	920063-2	18.80	37.60
OCTOBER 1992			
Audio DAC - 3	920063-3	26.45	52.90
Mains sequencer	920013	17.35	34.70
Wideband active antenna	924101	3.25	6.50
RDS demodulator	880209 ●	5.30	10.60
NOVEMBER 1992			
Printer sharing unit	920011	14.70	29.40
Difference thermometer	920078	5.30	10.60
Low-power TTL-to-RS232 interface	920127	3.55	7.10
DECEMBER 1992			
Digital audio/visual system (incl. EPROM 6171)	920022+	34.10	68.20
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter (incl. EPROM 6141)	920095+	29.40	58.80
Output amplifier for ribbon loudspeakers	920135-1	19.40	38.80
	920135-2	7.95	15.90
Peak-delta NiCd charger	920147	4.10	8.20
IDC-to-boxheader adaptor	924049	6.45	12.90
Mini keyboard for Z80	924047	12.35	24.70
80C552 µP system	924071	20.00	40.00
Mains power-on delay	924055	6.45	12.90

1993

Project	No.	Price (£)	(US$)
JANUARY 1993			
PAL test pattern generator (incl. GAL 6211)	920129+	15.30	30.60
Multi-core cable tester			
- matrix board	926079	17.05	34.10
- slave unit	926084	6.20	12.40
- master unit	926085	8.25	16.50
FEBRUARY 1993			
U2400B NiCd battery charger	920098	8.75	17.50
Digital-audio enhancer	920169	14.25	28.50
I²C opto/relay card	930004	11.00	22.00
Watt-hour meter (PCBs -1 and -2, and EPROM 6241)	920148+	37.25	74.50
MARCH 1993			
Linear sound pressure meter	930006	7.00	14.00
Electrically isolated RS232 interface	920138	10.25	20.50
APRIL 1993			
Audio power meter	930018	10.25	20.50
Video digitizer for PCs (incl. disk 1831)	930007+	37.00	74.00
Infrared receiver for 80C32 single-board computer (incl. disk 1791)	920149+	14.50	29.00
4MB printer buffer card	920009	27.50	55.00
MAY 1993			
FM stereo signal generator	920155	23.00	46.00
VHF/UHF receiver	926001	19.00	38.00
Philips preamplifier	930003	7.50	15.00
Workbench PSU	930033	21.50	43.00
	920075-1	4.70	9.40
JUNE 1993			
Spectrum VU meter	920151	13.00	26.00
GAL programmer upgrade	930060	4.50	9.00
Digital frequency readout for VHF/UHF receiver	926001-2	11.50	23.00
Inexpensive phase meter			
- main board	930046	9.00	18.00
- meter board	920018	4.75	9.50
JULY/AUGUST 1993			
Active 3-way loudspeaker system	930016	21.50	43.00
Maxi micro clock	930020	15.50	31.00
SMD soldering station	930065	9.50	19.00
VHF-low converter	926087	15.50	31.00
I²C bus fuse (5 on 1 PCB)	934016	8.00	16.00
Voice operated recording	934039	6.00	12.00
General transformer PCB	934004	6.50	13.00
Plant humidity monitor	934031	4.50	9.00
Plant humidity monitor (supply)	934032	4.00	8.00
SEPTEMBER 1993			
Fuzzy logic multimeter -1	920049-2	20.00	40.00
Linear temperature gauge	920150	7.05	14.10
PC-aided transistor tester	920144	9.75	19.50
Harmonic enhancer	930025	13.50	27.00
I²C alphanumerical display (incl. disk 1851)	930044+	14.25	28.50
Mini micro clock	930055	7.50	15.00
950-1750 MHz converter	UPBS-1	1.95	3.90
OCTOBER 1993			
Stereo mixer	UPBS-1	1.95	3.90
MIDI channel monitor	930059	14.00	28.00
Ah meter with digital display	930068	14.00	28.00
Autoranging frequency readout	930034	12.50	25.00
ROM-gate switchover for Atari ST	930005	30.25	60.50
Microntroller-driven NiCd battery charger (incl. programmed ST62E15)	920162+	25.50	51.00
Fuzzy logic multimeter - 2 (incl. disk 1721)	920049-1+	23.75	47.50
NOVEMBER 1993			
Precision clock for PCs incl. disk (1871)	930058+	12.25	24.50
VHF/UHF TV tuner boards -1 and -2, and µC 87C51 (7141)	930064+	57.25	114.50
Output amplifier with AF bandpass filter	930071	6.75	13.50
Digital hygrometer incl. EPROM (6301)	930104+	28.00	56.00
Power MOSFET tester	930107	32.50	65.00
DECEMBER 1993			
535 card w. EPROM emulator, incl. GAL and PAL (set 6311)	930103+	47.50	95.00
RMS AF voltmeter	930108	12.25	24.50
I²C power switch	930091	6.25	12.50
Medium power HEXFET amplifier	930102	12.75	25.50
Microcontroller-driven UART	930073	4.75	9.50
SCART switching box	930122	14.25	28.50

1994

Project	No.	Price (£)	(US$)
JANUARY 1994			
Digital dial	920161	12.75	25.50
RDS decoder incl. EPROM (6331)	930121+	23.75	51.50
I²C tester incl. GAL (6341)	930128+	36.25	72.50
Telephone-controlled switch incl. EPROM (6271)	934054+	37.25	74.50
FEBRUARY 1994			
80C535 single-board computer	924046	14.10	28.20
Copybit eliminator incl. MACH and GAL	930098+	46.25	92.50
Mini preamplifier	930106	29.25	58.50
Bidirectional RS232-to Centronics converter	930134	14.00	28.00

For March to June 1994 items see page 70 of this issue.

ROMS — EPROMS — PALS — GALS — MICROCONTROLLERS

Article/Project*	Issue	Order code	Description	Price (£)	(US$)
Multifunction measurement card for PCs	2/91	561	1 × 16L8	10.30	20.60
RDS decoder	2/91	5951	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
MIDI programme changer	4/91	5961	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
Logic analyser	(series)		see under DISKETTES below		
Logic analyser (IBM interface)	6/91	5971	1 × PAL 16L8	8.25	16.50
MIDI-to-CV interface	2/91	5981	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
Multifunction I/O card for PCs	7-8/91	5991	1 × PAL 16L8	8.25	16.50
Amiga mouse/joystick switch	12/91	6001	1 × GAL 16V8	8.25	16.50
Stepper motor board	6/91	6011	1 × PAL 16L8	8.25	16.50
4-MByte printer buffer (6/92 and 4/93)		6041	1 × 27C64	15.30	30.60
8751 emulator (incl. system disk 5.25 in.)	3/92	6051	1 × 27C64	29.40	58.80
EMON51 (incl. course disk 1661)	(series)	6061	1 × 27256	20.00	40.00
Connect 4	12/91	6081	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
EMON51 (incl. course disk 1681)	(series)	6091	1 × 27256	20.00	40.00
FM tuner	7/92	6101	1 × 27C256	15.30	30.60
Multi-purpose Z80 card: GAL set	6/92	6111	2 × GAL 16V8	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card: BIOS	6/92	6121	1 × 27128	15.30	30.60
TV test pattern generator (80C32 SBC)	3/93	6151	1 × 27256	15.30	30.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter	12/92	6141	1 × 27C256	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system	12/92	6171	1 × 27C256	10.30	20.60
Digital audio/visual system (software package)	2/93	6181	EPROM, GALs and disk	30.50	61.00
PAL test pattern generator	1/93	6211	1 × GAL 20V8	9.40	18.80
Watt-hour meter	2/93	6241	1 × 27256	10.00	20.00
Four fold DAC	7-8/93	6251	1 × GAL	10.75	21.50
Multipurpose display decoder	7-8/93	6261	1 × 2764	11.50	23.00
Digital hygrometer	11/93	6301	1 × 2764	14.50	29.00
535 card w. EPROM emulator	12/93	6311	1 × PAL, 1 × GAL	26.00	52.00
Copybit eliminator	2/94	6321	1 × MACH, 1 × GAL	42.25	84.50
RDS decoder	1/94	6331	1 × 27C64	14.50	29.00
I²C tester	1/94	6341	1 × GAL6001	30.75	61.50
Mains signalling system	4&5/94	6371	1 × 27C64	13.25	26.50
8751 programmer	11/90	7061	1 × 8751	46.40	92.80
Microcontroller NiCd charger	10/93	7071	1 × ST62E15	10.00	20.00
Maxi micro clock (clock)	7-8/93	7081	1 × ST62T10	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (darkroom timer)	7-8/93	7091	1 × ST62T10	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (cooking timer)	7-8/93	7101	1 × ST62T10	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (clock)	9/93	7111	1 × ST62T15	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (darkroom timer)	9/93	7121	1 × ST62T15	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (cooking timer)	9/93	7131	1 × ST62T15	11.50	23.00
VHF/UHF TV tuner	11/93	7141	1 × 87C51	25.75	51.50
Microcontroller-driven UART	12/93	7151	1 × ST62T10	17.25	34.50
PIC programmer	3/94	7161	1 × PIC, 1 × disk	50.00	100.00

** For pre-1991 project EPROMs see the December 1992 Product Overview or contact our Dorchester office*

DISKETTES

Article/Project*	Issue	Order code	Disk size	Price (£)	(US$)
EPROM emulator II	9/92	129	5.25-inch	6.75	13.50
Multifunction measurement card (MMC) for PCs	2/91	1461	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Logic analyser: IBM software & GAL IC	7-8/91	1491	5.25-inch	19.40	38.80
Logic analyser: Atari software & GAL IC	7-8/91	1501	3.5-inch	19.40	38.80
Plotter driver (D. Sijtsma)	9/91	1541	5.25-inch	11.15	22.30
8-bit I/O interface for Atari ST	4/91	1571	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
Tektronix/Intel file converter	4/91	1581	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
B/W video digitizer for Archimedes	7-8/91	1591	3.5-inch	11.15	22.30
Timecode interface for slide controller	9/91	1611	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Real-time clock for Atari ST	6/91	1621	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
24-bit colour extension for video digitizer	11/91	1631	3.5-inch	11.15	22.30
PC-controlled weather station (3) (supersedes 1551 and 1561)	1/92	1641	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
8051/8032 assembler course (IBM version)	(series)	1661	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
A-D/D-A and I/O for I²C bus	3/92	1671	order as 1821 (see below)		
8051/8032 assembler course (Atari version)	series	1681	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
AD232 converter	4/92	1691	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
GAL programmer (upgrade: June 1993)	5/92 & 6/93	1701	5.25-inch (3 ×)	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card	6/92	1711	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Fuzzy Control One	10/93	1721	5.25-inch	7.75	15.50
Pascal routines for MMC for PCs	10/92	1751	5.25 inch	9.70	19.40
Speech/sound memory	12/92	1771	5.25 inch	7.65	15.30
PC-aided transistor tester	9/93	1781	3.5 inch	7.50	15.00
Infra-red receiver and DTMF decoder for 80C32 single-board computer	3&4/93	1791	5.35-inch	7.50	15.00
80C535 assembler course	3-6 / 94	1811	5.25 inch	8.80	17.60
I²C opto/relay card	2/93	1821	5.25 inch	7.65	15.30
Video digitizer for PCs	4/93	1831	5.25 inch	14.50	29.00
GAL programmer for Amiga	6/93	1841	3.5 inch	11.00	22.00
I²C alphanumerical display	9/93	1851	5.25 inch	8.50	17.00
Philips preamplifier	5/93	1861	5.25 inch	8.50	17.00
GAL programmer (excl. Opal Jr. disks)	6/93	1881	5.25 inch	10.75	21.50
X2404-to-8751 interfacing	6/93	1891	5.25 inch	8.50	17.00
Mains signalling system	4&5/94	1911	3.5 inch	9.75	19.50
SIM — an 8051 simulator	1/94	1931	3.5 inch	34.25	68.50

** For pre-1991 project diskettes see the December 1992 Product Overview or contact our Dorchester office*

SELF-ADHESIVE FRONT PANEL FOILS

Article/Project*	Issue	Order code	Price (£)	(US$)
Universal NiCd battery charger	6/91	900134-F	6.45	12.90
Digital phase meter	6/91	910045-F	11.75	23.50
Variable AC power supply	6/91	900104-F	16.45	32.90
Timecode interface for slide controller	9/91	910055-F	8.80	17.60
Digital function generator	10/91	910077-F	10.60	21.20
4-Megabyte printer buffer	6/92	910110-F	11.45	22.90
Measurement amplifier	2/92	910144-F	8.80	17.60
CD player	1/92	910146-F	12.05	24.10
FM tuner	(series)	920005-F	13.20	26.40
4-Megabyte printer buffer insertion card	3/93	920009-F	8.25	16.50
LC meter	3/92	920012-F	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system	(series)	920022-F1	10.00	20.00
		920022-F2	19.40	38.80
		920022-F3	28.80	57.60
Guitar tuner	6/92	920033-F	8.80	17.60
NICAM decoder	5/92	920035-F	8.25	16.50
12VDC-to-240VAC inverter	7/92	920038-F	16.15	32.30
Audio DAC	10/92	920063-F	10.00	20.00
1.2GHz multifunction frequency meter	12/92	920095-F	13.80	27.60
U2400B NiCd battery charger	2/93	920098-F	8.75	17.50
Workbench PSU	4/93	930033-F	17.00	34.00
Inexpensive phase meter	6/93	930046-F	17.25	34.50
RMS AF voltmeter	12/93	930108-F	17.25	34.50

** For 1990 project front panel foils see the September 1993 Product Overview or contact our Dorchester office*

READERS SERVICES

Except in the USA and Canada, all orders, except for subscriptions and past issues (for which see below), must be sent BY POST to our Dorchester office using *the appropriate form opposite. Please note that we* can not deal with PERSONAL CALLERS, as no stock is carried at the editorial and administrative office.

Readers in the USA and Canada should send orders, *except for subscriptions (for which see below)*, to Old Colony Sound Lab, Peterborough, whose full address is given on the order form opposite. Please include shipping cost according to total order value. For *surface delivery in the USA, if order is less than $50, include* $3; $50+, $4. For Canada surface, if less than US$50, include US$5; US$50+, US$7.50. For air or other deliveries, please inquire. Please allow 4-6 *weeks for delivery.*

All other customers must add postage and packing charges for orders up to £25.00 as follows: UK and Eire £1.95; surface mail outside UK £2.45; Europe *(airmail)* £2.95; *outside Europe (airmail)* £3.70. For orders over £25.00, but not exceeding £100.00, these p&p charges should be doubled. For orders over £100.00 in value, p&p charges will be advised.

SUBSCRIPTIONS & PAST ISSUES

Subscriptions and past issues, if available, should be ordered from **Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, TICEHURST TN5 7HE, England**. For subscriptions, use the order form on the opposite page. Prices of past issues (except July/August and December), including postage for single copies, are £2.70 (UK and Eire); £3.00 (surface mail outside UK); £3.20 (air mail Europe); £3.95 (airmail outside Europe). Prices of past July/August and December issues, including postage *for single copies, are £3.75 (UK); £4.00 (surface mail* outside UK); £4.25 (airmail Europe); and £5.00 (airmail outside Europe).

PAST ARTICLES

Photocopies of articles from January 1978 onwards can be provided, postage paid, at £1.95 (UK and Eire), £2.10 (surface mail outside UK), £2.45 (airmail Europe), or £2.70 (airmail outside Europe). In case an article is split into instalments, these prices are applicable **per instalment**. Photocopies may be ordered from our editorial and administrative offices.

COMPONENTS

Components for projects appearing in *Elektor Electronics* are usually available from appropriate advertisers in this magazine. If difficulties in the supply of components are envisaged, a source will normally be advised in the article. It should be noted that the source(s) given is (are) not exclusive — other suppliers may also be able to help.

BOOKS

For book availability, see advertisement on page 73.

SHELF BOX

Elektor Electronics shelf box ....£2.95............$6.00

FRONT PANEL FOILS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Timecode interface	910055-F	8.80	17.60
Digital function generator	910077-F	10.60	21.20
4-Megabyte printer buffer	910110-F	11.45	22.90
FM tuner	920005-F	13.20	26.40
4MB printer buffer card	920009-F	8.25	16.50
LC meter	920012-F	11.45	22.90
Guitar tuner	920033-F	8.80	17.60
NICAM decoder	920035-F	8.25	16.50
12VDC to 240VAC inverter	920038-F	16.15	32.30
Audio DAC	920063-F	10.00	20.00
Dig. audio/visual system	920022-F1	10.00	20.00
	920022-F2	19.40	38.80
	920022-F3	28.80	57.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter	920095-F	13.80	27.60
U2400B NiCd battery charger	920098-F	8.75	17.50
Workbench PSU	930033-F	17.00	34.00
Inexpensive phase meter	930046-F	17.25	34.50
Mini preamplifier	930106-F	Not available	
AF *rms voltmeter*	930108-F	17.25	34.50

EPROMS / PALS / MICROCONTROLLERS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Amiga mouse/joystick switch (1 × GAL 16V8)	6001	8.25	16.50
4-Megabyte printer buffer (1 × 2764)	6041	15.30	30.60
8751 emulator incl. system disk (MSDOS)	6051	29.40	58.80
Connect 4 (1 × 27C64)	6081	15.30	30.60
EMON51 (8051 assembler *course)* (1 × 27256+disk 1661)	6061	20.00	40.00
EMON51 (8051 assembler course) (1 × 27256+disk 1681)	6091	20.00	40.00
FM tuner (1 × 27C256)	6101	15.30	30.60
Multi-purpose Z80 card: GAL set (2 × GAL 16V8)	6111	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card: BIOS (1 × EPROM 27128)	6121	15.30	30.60
1.2 GHz *multifunction* frequency meter(1 × 27C256)	6141	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system (1 × 27C256)	6171	10.30	20.60
TV *test pattern generator* (1 × 27256)	6151	13.00	26.00
DiAV system. Package: 1 × 27512; 2 × GAL; 1 × floppy disk (MSDOS)	6181	30.50	61.00
PAL test pattern generator (1 × GAL 20V8-25)	6211	9.40	18.60
80C535 assembler course (1 x EMON52 EPROM and 1 x disk 1811)	6221	17.05	34.10
Watt-hour meter (1 × 27256)	6241	10.00	20.00
Four fold DAC (1 × GAL)	6251	10.75	21.50
Multipurpose display decoder (1 × 2764)	6261	11.50	23.00
Telephone-controlled switch (1 x 2764)	6271	14.50	29.00
Relative humidity meter (1 × 2764)	6301	14.50	29.00
535 card w. EPROM emulator (1 × PAL; 1 × GAL)	6311	26.00	52.00
Copybit eliminator (1 x GAL 16V8 and 1 x MACH110)	6321	42.25	84.50
RDS decoder (1 x 27C64)	6331	14.50	29.00
I^2C tester (1 x GAL 6001)	6341	30.75	61.50
Mains signalling system (1 x 27C64)	6371	13.25	26.50
8751 programmer (1 × 8751)	7061	46.40	92.80
Microcontroller NiCd charger (1 × ST62E15)	7071	10.00	20.00
Maxi micro clock (clock)	7081	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (darkroom timer)	7091	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (cooking timer)	7101	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (clock)	7111	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (darkroom timer)	7121	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (cooking timer)	7131	11.50	23.00
VHF/UHF TV tuner (1 × 87C51)	7141	25.75	51.50
Microntroller-driven UART (1 × ST62T10)	7151	17.25	34.50
PIC programmer (1 x PIC17C42 and 1 x disk)	7161	50.00	100.00

DISKETTES

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Plotter driver (D. Sijtsma)	1541	11.15	22.30
I/O interface for Atari	1571	7.65	15.30
Tek/Intel file converter	1581	7.65	15.30
B/W video digitizer	1591	11.15	22.30
Timecode interface	1611	7.65	15.30
RTC for Atari ST	1621	7.65	15.30
24-bit colour extension for video digitizer	1631	11.15	22.30
PC controlled weather station - 3 (supersedes disks 1551 and 1561)	1641	7.65	15.30
8051/8032 Assembler course (IBM version)	1661	7.65	15.30
8051/8032 Assembler course (Atari version) (3.5")	1681	7.65	15.30
AD232 converter	1691	7.65	15.30
GAL programmer (3 disks; upgrade: June 1993)	1701	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card	1711	7.65	15.30
Fuzzy Control One	1721	7.75	15.50
Pascal library for MMC	1751	9.70	19.40
Speech/sound memory	1771	7.65	15.30
PC-aided transistor tester	1781	7.50	15.00
IR receiver and DTMF decoder for 80C32 SBC	1791	9.00	18.00
80C535 assembler course	1811	8.80	17.60
I^2C opto/relay card	1821	7.65	15.30
Video digitizer for PCs	1831	14.50	29.00
GAL programmer for Amiga	1841	11.00	22.00
I^2C alphanumerical display	1851	8.50	17.00
Philips preamplifier	1861	8.50	17.00
GAL *programmer (excl. Opal* Jr. disks)	1881	10.75	21.50
Precision clock for PCs	1871	8.50	17.00
X2404-to-8751 interfacing	1891	8.50	17.00
Mains signalling system	1911	9.75	19.50
SIM — an 8051 simulator	1931	34.25	68.50
80C535 SBC extension	**1941**	**9.75**	**19.50**
80C535 SBC I^2C display	**946197-1**	**9.75**	**19.50**
Small loop antennas	**1951**	**10.75**	**21.50**

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Printed circuit boards whose number is followed by a + sign are only available in combination with the associated software item, and can **not** be supplied separately. The indicated price includes the software.

FEBRUARY 1994

80C535 single-board computer	924046	14.10	28.20
Copybit eliminator incl. MACH and GAL	930098+	46.25	92.50
Mini preamplifier	930106	29.25	58.50
Bidirectional RS232-to-Centronics converter	930134	14.00	28.00
24 cm FM ATV transmitter	PCB available from author		

MARCH 1994

PIC programmer incl. software set 7161	940048+	64.75	129.50
100W AF amplifier			
- adaptor board	930039	8.25	16.50
- amplifier board	920135-1	19.40	38.80
- protection board	920135-2	7.95	15.90
Mini I/O card for Casio FX850/880P	930090	Not available	
AF signal tracer	940006	Not available	
Electronic fuse	936071	Not available	

APRIL 1994

Mains signalling system - 1 (receiver)	940021-1	10.25	20.50
68HC11 processor board	930123	7.75	15.50
RS232 speedometer	930119	Not available	
Stroboscope light	940022	Not available	
Headphones amplifier	940016	18.75	37.50
Halogen light dimmer	940034	Not available	
RS232 interface for universal bus	924048	Not available	

MAY 1994

Diffferential probe for oscilloscopes	940018	7.75	15.50
Mains signalling system - 2 (transmitter) (incl. disk 1911 and EPROM 6371)	940021-2+	33.25	66.50
Morse decoder	contact Velleman distributor		
General-pupose sensor monitor	916107	Not available	
TV sound to light unit	936038	Not available	

JUNE 1994

80C535 SBC extension	940025+	19.75	39.50
I^2C bus booster	940057	7.25	14.50
RS485 interface	940035	6.25	12.50
Fuel consumption monitor	940045	6.00	12.00
Intelligent EPROM eraser	940058-1-MP	9.00	18.00

A list of all PCBs, software products and front panels available through the Readers Services is published in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics.*

Please send this order form to *
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
ENGLAND
Tel. (0305) 250995
Fax (0305) 250996

ORDER FORM

6-94

VAT No.GB 454 135 463

Name
Address

Post code
Telephone Date

**USA and Canada residents only:* use $ prices, and send order form to:
Old Colony Sound Lab, P.O. Box 243, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Tel. (603) 924-6371, 924-6526, Fax: (603) 924-9467

Please supply the following. For PCBs, front panel foils, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes, state the part number and description; for books, state the full title; for photocopies of articles, state full name of article and month and year of publication. Please use block capitals.

Qty.	Order code	Description	Price	Total
			Sub-total	
			P&P	
			Total paid	

Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)
Note: cheques not made out in sterling must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00

☐ Bank draft ☐ Cheque (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)

☐ Giro transfer (our account no. 34 152 3801)

☐ Postal/money order

☐ VISA Access MasterCard EUROCARD Expiry date: ________ Signature:

International Subscription Service

Please enter my subscription to *Elektor Electronics*
for ☐ one year ☐ two years (tick as required)
by ☐ surface mail ☐ airmail (tick as required).
Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)
☐ Cheque enclosed (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)
☐ Giro transfer to a/c 34 152 3801
☐ Credit card Expiry date.............. Signature ....

VISA Access MasterCard EUROCARD

Name ....
Address ....
....
....Postal code ....
Telephone .... Date ....

Send this form to
Elektor Electronics, World Wide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England
(Registered in the UK under the Data Protection Act, 1984)

6-94

TERMS OF BUSINESS

HOW TO PAY

Unless you have an approved credit account with us, all orders must be accompanied by the full payment, including postage and packing charges as stated on page 70, section 1.

Payment may be made by cheque **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see para. 4 below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (when paying by credit card, the order must go to the cardholder's address). Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be crossed and made payable to 'Elektor Electronics (Publishing)'.

Payment may also be made by direct transfer from a private or business Giro account to our **Giro Account No. 34 152 3801** by completing and sending to the National Giro Centre, in a National Giro postage paid envelope, a National Giro transfer/deposit form. Do not send Giro transfers direct to us, as this will delay your order.

If you live outside the UK, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank, Eurocheque **made out in pounds sterling** (with holder's guarantee card number written on the back), or US or Canadian dollar cheque, but such cheques, accepted at the exchange rate prevailing at the time your order is received, **must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00** to cover our bankers' negotiating fee.

If you pay by Bankers' sterling draft, make clear to the issuing bank that your full name and address MUST be communicated to the London clearing bank.

Our bankers are **National Westminster Bank PLC, 100 High Street, BRENTFORD TW8 8AY, England.** Our account number is **4285 0134**.

DELIVERY

Although every effort will be made to dispatch your order within 2–3 weeks from receipt of your instructions, we can not guarantee this time scale for all orders.

RETURNS

Faulty goods or goods sent in error may be returned for replacement or correction, but not before obtaining our consent. All goods returned should be packed securely in a padded bag or box, enclosing a covering letter stating the dispatch note number. If the goods are returned because of a mistake on our part, we will refund the return postage. Goods returned for refund must be in resaleable condition and will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

DAMAGED GOODS

Claims for damaged goods must be received at our Dorchester office within 10 days (UK); 14 days (Europe) or 21 days (all other countries) from the date on our "Recorded Delivery" slip.

CANCELLED ORDERS

All cancelled orders will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

PATENTS

Patent protection may exist in respect of circuits, devices, components, and so on, described in our books or magazines. Elektor Electronics (Publishing) do not accept responsibility or liability for failing to identify such patent or other protection.

COPYRIGHT

All drawings, photographs, articles, printed-circuit boards, EPROMS, and cassettes published in our books or magazines (other than in third-party advertisements) are copyright and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying and recording, in whole or in part, without the prior permission of Elektor Electronics (Publishing) in writing. Such written permission must also be obtained before any part of these publications is stored in a retrieval system of any nature.

Nothwithstanding the above, printed-circuit boards may be produced for private and personal use without prior permission.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall not be liable in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any loss or damage suffered by the purchaser whatsoever or howsoever arising out of, or in connexion with, the supply of goods or services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) other than to supply goods as described or, at the option of Elektor Electronics (Publishing), to refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of the goods.

LAW

Any question relating to the supply of goods and services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall be determined in all respects by the laws of England.

May 1994

Annual subscription rates (1994)

United Kingdom	£27·00
Rest of the world (surface mail)	£33.00
AIRMAIL	
Europe & Eire	£34.00
USA & Canada	$57.00
Middle East & North Africa	£43·00
Central & southern Africa	£43·00
Central & South America	£43·00
Australia & New Zealand	£45·00
Far East & South Pacific regions	£45·00

Payment may be made by cheque in sterling **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (in which case the subscription must be sent to the cardholder's address) or by direct transfer to our Giro Account no. 34 152 3801. Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to 'Elektor Electronics Publishing'. Giro transfers should be made by completing and sending the appropriate transfer/deposit form to the National Giro Centre (UK) or to your national Giro Centre.

If you live outside the United Kingdom, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank or Eurocheque. Eurocheques should be made out in pounds sterling and have the holder's guarantee card number written on the back.

US dollar cheques. Subscribers in the USA and Canada only may pay in $US cheques.

The **standard subscription order period** is twelve months. If a permanent change of address during your subscription period means that copies have to be dispatched by a more expensive service, no extra charge will be made. Similarly, no refund will be made, nor expiry date extended, if a change of address allows the use of a cheaper service.

Student applications, which qualify for a 10% (ten per cent) reduction in current rates, must be supported by evidence of studentship signed by the head of the college, school or university faculty.

Please note that **new subscriptions** take about four weeks from receipt of order to become effective.

Cancelled subscriptions will be subject to a charge of 25% (twenty-five per cent) of the full subscription price or £7.50, whichever is the higher, plus the cost of any issues already dispatched. Subscriptions cannot be cancelled after they have run for six months or more.

Our bankers are National Westminster Bank PLC, Sorting Code 60-03-23, 100 High Street, Brentford TW8 8AY, England. Our account number is 4285 0134.

May 1994

Books from Elektor Electronics (Publishing)

The following books are currently available:

301 Circuits	£9·95	$14.50
302 Circuits	£9·95	$14.50
303 Circuits	£10·95	$17.90
304 Circuits	£12·95	$23.95
305 Circuits (published in April 1994)	£14·95	$27.70
SMT Projects	£ 9·95	$14.50
Microprocessor Data Book	£10·95	$19.90
Data Sheet Book 2	£9·95	$18.50
Data Book 3: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$19.95
Data Book 4: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$19.95
Data Book 5: Application Notes	£10·95	$19.95

How to order:

UK and Overseas private customers (NOT in USA and Canada) from:

Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
PO Box 1414 Dorchester, England DT2 8YH
Telephone (0305) 250 995
Fax: (0305) 250 996

UK and Overseas bookshops, schools, colleges, universities and bulk orders (NOT in USA and Canada) from:

Gazelle Book Services Ltd
Falcon House, Queen Square, Lancaster, England LA1 1RN
Telephone (0524) 68765
Fax: (0524) 63232

USA and Canada ONLY from:

Old Colony Sound – please see order form on page 71 for details

VOUCHER

This voucher (original only; no photocopies accepted) entitles the holder to 7½% discount on the purchase price of any Elektor Electronics book listed in the adjacent box. Two vouchers qualify for 15% discount and three for 30%. Vouchers were also included in the April and May 1994 issues

06/94

SWITCHBOARD

Switchboard allows all PRIVATE READERS of *Elektor Electronics* one FREE advertisement of up to 108 characters, including spaces, commas, numerals, etc., per month.

Write the advertisement, which MUST relate to electronics, in the coupon on this page; it MUST INCLUDE a private telephone number or name and address; post office boxes are NOT acceptable.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) can not accept responsibility for any correspondence or transaction as a result of a free advertisement or of any inaccuracy in the text of such an advertisement.

Advertisements will be placed in the order in which they are received.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) reserve the right to refuse advertisements without giving reasons or without returning them.

FREELANCE ENGINEERS team leader required. Contact NTP, 1 Mid Brae, Mount Melville, St. Andrews, Fife KY16 8NT.

WANTED AT bios information of any kind; also AT boards 386, etc. not working. Cash paid. Phone (0268) 524 968.

FOR SALE. Toroidal mains transformer, 50+50 V, 6.25 A sec. ILP no. 93033, £20. Phone Northampton (0604) 710 268.

WANTED manuals, software, info on Cifer 1800 range of CP/M computers. Please call (0283) 34678 after 7 p.m.

FOR SALE Telequipment oscilloscope, full working order, single beam, 10 MHz, 10 mV, TV trig., ext. Y calibrator. £60. Phone (0438) 729 054.

WANTED *The Eternal Summer* by A. Baker, published by Collins. Write or phone Petrie, 54 Clober Road, Milngavie G62 7SR. Tellephone 041 956 1041.

FOR SALE Harry Moss remote car alarm MS705 circuit dia. £7. Send P.O. or cheque to G. Smith, 83 Avenue Vivian, Fence Houses, Houghton le Spring DH6 6HZ.

HELP. Urgently need circuit plan for Hillspin 4 ch.STL controller. Write to A. Hall, 19, Newark Drive, Pollokshields, Glasgow G41 4QB.

FOR SALE Fluke 8060A multimeter c/w calibration certificaate. £100. Also, FG3 LFP1 function generators £50 each. Call Mark on (0274) 871 571.

WANTED data onCT5002 and MM5456 clock chips. Write to M. Hooker, 59 Thornton Place, Horley, Surrey RH6 8RZ.

FOR SALE. NiCd batteries 4AA cells, £3; D cell £3; 6 V, 280 mAh £2·50. Ex equipt. Tested OK. Phone 081 954 2055.

WANTED Indesys pin-desk IBM/FM and satellite data receivers circuits, ST-189. Write to J. Navarro, Lerida 3, Madrid 28020, Spain.

Send this coupon to
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
England

Block capitals please – one character to each box

***ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS* 06/94**

Name and address MUST be given

____

____

____

____

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS is available from, among others:

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 3ET
Telephone 081 450 0995
Fax 081 208 1441

THE ELECTRONIC SHOP
Electronic components, test equipment, telephone accessories, computer accessories, microphones, disco lighting, speakers, turn tables, mixers, meters, stylus.
29 Hanging Ditch,
Manchester M4 3ES,
Telephone 061 834 1185

GREENWELD
27 Park Road
Southampton SO1 3TB
England
Telephone (0703) 236 363
Fax (0703) 236 307

L.F. HANNEY
Your electronic component specialist for Avon, Wilts & Somerset.
77 Lower Bristol Road, Bath,
Avon, Telephone 0225 424811

D.P. HOBBS (NORWICH) LTD
Electronic component specialists. Amateur radio equipment.
13 St. Benedict Street,
Norwich NR2 4PE,
Telephone 0603 615786

MANCOMP
240 Platt Lane
Manchester M14 7BS
England
Telephone 061 224 1888

OMNI ELECTRONICS
Stock a wide range of electronic components.
174 Dalkeith Road,
Edinburgh EH16 5DX,
Telephone 031 667 2611

AAGE NIELSEN
1 Sortedam Dosseringen
DK-2200 Copenhagen,
Denmark,
Telephone 01 39 30 10
Fax 031 39 05 02

HELMHOLT ELEKTRONIK
Farvevej 2
DK-7600 Struer, Denmark
Telephone 97 85 26 11

RCE ELECTRONIC CENTRE
Boulevarden 34
DK-9000 Aalborg, Denmark
Telephone 98 16 07 10

VEJLE RC ELEKTRONIK
Sdr Brogade 42
P O Box 332
DK-7100 Vejle, Denmark
Telephone 75 83 25 33

BEBEK ELECTRONICS
Hirsimetsäntie 26
SF-15200 Lahti 11
Finland
Telephone (18) 33 99 46

TABACCARIA BRITANICA
Praça do Duque da Terceira 19
1107 Lisboa, Portugal
Telephone 932 4752

MK KNJIGARNA
Slovenska 29
Ljubljana
Slovenia
Telephone 061 150 196

TECHNICAL BOOKS & MAGAZINES
289-299 Swanston Street
Melbourne, Australia 3000
Telephone 663 3951

INEL Co.
P.O. Box 1397
JL. Hariang Banga No. 3
Bandung 40116
Indonesia

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Advertising Standards Authority	7, 39, 65
Badger Boards	65
B K Electronics	21
Bull Electrical	56
Canal Bridge Audio	43
Cirkit Distribution	43
Cricklewood Electronics	7
Display Electronics	67
Elektor Electronics	35, 73, 74
ESR Electronic Components	51
Eurocom International Ltd	25
Hitex (UK) Ltd	39
Instrutek (UK)	17
KMN Developments	7
Labcenter	29
Maplin Electronic Supplies	Back cover
MicroAmps	39
MMG Neosid	39
Morrison Micros	65
Number One Systems Ltd	4
Pico Technology Ltd	34
POWERware	42
Robinson Marshall	Inside front cover
SigCad	25
Speaker Builder	65
Stewart of Reading	65
Suma Designs	57
Tsien (UK) Ltd	47
Ultimate Technology	Inside back cover
Viewcom Electronics	12, 13
Vitek Enterprise	25

ADVERTISING SPACE

for the July/August 1994 issue may be reserved not later than Thursday 19 May 1994 by

Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
Advertisement Office
3 Crescent Terrace
Cheltenham GL50 3PE
England
Telephone (0242) 510 760
Fax (0242) 226 626

to whom all correspondence, copy instructions and artwork should be addressed.

FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY

ULTIroute GXR [D:\ULTIMATE\PCBS\CAD_GXR.RTF]
File Parameters View Select Route! Zoom
ULTIboard V4.50
ULTIsim [untitled]
File Stimuli Breakpoints View Search Run Zoom Help
Stimuli Run
ULTIcap V1.50

ULTIboard, one of the leading PC based design systems, is suplied worldwide via a network of ULTImate Technology offices and distributors. ULTIboard's success in the professional design community is primarily due to its superior interactive functionality.

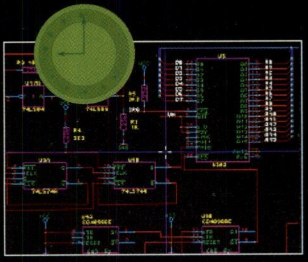
Real Time Placement Aids, Real Time Design Rule Check, Trace Reroute While Move and Trace shove, are all features wich will dramatically reduce your design time.

Intergration with ULTIcap guarantees smooth data flow between Schematic and PCB editing and the inclusion of third party netlist interfaces ensures ULTIboard will fit into any design environment.

Another of ULTImate Technology's strengths is our flexible growth path. Users may start with a low cost ULTIboard Challenger Lite and grow, step by step, to a 32-bit Advanced system with Ripup and Retry Autorouting and Digital Simulation.

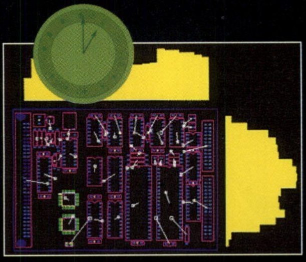
ULTImate Technonlogy also looks after existing users, providing they have valid mainenance subscriptions they will be upgraded to a new system based on their original investment. For instance, a 1987 ULTIboard-DOSsystem has now been upgraded to a 32-bit Advaced system with Windows compliance and 2 Autorouters.

ULTImate Technology not only adds value to your investment in a ULTIboard system but backs it up with the highest quality support from our distributors and offices.

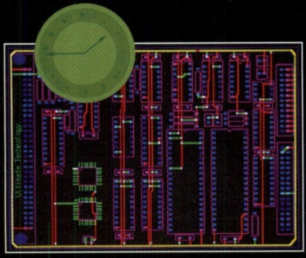


Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.

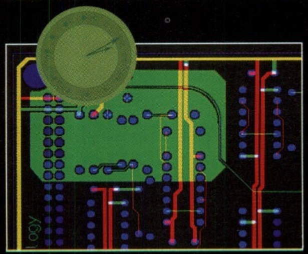
More than 10.000 Users



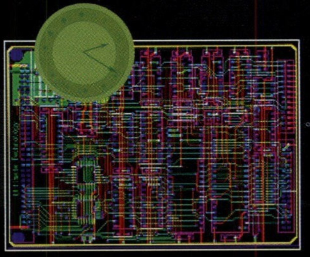
ULTIshell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTIcap to ULTIboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



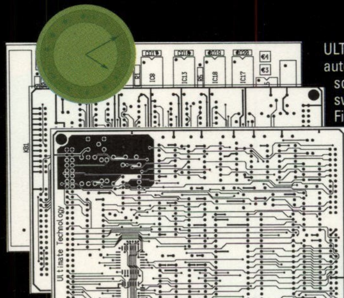
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

ULTIMATE
TECHNOLOGY

Corporate Headquarters:
Energiestraat 36 • 1411 AT Naarden
The Netherlands
tel.: (+31) 2159 - 44444
fax: (+31) 2159 - 43345

UK/Ireland Sales-Office:
2 Bacchus House • Calleva Park
Aldermaston Berkshire • RG7 4QW
tel.: 0734 - 812030 • fax: 0734 - 815323

ULTIBOARD = PRODUCTIVITY

The European quality alternative

NEW

ULTIBOARD

Challenger Lite

- ULTIcap Schematics-& ULTIboard PCB-Design
- DOS-Version with 500 Pin Design capacity
- 100% Compatible with 32-bit Versions
- 450 page manual PLUS full color tutorial
- Technical Support, Updates possible
- 'Growth path' to 32-bit without loss of investment

Recession-proof price:
excl. shipping/handling, VAT/ Sales tax **£ 295**

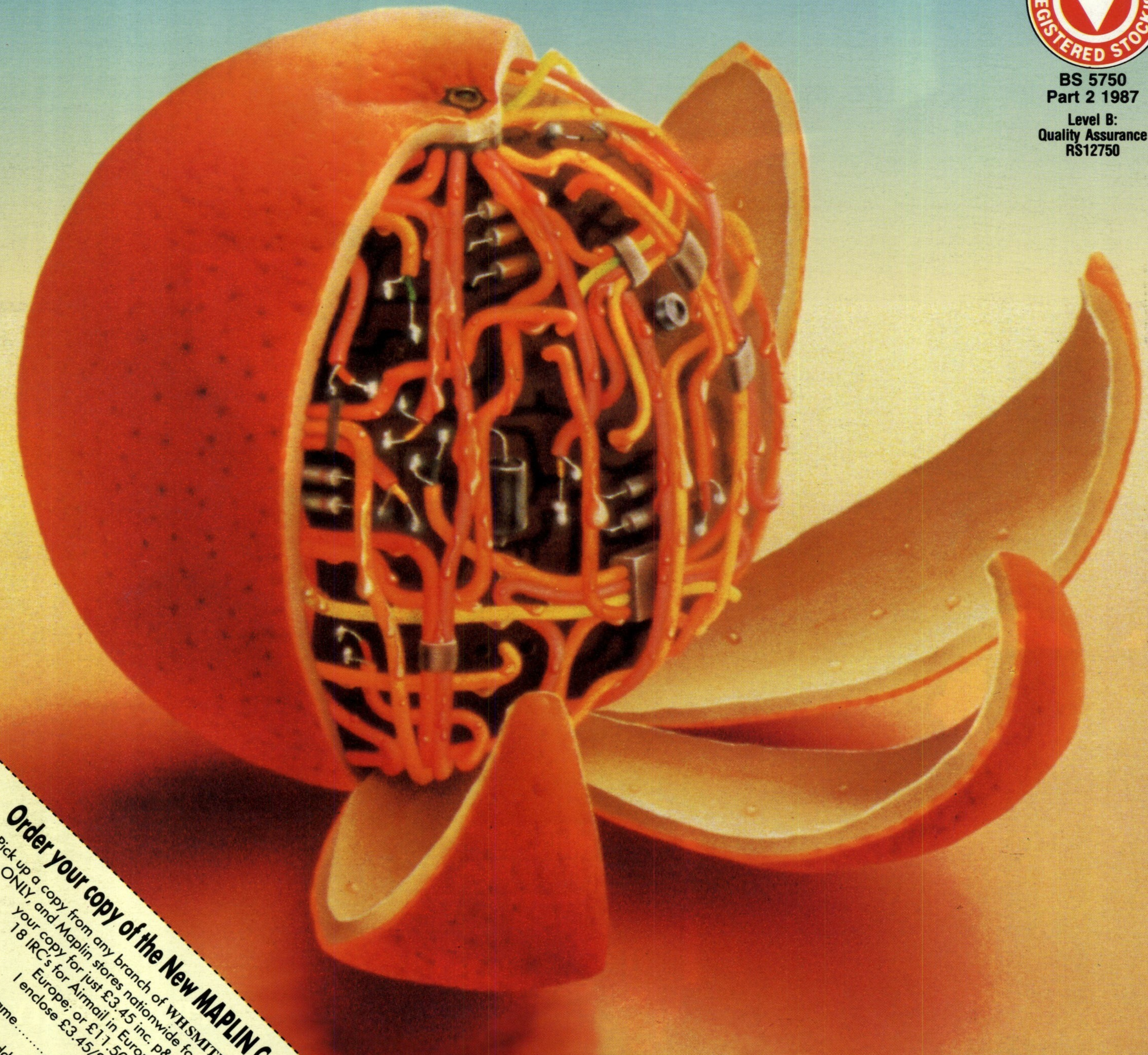
Also available is a full function (as described above, with a 350 pin design capacity)Evaluation System for only £ 75 excl shipping/handling, VAT/Sales).

NEW

FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Maplin

BSI
REGISTERED STOCKIST
BS 5750
Part 2 1987
Level B:
Quality Assurance
RS12750



Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW!
Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH, selected branches of RSMcCOLL in Scotland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide for just £2.95 or post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.45 inc. p&p. If you live outside the U.K. send £6.80 or 18 IRC's for Airmail in Europe/£5.20 or 13 IRC's for surface mail outside Europe; or £11.50 or 30 IRC's for Airmail outside Europe.
I enclose £3.45/£6.80/£5.20/£11.50 (delete as applicable).

Name...
Address..
....
....
.................Post Code..................................

Send to Maplin Electronics,
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, England
SS6 8LR.
ELK94

Over 700 colour packed pages with hundreds of brand New Products at Super Low Prices, on sale now, **only £2.95.**

Available from all branches of **WHSMITH**, selected branches of **RSMcCOLL** in Scotland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide.
The Maplin Electronics 1994 Catalogue – **UNIQUELY DIFFERENT!**

Africa customers please contact MAPLIN (SOUTHAFRICA) Tel: (024) 51-5124